



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Exe T 758,59,960

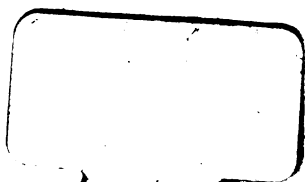
**HARVARD COLLEGE  
LIBRARY**

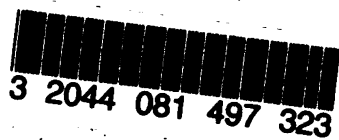


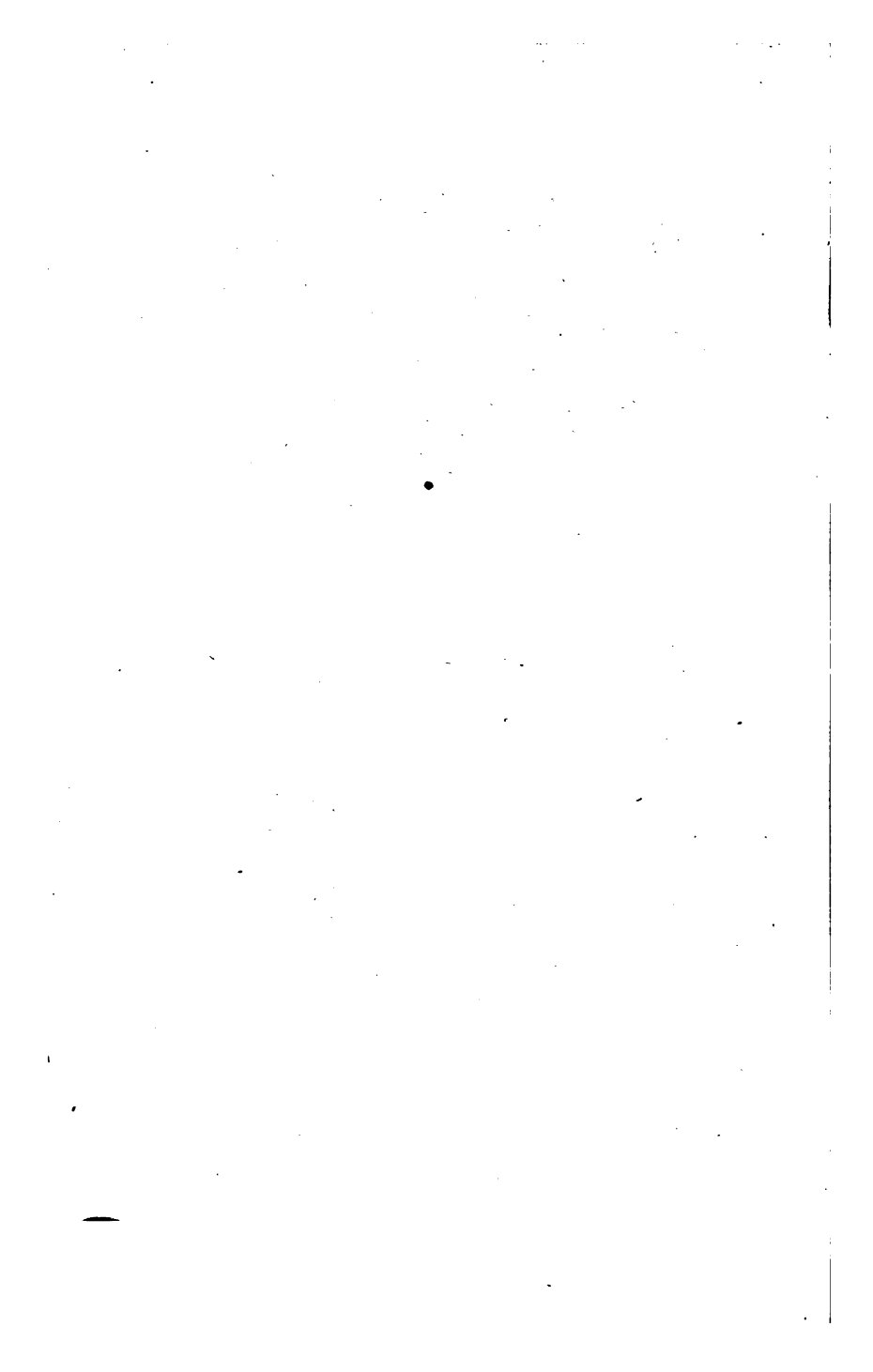
**THE ESSEX INSTITUTE  
TEXT-BOOK COLLECTION**

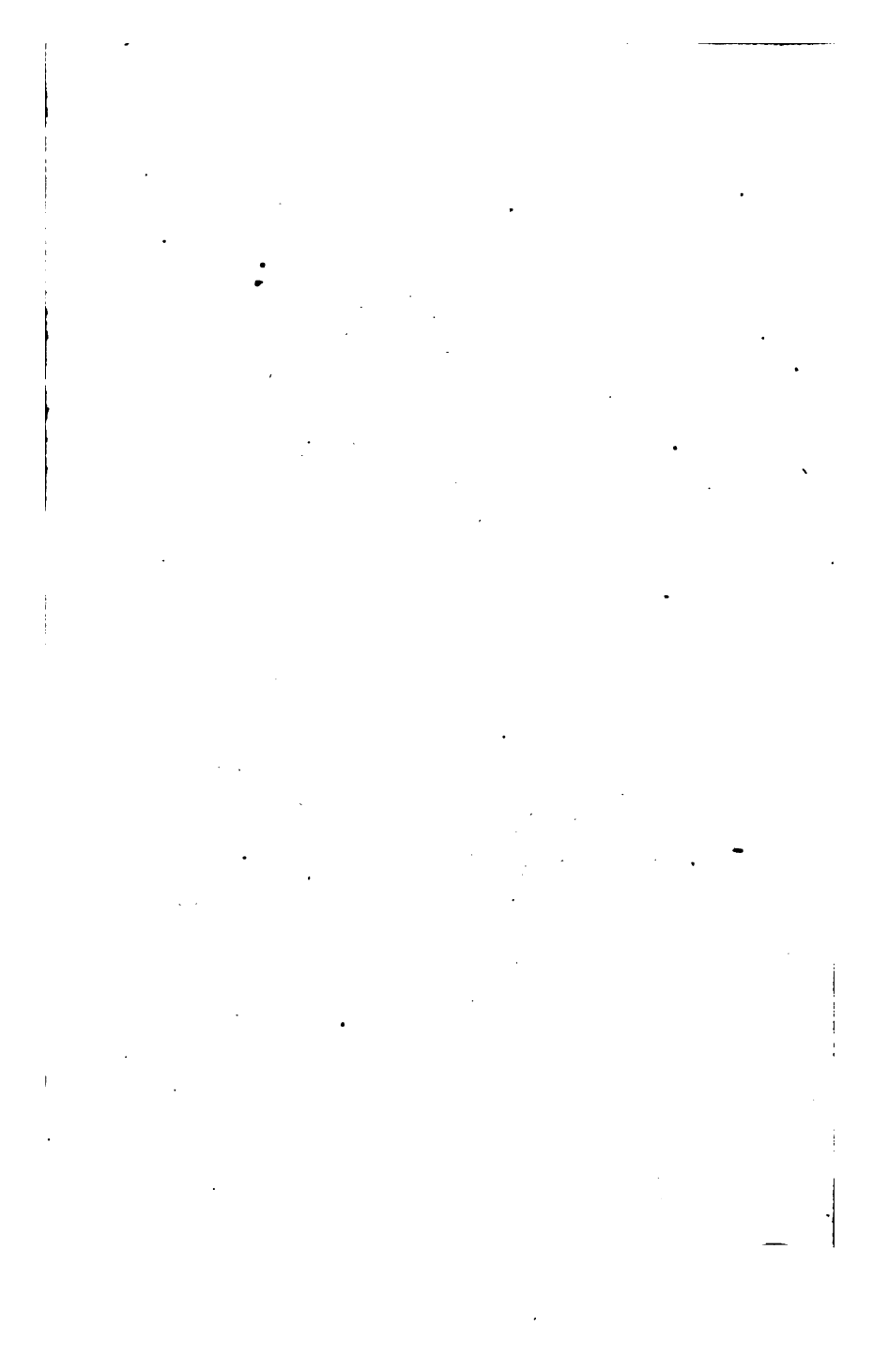
**GIFT OF  
GEORGE ARTHUR PLIMPTON  
OF NEW YORK**

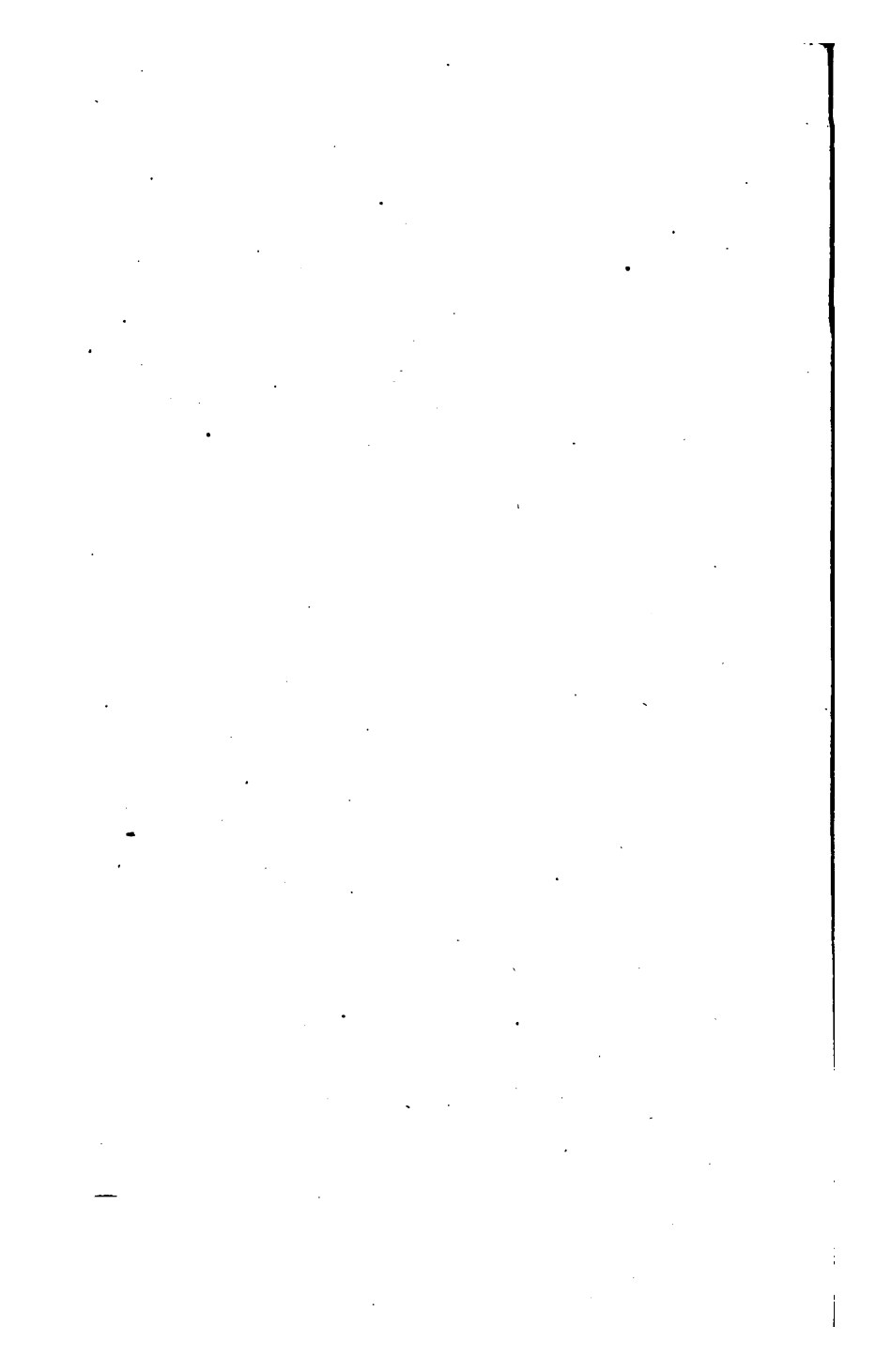
**JANUARY 25, 1924**











A  
PRONOUNCING  
SPELLING-BOOK  
OF THE  
ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

By J. E. WORCESTER.

---

BOSTON:  
HICKLING, SWAN AND BREWER.  
CLEVELAND: INGHAM & BRAGG.  
1859.

Edge T 758, 59. 960  
✓

HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY  
GIFT OF  
GEORGE ART HUNTER  
JANUARY 23, 1924

Entered according to Act of Congress, in the year 1857, by

JOSEPH E. WORCESTER,

In the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the District of Massachusetts.

ELECTROTYPED AT THE  
BOSTON STEREOTYPE FOUNDRY.

## PREFACE.

---

THERE are now so many spelling-books of different degrees of excellence, more or less in use in this country, that it may well be thought not desirable to have their number increased; but the compiler has been desired to prepare one suitable to be used in connection with his Dictionaries, conformed to them in orthography and pronunciation, and having the same system of notation in marking the sounds of the letters.

The design has been to give both the orthography and pronunciation which are in accordance with the practice of the best writers and speakers both in England and in the United States. With respect to orthography, the best American writers vary little from the established English usage. The most noted difference relates to a number of words ending in *or* or *our*; as, *favor, honor, or favour, honour*. In this country it is the prevailing practice to omit the *u*; though in England it is the general custom to retain it in a number of words, the most of which are dissyllables.

In the orthography and orthoepy of the English language there are many irregularities and difficulties; and in this book an attempt has been made so to classify the words as to present these irregularities and difficulties distinctly to the mind of the learner, that he may see and become familiarized with the irregularities, and enabled easily to overcome the difficulties.

The greatest difficulty in spelling English words arises from the different modes in which several of the elementary sounds of the language are represented by the letters of the alphabet; and from the use of the same letter, or the same combination of letters, to express different sounds. The long sound of *a*, for example, is represented in eight different ways; as in *fate, aid, bay, they, veil, break, gauge, gaol*. On the other hand, the letter *a* stands for five different sounds, as given in the Key; and, besides, it has the sound of short *o*, as in

*was*. The diphthong *ou* is employed to express eight varieties of sound; as in *bought* (â), *bound* (öù), *cough* (ö), *could* (û), *course* (ô), *journal* (ü), *rough* (ü), *soup* (ô).

The occurrence of silent letters in many words, and the slight or obscure sounds which the vowels often have, when not accented, are likewise causes of embarrassment or difficulty in spelling.

The words for spelling are presented in numerous classes or divisions, in order to illustrate the various principles of orthography and pronunciation; words of the simplest form, with respect to spelling and pronunciation, being first exhibited, followed, in regular order, by such as are less simple and more difficult.

According to the views of experienced teachers, frequent practice in writing is necessary in order to acquire a practical and thorough knowledge of orthography, and it is chiefly for this purpose that the Exercises are intended. The pupils, after spelling the words orally, may have the sentences dictated to them, and they may be required to write the words printed in italics. The judicious teacher, however, will vary the mode of using the Exercises as he may find most useful; and in reviewing, he may dictate the sentences promiscuously, so as to avoid any leading hints in regard to the correct spelling of the italicized words. Other sentences may be framed by the teacher for such words in the columns as are not found in the Exercises. It is particularly desirable that this should be done with reference to the Rules for Spelling, for Syllabication, for Capital Letters, and for Italics, which admit of wide application. The Exercises will be found more or less useful in illustrating the meaning of the italicized words; and it may be advantageous for the pupils to read them occasionally, in order to test their knowledge of pronunciation.

In the preparation of this book, the design has been to furnish a useful and convenient manual for teaching the *orthography* and *pronunciation* of the English language. It will be found to differ much from any other work of the kind which has heretofore been published; but whether it possesses any peculiar advantages must be left to the judgment of those who take an interest in elementary education.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
Alphabet. . . . .	6
Letters, Syllables, and Words. . . . .	7
Key to the Sounds of the Marked Letters. . . . .	9
Sounds of the Vowels and Consonants. . . . .	10
Table of Elementary Sounds. . . . .	12
Remarks upon the Table of Elementary Sounds. . . . .	13
<hr/>	
I. Monosyllables with no Silent Letter. . . . .	15
II. Monosyllables ending with a Silent E. . . . .	20
III. The Equivalents C, Q, and X. . . . .	22
IV. Dissyllables in which the Sounds have the Signs already explained. . . . .	24
V. Modes of expressing the Elementary Sounds. . . . .	29
VI. Words containing Silent Letters. . . . .	76
VII. Words containing Syllables liable to be con- founded. . . . .	95
VIII. Words pronounced alike, but spelled differently. . . . .	109
IX. Words spelled and accented alike, but differently pronounced. . . . .	129
X. Words difficult to spell. . . . .	181
XI. Rules for Spelling. . . . .	187
<hr/>	
I. Christian Names of Men and Women. . . . .	148
II. Marks or Points used in Writing and in Printing. . . . .	152
III. Rules for Syllabication. . . . .	155
IV. Rules for the Use of Capital Letters. . . . .	156
V. Italics, Old English, etc. . . . .	157
VI. Roman and Arabic Notations. . . . .	160
VII. Abbreviations and Signs. . . . .	162
VIII. Words and Phrases from Foreign Languages. . . . .	173
IX. The Ten Commandments, and the Sum of them. . . . .	178
The Beatitudes. — The Lord's Prayer. . . . .	179

# THE ALPHABET.

ROMAN.		ITALIC.		OLD ENGLISH.		SCRIPT.	
Capital Letters.	Small Letters.	Capital Letters.	Small Letters.	Capital Letters.	Small Letters.	Capital Letters.	Small Letters.
A	a	A	a	A	a	A	a
B	b	B	b	B	b	B	b
C	c	C	c	C	c	C	c
D	d	D	d	D	d	D	d
E	e	E	e	E	e	E	e
F	f	F	f	F	f	F	f
G	g	G	g	G	g	G	g
H	h	H	h	H	h	H	h
I	i	I	i	I	i	I	i
J	j	J	j	J	j	J	j
K	k	K	k	K	k	K	k
L	l	L	l	L	l	L	l
M	m	M	m	M	m	M	m
N	n	N	n	N	n	N	n
O	o	O	o	O	o	O	o
P	p	P	p	P	p	P	p
Q	q	Q	q	Q	q	Q	q
R	r	R	r	R	r	R	r
S	s	S	s	S	s	S	s
T	t	T	t	T	t	T	t
U	u	U	u	U	u	U	u
V	v	V	v	V	v	V	v
W	w	W	w	W	w	W	w
X	x	X	x	X	x	X	x
Y	y	Y	y	Y	y	Y	y
Z	z	Z	z	Z	z	Z	z
&		&		&		&	

## DOUBLE LETTERS.

Æ æ CE œ ff fi fl ffi ffl

# INTRODUCTION.

---

## LETTERS, SYLLABLES, AND WORDS.

ORTHOGRAPHY treats of letters and syllables, and of the proper mode of spelling words.

ORTHOEPY treats of the right pronunciation of words.

A LETTER is a character used in writing or printing to represent a sound of the human voice.

In the English alphabet there are twenty-six letters, written and printed in two forms, by which they are distinguished as capitals and as small letters. Letters are also printed in various kinds of types, of which the most common and important are the following:—

Roman, *Italic*, Old English, or Black Letter, and *Script*.

Letters are divided into two principal classes, — vowels and consonants.\*

A *vowel* is a letter which represents a free and uninterrupted sound of the human voice; or, as it is commonly defined, "it is a letter which can be perfectly sounded by itself." The vowels are *a, e, i, o, u*; also *w* at the end of a syllable, and *y* except at the beginning of a syllable.

A *diphthong* is the union of two vowels in one syllable; as, *oi* in *boil*.

A *proper diphthong* is one in which both of the vowels are sounded; as, *oi* in *voice*, *ou* in *sound*.

An *improper diphthong* is one in which only one of the vowels is sounded; as, *ea* in *beat*, *oa* in *boat*.

A *triphthong* is the union of three vowels in one syllable; as, *eau* in *beauty*, *iew* in *view*.

A *consonant* is a letter which represents a sound that is modified by some interruption during its passage through the organs of speech; or, as it is commonly defined, "it is a letter which cannot be sounded, or but imper-

\* By some writers, letters are also divided into *tonics* (having tone), *subtonics* (having a slight tone), and *atonics* (having no tone); or into *vocals*, *subvocals*, and *aspirates* (whispered). The former division is that of Dr. Rush. The *tonics* are *a* (as in *als*, *an*, *art*, *awe*), *e* (as in *cel*, *end*, *err*), *i* (as in *isle*, *ix*), *o* (as in *old*, *oere*), and *ou* (as in *our*); the *subtonics* are *b, d, g* (as in *give*), *l, m, n, r, v, w, y* (as in *ye*), *z* (as in *zeal*), *z* (as in *azure*), *th* (as in *this*), *ng* (as in *sing*); the *atonics* are *f, h, k, p, s, t, th* (as in *thin*), *sh* (as in *shell*), *wh* (as in *which*). The latter division, as stated by Dr. Bullions, is as follows: *vocals, a, e, i, o, u, ou*; *subvocals, b, d, g, j, l, m, n, ng, r, th* (as in *this*), *v, w, z* (as in *zeal*), *z* (as in *azure*); *aspirates, f, h, k, p, s, t, th* (as in *faith*), *sh, ch, wh*. The teacher who prefers the names used by these writers to those of vowels, semivowels, and mutes, can use them without inconvenience in connection with this work.

flectly, without the aid of a vowel." The consonants are *b, c, d, f, g, h, j, k, l, m, n, p, q, r, s, t, v, x, z*; also *w* and *y* before a vowel in the same syllable.\*

The consonants are divided into semivowels and mutes; and also into labials, dentals, palatals, gutturals, and nasals.

A *semivowel* is a consonant, the utterance of which is only slightly obstructed by the closure of the vocal organs. The semivowels are *c* soft, *f, g* soft, *h, j, l, m, n, r, s, v, w, x, y, z*. Four of these, *l, m, n, r*, are termed *liquids*, from their smooth and flowing sound.

A *mute* is a consonant, the sound of which is almost completely interrupted by a mutual contact of the vocal organs. The mutes are *b, c* hard, *d, g* hard, *k, p, q, t*.

The *labials*, letters sounded chiefly with the lips, are *b, f, m, p, v*, and *w*.

The *dentals*, letters sounded with the tongue against the upper teeth, are *d, s, t, z*, and *th*.

The *palatals*, letters sounded in part with the palate, or roof of the mouth, are *j, l, n, r, z* (as in *azure*), and *ch* and *sh*.

The *gutturals*, letters sounded in the throat, are *c* hard, *g* hard, *k, q*.

The *nasals*, letters sounded through the nose, are *m* (which is also a *labial*), *n* (also a *palatal*), and *ng*.

A *digraph* is a union of two letters representing one sound; as, *th* in *thing*.

A SYLLABLE is a letter, or a combination of letters, pronounced by a single impulse of the voice, and is either a word, or a part of a word; as, *a, an, an-vil*. In every syllable there must be at least one vowel.

A word of one syllable is called a *monosyllable*; as, *art*; — a word of two syllables, a *disyllable*; as, *art-ist*; — a word of three syllables, a *trisyllable*; as, *ar-ti-fice*; — a word of more than three syllables, a *polysyllable*; as, *ar-ti-fi-cial, ar-ti-fi-cial-ly*.

The last syllable but one of a word is called the *penult* or *penultima*; and the last syllable but two, the *antepenult*.

*Syllabication* is the correct division of words into syllables.

A WORD expresses an idea: when spoken, it is a sound or a combination of sounds, uttered by the human voice; and when written, it is a letter or a combination of letters representing a sound or combination of sounds.

A *prefix* is a word or syllable joined to the beginning of a word to modify its meaning; as, *out* in *outrun*, *un* in *unjust*.

A *suffix, affix, or postfix*, is a word or syllable joined to the end of a word, to modify its meaning; as, *like* in *sainthlike*, *ish* in *foolish*.

A *simple word* is one that is not compounded; as, *book, man, work*.

A *compound word* is one that is composed of two or more simple words; as, *bookbinder, fellow-workman*.

A *primitive or radical word* is one that cannot be reduced or traced to any simpler word in the language; as, *book, man, work*.

A *derivative word* is one formed from a primitive by the addition of some prefix, suffix, or grammatical termination; as, *unman, bookish, working*.

\* The term *consonant* is derived from the Latin *consonans*, and means literally *sounding with*. It is applied to this class of letters for the reason that they denote sounds which are usually joined with vowel sounds in forming the articulations of ordinary speech.

## KEY TO THE SOUNDS OF THE MARKED LETTERS.

## VOWELS.

*Examples.*

1. *Ā long* ..... Fāte, aid, plāyer.
2. *Ā short* ..... Fāt, mān, cārry.
3. *Ā long before R* . Fāre, pāir, beār.
4. *Ā Italian or grave* Fār, fāther, cālū.
5. *Ā intermediate* ... Fāst, grāss, brānch.
6. *Ā broad* ..... Fāl, hāl, wārū.
7. *Ā obscure or slight* Lāp, palce, rival.

1. *Ē long* ..... Mēte, sēal, kēep.
2. *Ē short* ..... Mēt, mēn, fērry.
3. *Ē like Ā* ..... Hēir, thēre, whēre.
4. *Ē short and obtuse* Hēr, hērd, fērn.
5. *Ē obscure or slight* Briēr, fuēl, celēry.

1. *Ī long* ..... Pīne, mīld, fīre.
2. *Ī short* ..... Pīn, fīll, mīrror.
3. *Ī like long Ē* .... Māchine, mārine.
4. *Ī short and obtuse* Fīr, bīrd, vīrtue.
5. *Ī obscure or slight* Ellīxīr, rūjā, logīc.

*Examples.*

1. *Ō long* ..... Nōte, ōal, tōw.
2. *Ō short* ..... Nōt, cōn, bōrrōw.
3. *Ō long and close* Mōve, ōōd, sōōn.
4. *Ō broad, like Ā* .. Nōr, fōrm, tōght.
5. *Ō like short Ū* ... Sōn, dōne, cōme.
6. *Ō obscure or slight* Actōr, solōny.

1. *Ū long* ..... Tūbe, tāne, pūre.
2. *Ū short* ..... Tūb, tūn, hūrry.
3. *Ū middle or obtuse* Bāl, fāl, pāsh.
4. *Ū short and obtuse* Fūr, tūrū, hūrt.
5. *Ū like Ō in move* Rāle, rāde, trāe.
6. *Ū obscure or slight* Sulphūr, siryp.

1. *Ȳ long* ..... Tȳpe, stȳle, lȳre.
2. *Ȳ short* ..... Sȳlvan, sȳmbol.
3. *Ȳ short and obtuse* Mȳrrh, mȳrtle.
4. *Ȳ obscure or slight* Trȳly, martȳr.

Ū and Ūȳ ..... Bōll, cōll, bōȳ, tōȳ.

Ūȳ and Ūȳȳ ..... Bōānd, tōān, nōā.

EW like long Ū ..... Fēw, nēw, dēw.

## CONSONANTS.

- C, c, .. *soft, like s* .... Aqīd, plaqīd.  
 C, c, ... *hard, like k* .... Flaqīd.  
 Ch, ch, *hard, like k* .... Chāriker.  
 Ch, ch, *soft, like sh* .... Chāise.  
 Ch (unmarked) like tah . Chārm.  
 C, c, ... *hard, like t* .... Gēd, gīve.  
 G, g, .. *soft, like j* .... Gēnder, gīant.  
 S, s, ... *soft, like z* .... Mūse, choōge.  
 X, x, .. *soft or flat, like gz* Exāple.  
 Th, th, *soft or flat* .... Thīe, thēn.  
 Th, th, *sharp* (unmarked) Thīn, pīth.  
 tion } like shun ..... { Nātion.  
 sion } like shun ..... { Pēnsion.  
 gion .... like zhun ..... Confūsiōn.

- cean } ... like shan ... { Ocean.  
 cian } ... like shan ... { Optician.  
 cial } ... like shal ... { Commercial.  
 sial } ... like shal ... { Controversial.  
 tial } ... like shal ... { Partial.  
 ceous } ... like shus .. { Farinaceous.  
 cious } ... like shus .. { Capacious.  
 tious } ... like shus .. { Sententious.  
 geous } ... like jus .... { Gourageous.  
 gious } ... like jus .... { Religious.  
 Ph (unmarked) like f Phantom.  
 Qu (unmarked) like kw Queen.  
 Wh (unmarked) like hw When.

## SOUNDS OF THE VOWELS AND CONSONANTS.

## VOWELS.

The vowel sounds are fully exhibited in the Key; and most of them will be easily understood.

The vowel *a*, marked thus [*â*], has an intermediate sound between the short sound of *a*, as in *fat*, *man*, and the Italian sound of *a*, as in *far*, *father*. *Â*, in words having this mark, is pronounced by some orthoepists with the short sound, and by others with the Italian sound.

The peculiar sound of *a* indicated by this mark [*â*], is heard only when it precedes the sound of the letter *r*; as in *fare*, *pair*.

In some words, *a* has the same sound as short *o*; as, *was*, *what*. See page 44.

Vowels marked with a dot underneath, thus (*ä*, *ë*, *î*, *ë*, *ü*, *ÿ*), are found so marked only in syllables which are not accented, and which are but slightly articulated. This mark is employed, not to denote any particular quality of the sound, but only to indicate a *slight stress* of voice in uttering the appropriate sound of the vowel; and the vowels, in these cases, might perhaps, without impropriety, have been left unmarked. If the syllables on which the primary and secondary accents fall, are uttered with a proper stress of voice, these unaccented and comparatively indistinct syllables will naturally be pronounced right.

This mark may be regarded as generally indicating an *indistinct short* sound, as in *mental*, *travel*, *peril*, *idol*, *forum*, *carry*: — *friar*, *speaker*, *nadir*, *actor*, *sulphur*; and the vowels in the second syllable of the last five words might be changed, one for the other, without perceptibly changing the pronunciation. In many cases, however, it indicates a slight or unaccented *long* sound; as in *sulphate*, *emerge*, *obey*, *duplicitly*, *educate*; and, in these cases, the vowels with a dot under them could not be changed, one for the other, without materially affecting the pronunciation.

The vowel *u* at the beginning of words, when long, has the sound of *yu*, as in *union*; and in many words in which it occurs without being accented, it has the same sound of *yu*, slightly articulated; as in *educate* and *gradual*, which are pronounced as if written *ed'yu-cate*, *grad'yu-al*.

Vowels which are not marked are silent; thus *a* in *seal*, *e* in *fate*, *i* in *heir*, *u* in *haul*, and *y* in *player*, are not sounded.

## CONSONANTS.

*B* has only one sound, as in *bid*, *rob*.

*C* has two sounds; one hard, before *a*, *o*, and *u*, as in *can*, *cot*, *cut*; the other soft, before *e*, *i*, and *y*, as in *cell*, *cite*, *cyst*. It is sometimes silent before *t*, as in *indict*, and always before *k*, as in *back*.

The regular sound of the digraph *ch* is heard in *chair*, *child*; its hard

sound, like *k*, in *chord*; its soft or French sound, like *sh*, in *chaïes*. — It is silent in *drachm*, *schism*, *yacht*.

*D* has only one principal sound, as in *done*, *had*. — It sometimes has the sound of *t* in the final syllable *ed* of the past tense or past participle of a verb; as in *annexed*, *expressed*.\*

*F* has only one sound, as in *fun*, *fop*, except in *of* (*ov*).

*G* has two sounds; one hard, before *a*, *o*, and *u*, as in *gale*, *got*, *gun*; the other soft, before *e*, *i*, and *y*, as in *gem*, *gin*, *gyre*; but it is also hard before *e* and *i* in some words, as in *get*, *give*. It is sometimes silent, as in *gnat*, *design*.

*H*, which is commonly called a breathing, has only one sound, as in *hat*, *hone*. In some words it is silent, as in *heir*, *hour*, *rhetoric*.

*J* has only one sound, the same as soft *g*, as in *jest*.

*K* has only one sound, the same as hard *c*, as in *kin*, *kill*. It is sometimes silent, as in *knob*.

*L* has a soft, liquid sound, as in *lad*, *sell*. In some words it is silent, as in *talk*, *half*.

*M* has only one sound, as in *man*, *make*.

*N* has two sounds, one simple, as in *not*, *fun*; the other compound, or nasal, as in *anger*, *finger*. It is silent in a few words, as in *hymn*.

*P* has only one sound, as in *pen*, *pond*. In some words it is silent, as in *psalm*. The digraph *ph* has the same sound as *f*, as in *phial*.

*Q* is always followed by *u*; and *qu* has the sound of *kw*, as in *queen*, *quill*.

*R* has a rough or jarring sound, as in *rob*, *race*; and a smoother one, as in *fair*, *more*.

*S* has two sounds, one sharp and hissing, as in *safe*, *this*; the other soft, flat, or vocal, (the same as the letter *z*), as in *wiss*, *has*. It is in some words silent, as in *island*.

*T* has only one sound, as in *tell*, *tone*. The digraph *th* has two sounds, one hard, or sharp, as in *thin*, *breath*; the other soft, flat, or vocal, as in *this*, *breathe*.

*V* has only one sound, as in *vale*, *vine*.

*W*, consonant, has nearly the sound of *oo*, as in *way*, *water*. In some words it is silent, as in *write*.

*X* has a sharp sound like *ks*, as in *expect*, *tax*, and a flat, soft, or vocal sound, like *gz*, as in *exist*. At the beginning of a word it has the sound of *s*, as in *Xenophon*.

*Y*, consonant, has nearly the sound of *ee*, as in *you*.

*Z* has the same sound as soft, flat, or vocal *s*, as in *zeal*.

§ The consonants *c*, *s*, and *t*, when they come after the accent in many words, and are followed by one of the vowels *e* or *i*, have an aspirated sound, or the sound of *sh*, as in *optician*, *ocean*, *pension*, *nation*; and *s*, in the same situation, sometimes takes the sound of *zh*, as in *confusion*. See the examples given in the KEY, and in SECTION V., pages 62, 67.

\* For the reason of this change in the sound of *d*, and for other examples, see pages 14 and 55.

## TABLE OF ELEMENTARY SOUNDS.

## I. VOWEL SOUNDS.

1. Sound of <i>a</i> in <i>fate</i> , marked <i>â</i>	11. Sound of <i>o</i> in <i>note</i> , marked <i>ô</i>
2. " of <i>a</i> in <i>fat</i> , " <i>ä</i>	12. " of <i>o</i> in <i>not</i> , " <i>ö</i>
3. " of <i>a</i> in <i>fare</i> , " <i>ā</i>	13. " of <i>u</i> in <i>tube</i> , " <i>û</i>
4. " of <i>a</i> in <i>far</i> , " <i>a</i>	14. " of <i>u</i> in <i>tub</i> , " <i>ü</i>
5. " of <i>a</i> in <i>fast</i> , " <i>ä</i>	15. " of <i>u</i> in <i>rule</i> , " <i>û</i>
6. " of <i>a</i> in <i>fall</i> , " <i>ā</i>	16. " of <i>u</i> in <i>bull</i> , " <i>ä</i>
7. " of <i>e</i> in <i>mete</i> , " <i>ê</i>	17. " of <i>u</i> in <i>fur</i> , " <i>ü</i>
8. " of <i>e</i> in <i>met</i> , " <i>è</i>	18. " of <i>oi</i> in <i>boil</i> , " <i>oi</i>
9. " of <i>i</i> in <i>pine</i> , " <i>î</i>	19. " of <i>ou</i> in <i>sound</i> , " <i>ôu</i>
10. " of <i>i</i> in <i>pin</i> , " <i>i</i>	

## II. CONSONANT SOUNDS.

## Labial Sounds.

20. Sound of <i>p</i> in <i>pin</i> , }	. sharp.
21. " of <i>b</i> in <i>bin</i> , }	. flat.
22. " of <i>f</i> in <i>fan</i> , }	. sharp.
23. " of <i>v</i> in <i>van</i> , }	. flat.
24. " of <i>m</i> in <i>man</i> .	
25. " of <i>w</i> in <i>wet</i> .	

## Dental Sounds.

26. Sound of <i>t</i> in <i>tin</i> , }	. sharp.
27. " of <i>d</i> in <i>din</i> , }	. flat.
28. " of <i>th</i> in <i>thin</i> , }	. sharp.
29. " of <i>th</i> in <i>thine</i> , }	. flat.
30. " of <i>s</i> in <i>seal</i> , }	. sharp.
31. " of <i>z</i> in <i>zeal</i> , }	. flat.

## Palatal Sounds.

32. Sound of <i>ch</i> in <i>chest</i> , }	. sharp.
33. " of <i>j</i> in <i>jest</i> , }	. flat.

## Palatal Sounds.

34. Sound of <i>sh</i> in <i>shall</i> , }	. sharp.
35. " of <i>z</i> in <i>azure</i> , }	. flat.
36. " of <i>y</i> in <i>you</i> .	
37. " of <i>l</i> in <i>let</i> .	
38. " of <i>r</i> in <i>run</i> .	
39. " of <i>n</i> in <i>not</i> .	

## Guttural Sounds.

40. Sound of <i>k</i> in <i>kid</i> , }	. sharp.
41. " of <i>g</i> in <i>go</i> , }	. flat.

## Nasal Sound.

42. Sound of <i>ng</i> in <i>sing</i> .	
---	--

## Breathing.

43. Sound of <i>h</i> in <i>hat</i> .	
---------------------------------------	--

## REMARKS ON THE TABLE OF ELEMENTARY SOUNDS.

1. Of the vowel sounds, as exhibited in the Table, four are sounds modified by the consonant which follows them, and six are sounds compounded of other vowel sounds.

*Modified Vowel Sounds.*—No. 3 (*a* in *fare*) is the long sound of *a* (No. 1), qualified by being followed by the letter *r*.

No. 4 (*a* in *far*) is the short sound of *a*, and No. 17 (*u* in *fur*) the short sound of *u* (No. 14), both of them qualified by being followed by the letter *r*.

NOTE.—The sounds of the vowels *e*, *i*, and *y*, as in the words *her*, *mercy*; *far*, *virgin*; *myrrh*, *myrtle*, all followed by *r*, differ little from the sound of *u* in *fur*.

No. 5 (*a* in *fast*) is an intermediate sound between No. 2 (*a* in *fat*) and No. 4 (*a* in *far*).

*Compound Vowel Sounds.*—No. 1 (*a* in *fate*) ends with a slight sound of long *e* (No. 7).

No. 9 (*i* in *pine*) begins with the sound of *a* in *far* (No. 4), and ends with the sound of the first *e* in *mete* (No. 7).

No. 11 (*o* in *note*) ends with a slight sound of *u* in *rule* (No. 15), which is the same as that of *oo* in *fool*.

No. 13 (*u* in *tube*) begins with the sound of the first *e* in *mete* (No. 7), and ends with the sound of *u* in *rule* (No. 15).

No. 18 (*oi* in *boil*) begins with the sound of *o* in *nor* (same as *a* in *fall*, No. 6), and ends with the sound of *i* in *pin* (No. 10).

No. 19 (*ou* in *bound*) begins with the sound of *o* in *nor* (same as *a* in *fall*, No. 6), and ends with the sound of *u* in *bull* (No. 16).

2. Of the consonant sounds, two are strictly compounded of other consonant sounds.

*Compound Consonant Sounds.*—No. 32 (*ch* in *chest*) begins with the sound of *t* in *tin* (No. 26), and ends with the sound of *sh* in *shall* (No. 34).

No. 33 (*j* in *jest*) begins with the sound of *d* in *din* (No. 27), and ends with the sound of *z* in *azure* (No. 35).

There are six classes of consonant sounds, named from the organ by which they are chiefly pronounced.

(1.) Six *Labial Sounds*,\* uttered by the use of the lips.

(2.) Six *Dental Sounds*,† uttered by pressing the tongue against the upper teeth.

(3.) Eight *Palatal Sounds*, uttered by pressing the tongue against the palate, or roof of the mouth.

(4.) Two *Guttural Sounds*,‡ uttered by drawing the tongue towards the throat.

\* Latin, *labium*, a lip.

† Latin, *dens*, a tooth.

‡ Latin, *guttur*, the throat.

(5.) One *Nasal Sound*,\* uttered through the nose.

(6.) One *Breathing* or *Aspirate*, being a forcible emission of the breath.

3. On comparing the elementary sounds with the alphabet, it will be seen that each of the vowels represents more than one sound, and that some sounds, namely, those heard in the beginning of the words *thin*, *thine*, *chest*, and *shall*, and at the end of the word *sing*, have no single representative sign.

The letters *c*, *g*, and *x* are not strictly needed as representatives of sounds. They are used only as equivalents for other signs.†

4. With respect to some of the consonants uttered by the same organ, there are differences of sound denoted by the terms *sharp* and *flat*. The former term applies to those which are uttered with a whispering, or aspirated sound; the latter to those which are uttered with a greater degree of vocality. Such is the relation of these consonants to one another, that two of a different character, that is, one sharp and the other flat, cannot be pronounced together. Thus the letter *s*, a sharp consonant, when it forms the plural of a noun ending in a flat consonant, takes the corresponding flat sound of *z*; as, crab, crabz; lad, ladz; stag, stagz. For the same reason, *p* is changed into *b* in pronouncing the word *cupboard* (küb'byrd), and *x* into *s* in pronouncing the word *chintz* (chints).

5. The letters *w* and *y*, being sometimes interchangeable with vowels, the first with *u* and the second with *i*, are termed vowels, except when they begin a word or syllable singly, or, in the case of *w*, combined with a consonant.

\* Latin, *nasus*, the nose. — The sounds represented by *m* and *n* are also slightly nasal.

† See Section III.

A

# PRONOUNCING SPELLING-BOOK

OF THE

## ENGLISH LANGUAGE.

---

I. Monosyllables in which the sounds have their simplest signs, and in which no letter is silent.

1. *Vowels with single consonants.*

ă.

ăm	făn	hăt	măn	răp	tăn
an	fat	lad	mat	rat	tap
at	gap	lag	pan	sad	van
bad	had	lap	rag	sat	vat
bag	hap	mad	ran	tag	wag

ě.

běd	fěd	kěg	měn	pěn	wěb
beg	fen	led	met	pet	wed
bet	hen	leg	net	set	wen
den	jet	let	peg	ten	yet

ĩ.

bĩb	bĩg	dĩd	dĩm	dĩp	fĩn
bid	bit	dig	din	fig	hid

hŷp	kŷd	nŷb	pŷt	rŷp	tŷn
hit	kin	nip	rib	sin	tip
jib	kit	pig	rig	sip	win
jig	mid	pin	rim	sit	wit

ö.

bög	föp	höp	lög	nöd	röd
dog	got	hot	lop	not	rot
dot	hod	job	lot	pod	sod
fog	hog	jot	möp	rob	top

ü.

büd	fün	hüt	müg	rüg	tüb
bug	gun	jug	nun	run	tug
but	hug	jut	nut	sun	tun
dug	hum	mud	pun	sup	up

ē.

ō.

bē	hē	mē	yē	gō	hō	lō	nō	sō
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

ä.

bär	fär	jär	mär	tär
-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

â.

ü.

û.

wâr

bür

für

pût

öŷ.

böŷl	föŷl	löŷn	öŷl	röŷl	söŷl	vöŷd
------	------	------	-----	------	------	------

öû.

böût	föûl	göût	löûd	öûr	pöût	söûr
------	------	------	------	-----	------	------

2. *Vowels with combined consonants.*

## ă.

ăpt	dăsh	lănd	sănd	stăb
band	drab	lash	sash	stand
bland	drag	mash	shad	that
brad	flag	plan	slash	thrash
brag	glad	plant	smash	tramp
bran	gland	plash	snag	trap
brand	grand	rant	snap	trash
chat	hand	rash	span	twang

## ě.

bělt	ělm	lěft	sěnd	thěn
bench	end	lend	sent	thresh
bend	felt	lent	shred	trench
bent	flesh	mend	sled	weld
best	fresh	mesh	slept	welt
blend	fret	pelt	smelt	went
chest	glen	pent	spend	wept
dent	helm	pest	stem	west
desk	help	rent	tent	whelp
drench	jest	rest	test	when
elk	kept	self	them	whet

## ĩ.

brĩg	chĩt	flĩt	kĩng	mĩnt
brim	ding	frisk	limp	mist
bring	drift	gild	lisp	pinch
brisk	drip	grim	list	print
chin	fish	grin	midst	rich
chip	fling	inch	milk	ring

rĭsk	slĭng	spring	thĭs	twĭn
shin	slip	strip	thrift	twist
sing	slit	swift	tint	whig
skin	spin	swim	trim	whip
skip	split	swing	trip	whist
slid	sprig	thin	twig	wind

## ö.

blöt	fönd	lång	prömt	söng
bond	font	lost	prop	spot
chop	frog	plod	romp	strong
drop	from	plot	shop	thong
flog	gong	pond	shot	trot

## ü.

blünt	dŭsk	jŭmp	pŭmp	sprŭng
blush	dust	just	punch	strut
brunt	flush	lump	rung	stud
brush	fund	lunch	rush	stump
bulk	gulf	lung	rusk	stun
bunch	gush	much	rust	swung
bung	gust	musk	shrub	thrust
bust	hump	must	shrug	thump
chum	hung	plug	shun	trump
drub	hunt	plum	shut	trust
drug	hush	plump	slug	tuft
drum	husk	pulp	snug	tusk

## i.

bĭnd	fĭnd	kĭnd	pĭnt	wĭld
blind	grind	mild	rind	wind
child	hind	mind	whilst	

## ō.

böld	förd	höld	pörch	slöth
bolt	fort	host	pork	sold
both	forth	jolt	port	sport
dolt	fro	most	post	torn
fold	gold	old	shorn	worn

## ä.

ärm	därk	härp	pärd	spärk
art	darn	harsh	park	star
barb	dart	lard	part	starch
bard	farm	march	shark	stark
barn	garb	mark	sharp	start
char	hard	marl	smart	tart
charm	hark	marsh	snarl	yard
chart	harm	mart	spar	yarn

## å.

åft	chänt	gränt	måsk	råsp
ask	draft	grasp	mast	shaft
asp	fast	haft	pant	slant
bask	flask	hasp	past	task
blanch	gasp	last	path	vast
blast	graft	lath	raft	waft

## â.

bâld	mâlt	swârd	wânt	wârñ
dwarf	salt	swarm	ward	warp
halt	smalt	thwart	warm	wart

## ü.

blür	bürr	chürrh	chürrñ	hürl
blurt	burst	churl	furl	hurt

lürch	slür	pürl	sürf	türn
lurk	spur	spurn	turf	urn

ü.

bûsh

pûsh

öi.

bröi  
foistgröi  
hoistjöint  
joistpöint  
spoil

öü.

böünd	gröût	nöün	shöût	spröût
flout	hound	pouch	shroud	stout
found	mound	pound	south	thou
ground	mouth	round	spout	trout

## II. Monosyllables in which a silent e final indicates the long sound of a vowel that precedes it.

1. *A silent e final, following a single consonant, lengthens the sound of the vowel that precedes it. The words äre, bäde, häve, and wëre are exceptions.*

ä.

äle	chäfe	gäme	läke	präte
ape	chase	gaze	lame	rake
babe	dame	glade	late	rate
bake	date	grape	made	safe
bane	drake	grave	make	sake
blade	drape	hate	mate	sane
blame	fade	haze	name	shade
brave	gale	jade	nape	shake

shāme	slāke	stāte	tāpe	vāne
shape	slave	take	taste	wake
shave	snake	tame	trade	whale

## ā.

dāre	flāre	māre	shāre	spāre
fare	glare	rare	snare	stare

## ē.

ēve	glēbe	hēre	mēre	sēre
-----	-------	------	------	------

## ī.

bīde	fīle	līne	rīpe	thīne
bile	fine	mile	shine	thrive
bite	fire	mine	sire	tire
bribe	glide	mire	slide	twine
bride	gripe	pike	slime	vine
brine	ire	pile	smite	whine
dime	kite	pine	snipe	white
dine	life	pipe	spike	wide
dire	like	pride	spine	wife
drive	lime	ride	spire	wine

## ō.

bōde	glōbe	prōne	stōle	tōre
bone	grope	rope	stone	wore
drone	home	shore	store	yore
drove	hone	snore	tone	zone

## ū.

dūke	fūme	fūme	mūle	pūre
dupe	flute	lute	mute	tune

2. When u follows r, a silent e final, after a single consonant, gives to that vowel the sound of u in rule.

û

brûte      prûde      prûne      rûde      rûle

3. A silent e final, following the combined consonants st, lengthens the vowel a preceding.

bāste      chāste      hāste      pāste      tāste      wāste

### III. The letters c, q, and x, as equivalent in sound to other letters.

1. The letter c has a hard sound, the same as that of k, before a, o, u, l, r, and t final, and at the end of a word or of a syllable unless the next syllable begins with e, i, or y.

căb	cămp	căp	căre	căsh
căg	căn	căpe	cărp	căst
căke	căne	căr	cărt	căt
căme	cănt	cărd	căse	căve
côb	côg	côld	côrd	cörn
côd	côl	côlt	côre	côunt
côde	côin	côpe	côrk	côuch
cûb	cûd	cûr	cûrd	cûsp
cûbe	cûp	cûrb	cûre	cût
clăd	crămp	crăsh	crăst	crôp
crăft	crăne	crăve	crib	crûde
crăg	crăpe	crăze	crime	crûst

scāld	scālp	scānt	scāre	scārp
scāle	scān	scār	scārf	scāth
scōld	scōpe	scōre	scōûr	scōût
scūd		scûm		scûrf
scrāp	scrāpe	scribe	script	scrûb
ăct	dŭct	păct	strĭct	trăct
brăct	făct	sĕct	tăct	

**2.** *The letter c has a soft sound, the same as that of s, before e, i, and y.*

cēde	cĕnt	cĕre	cĭte	cŷt
------	------	------	------	-----

REMARK. In many words a silent e final after c gives to this letter the sound of s.

āce	fārce	lānce	prĭnce	thrĭce
brāce	fĕnce	mĭce	rāce	trāce
chānce	fōrce	nĭce	rĭce	trānce
chōĭce	glānce	ōūnce	sĭnce	trŭce
dānce	grāce	pāce	spāce	twĭce
dĭce	hĕnce	pĕnce	spĭce	vĭce
dŭnce	ĭce	plāce	sprŭce	vōĭce
fāce	lāce	prĭce	thĕnce	whĕnce

**3.** *The letter q is always followed by u; and these letters, qu, combined, are sounded like kw.*

REMARK. The vowel u, in this case, is sounded like the consonant w, except in a few words, mostly derived from the French, in which it is silent; as in *coquet* (kŏ-kĕt').

quăg (kwăg)	quārt	quĕst	quĭp	quĭt
quāke	quĕnch	quĭlt	quĭre	quĭte

4. The letter **x**, in most cases, is sounded like **ks**.

REMARK. In words of two syllables and their derivatives, this letter is sounded like **gz**, when it immediately precedes, in the primitive, an accented syllable, beginning with a vowel; as *ex-ăkt'* (egz-ăkt'), *ex-ăk'tion* (egz-ăk'shun).

In a few cases **x** is sounded like **ksh**, as in the word *flux'ion* (fūk'shun).

It is sounded like **z** at the beginning of a few words, as in *Xen'o-phon* (Zên'o-fon).

bōx	flūx	mīx	sēx	tēxt
fīx	fōx	nēxt	sīx	vēx
flāx	lāx	ōx	tāx	wāx

## IV. Dissyllables in which the sounds have the signs already explained.

REMARK 1. All the words in the English language of more than one syllable are pronounced with a stress of voice, called *accent*, on one of the syllables; and most polysyllabic words have not only a syllable with a primary accent, but also one with a secondary accent. The primary accent is noted by a short mark, thus [ ' ], placed just above the syllable at the right, and the secondary by the mark over the vowel which designates its distinct sound.

REMARK 2. Some dissyllables, most of them being compound words, have both syllables more or less accented; as, *cōn'tēxt*, *dōēn'fāl*, *in'let*, *kīd'nāp*, *nūt'mēg*, *ōn'sēt*. The second syllable in these words is pronounced with a more distinct sound of the vowel than the second syllable in the words *cōl'lār*, *cān'cel*, *cāb'in*, *fēl'on*, in which the vowel in the second syllable has only a slight or obscure sound.

REMARK 3. The vowels have regularly the long sound, if final in an accented syllable, and usually the short sound in an accented syllable which ends with a consonant.

## 1. Dissyllables in which no letter is silent.

ā-bāsh'	āb-rūpt'	āc-cōūnt'	ād-mīt'
āb'bōt	āb-scōnd'	āc'id	ād-dūlt'
ā-bēd'	āb'sēpt	āc-quīt'	ād'vent
ā-bōūnd'	āb-sūrd'	ā-cūte'	āf-fēct'
ā-bōūt'	āc-cōst'	ād-dīct'	āf-fōrd'

ə-kɪn'	ən'tɪc	ə-röünd'	ät'om
ə-lärm'	ən-nɛx'	ər-rɛst'	ät-tænd'
ə-läs'	ən'vɪl	ärt'ɪst	ät'tɪc
əl-löt'	əp-pöInt'	äs'pect	ät-träct'
äl'um	är'dɛnt	äs'traɪ	ə-vöyd'
ə-mɪdst'	är'id	ät'ləs	ə-wârd'
bäl'löt	bäs'ket	bɪ'as	brän'dɪʃ
bäl'sam	bɛg'gar	bɪl'lɛt	brɪsk'ɛt
bär'rel	bɛ-tröth'	bɪʃh'op	bül'lɛt
bə-sält'	bɛ-yönd'	bön'nɛt	büz'zard
cäb'in	cɛn'traɪ	clär'ɛt	cöm'mon
cäm'bɪc	chän'nɛɪ	cöb'wɛb	cöm-pɛl'
cäm'el	chäp'ɛɪ	cöf'fɪn	cön-cür'
cäu'cel	chäp'lɛt	cöl'lär	cön'tɛxt
cän'dɪd	chɛr'ub	cö'lön	cɔr-rüp't'
cär'gö	cɪ-gär'	cöm'ɛt	cös'sɛt
cär'ol	cɪt'ɪc	cöm-mänd'	cröd'it
cäs'ket	cɪv'ɛt	cöm-mënd'	crɪt'ɪc
cɛl'lär	cɪv'ɪl	cöm-mɪt'	cüs'tom
däm'ask	dɛ-fɛct'	dɛ-pärt'	dɪs-türb'
där'ling	dɛ-fænd'	dɛ-spönd'	dög'ma
däs'tard	dɛ-flɛct'	dɛs'pöt	dräg'on
dɛ-bär'	dɛ-mänd'	dɛ-träct'	drɪb'lɛt
dɛ'cent	dɛ'mon	dɛ-vöüt'	dū'cal
dɛb'it	dɛ-mür'	dɪ'ɛt	duc'at
ɛd'it	ɛ-lɛct'	ɛ-quɪp'	ɛ-vɛnt'
ɛf-fɛct'	ɛm'blɛm	ɛ'ra	ɛx-cɛl'
ɛf'fört	ɛm-bröɪl'	ɛ-mɪt'	ɛx-töl'
fäg'ot	fä'taɪ	fɛl'on	fɪ'nəl
fär'thing	fäth'om	fɪl'lɛt	fɪn'ɪʃ

flā'grānt	flū'ent	frā'grānt	fröl'ic
flōr'id	fōs'sil	frān'tje	fūr'nish
gāl'lon	gām'ut	gār'ret	gōs'sip
gāl'lop	gār'land	glū'ten	grām'mar
gām'bōl	gār'lic	gōs'pel	gūs'set
hāb'it	hār'vest	hēc'tic	hēr'on
hāg'gard	hāv'oc	hēl'met	hōr'rid
hā'lō	hāz'ard	hēr'ald	hōv'el
ī'dol	in-dēnt'	in-fest'	īn'stant
īm-pēnd'	īn'dēx	in-flict'	in-tēnd'
īm'pōst	īn'fant	īn'flūx	in-vēnt'
in-cūr'	in-fect'	īn'lēt	in-vēst'
kēn'nel	kīd'nāp	kīn'dred	kīng'dom
lā'bēl	lā-pēl'	lī'bēl	līn'net
lāc'tic	lā'tent	līm'it	lī'on
lāg'gard	lē'gal	līm'pid	līq'uid
lā-mēnt'	lēm'on	līn'den	līz'ard
lān'cet	lēv'el	līn'en	lū'cid
mā'd'am	mār'ket	māl'on	mōd'est
māg'got	mār'vel	mēn'tal	mō'ment
māg'net	māt'in	mēth'od	mōr'al
mām-mā'	māx'im	mī'ca	mūr'mur
mām'mon	mēd'al	mīm'ic	mūs'ket
nā'ked	nās'cent	nā'val	nōv'el
nāp'kin	nā'tal	nīg'gard	nūt'mēg
ob-struct'	ōf'fal	ō-mīt'	ōp'tic
oc-cult'	ōf-fēnd'	ōn'set	ō'ral
oc-cūr'	ō'men	ō'pel	ōut'ward

pā'gān	pēn'nōn	pīv'ot	pō'tent
pāl'let	pē-nūlt'	plān'et	prō-fōund'
pā-pā'	pīg'ment	pō'et	prō'gram
pār'rot	pīl'grim	pō'lār	prō-tect'
pār'ent	pī'lōt	pōp'lār	pūmp'kin
pā-trōl'	pīs'ton	pōt'ash	pūp'pet
quē'rist	quī'et	quīn'tal	quō'rūm
rāb'id	rē-flect'	rēl'ic	rīv'et
rān'cid	rē'gāl	rēl'ict	rōb'in
rān'som	rē-gārd'	rē-pāst'	rūb'bish
rāp'id	rē-grēt'	rē-spōnd'	rū'bric
rās'cal	rē-ject'	rī'ot	rūs'set
rē'al	rēl'ish	rī'val	rūs'tic
sā'cred	scōūn'drel	sō'lār	stī'pend
sāl'ad	sēc'ond	sōl'id	stūc'cō
sān'dal	sē'cret	sōn'net	stū'lēn
sāt'in	sēn'nā	stāg'nant	sūm'mit
scāb'bard	sīg'nal	stān'dard	sup-pōrt'
scān'dal	slūg'gārd	stīg'mā	sur-mōūnt'
tāc'it	tēn'don	tīp'pet	trōp'ic
tāc'tics	tēp'id	tō'tal	tūn'nel
tāl'ent	thrēsh'old	tōp'ic	tūr'bid
tār'tan	tīm'id	trān'som	tūr'mōil
tēm'pest	tīn'sel	trāv'el	tūr'ret
vā'cant	vēl'vet	vī'al	vī'tal
vāl'id	vē'nal	vīc'ar	viv'id
vān'ish	vēs'sel	vīs'cid	vūl'gar
wēst'ward	wīz'ard	wīnd'ward	wīth-hōld'

*2. Dissyllables containing a silent e final.*

REMARK. In words of more than one syllable, the effect of a silent e final after a single consonant in lengthening the preceding vowel, is frequently counteracted by the absence of accent, so that this vowel, in such a case, has either the slight or obscure sound, or a distinct short sound.

ā-bāte'	dēc'ade	īn'stance	prōm'ise
āb-jūre'	de-cide'	īn-trūde'	pro-nōunce'
āb'sence	de-clāre'	īn-vāde'	pro-trūde'
āb-strūse'	de-clīne'	jūs'tice	pro-vīde'
ac-cēde'	de-mūre'	lāt'tice	prōv'ince
ad-dūce'	de-rīve'	māl'ice	prū'dence
ad-mīre'	dīc'tate	mā-tūre'	pūr'chase
ad-vānce'	dī-vōrce'	mēn'ace	pūr'pose
ām'ice	ēm'pire	mēs'sage	qui'nine'
ar-cāde'	en-dūre'	mis-take'	quīt'tance
as-pīre'	en-hānce'	nō'tice	re-dūce'
ā-tone'	ēn'trance	nōv'ice	re-jōice'
be-wāre'	es-cāpe'	ob-scūre'	re-lūme'
bī'vālvē	ēs'sence	ob-tūse'	re-nōunce'
bri-gāde'	ex-cīte'	of-fence'	re-pūte'
cā'dence	ex-hāle'	ōf'fice	re-vōke'
cas-cāde'	ex-hūme'	ōx'ide	ro-mānce'
cō-hēre'	fēs'tive	pāl'ate	sā-line'
cōl-lāte'	fī-nānce'	pā-rōle'	sē-crēte'
cōm-pāre'	fōr-sāke'	pās'sive	sē-dāte'
cōm-pēte'	frā'grance	pēn'ance	sī'lence
cōm-plēte'	frīg'ate	pō-līte'	sub-līme'
cōm-pūte'	gri-māce'	prēf'ace	sub'stance
cōn-clūde'	hū-māne'	prēl'ate	sur-vīve'
cōn-fīde'	ig-nīte'	pre'tence'	tēr'race
cōp'pice	īn'jure	pri'vate	trā-dūce'
cōr-rōde'	īn'māte	pro-fuse'	vā'cāte

**V. Different modes of representing the elementary sounds.**

**1. Vowel Sounds.**

THE LONG SOUND OF *a*, AS IN *fate*. This sound, represented by *a* in monosyllables ending with silent *e* after a single consonant, as in *fate*, is otherwise expressed by *ai*, *ay*, *ey*, *ei*, *ea*, *au*, and *ao*.

**ai.**

āid	drāin	māim	strāin
aim	fail	nail	strait
blain	flail	rail	trail
braid	frail	slain	train
brain	gain	snail	twain
chain	grain	sprain	waif
claim	jail	stain	wait

ā-frāid'	ā-vāil'	dō-māin'	pōr'trait
āb-stāin'	ā-wāit'	ēx-plāin'	rāi'ment
āg'nāil	bē-wāil'	māin-tāin'	rē-frāin'
ās-sāil'	dē-tāin'	plāin'tive	rē-māin'
āt-tāin'	diṣ-dāin'	ōb-tāin'	rē-tāin'

**ay.**

bāy	gāy	nāy	sprāy
bray	hay	pay	stay
day	jay	play	stray
dray	lay	ray	sway
flay	may	say	tray

āf-frāy'	ār-rāy'	bē-trāy'	diṣ-māy'
āl-lāy'	ās-sāy'	dē-frāy'	diṣ-plāy'

## 20 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

		ey.		
	they	they	they	they
con-vey'	o-bey'	pur-vey'	sur-vey'	
		ei.		
veil	skein	rein	feint	
	ea.	au.	ao.	
break	greāt	steāk	gāuge	gāol*

**Exercises for Writing.**† — Lend your *aid*. Aim to be good. Bait for a hook. A *blain*, or blotch. A *chain* of gold. Do not *fail* in your lesson. A *flail* for threshing. All kinds of *grain*. Do not *maim* the animal. As slow as a *snail*. A *trail* of light. *Abstain* from evil. *Agnail* is a disease of the nails. *Avail* yourself of the opportunity. How they *bewail* him! They were treated with *disdain*. An immense *domain*. *Maintain* your position. A *plaintive* song. A *portrait* of Washington. Food and *raiment*. *Refrain* from such a course. A *dray* is a low cart. They are going to *slay* the ox. The *jay* has beautiful plumage. Do not *play* in school. *Spray* from the waves. A *stray* horse. A *tray* for knives. A foolish *affray*. What will *allay* the pain? A splendid *array*. Chemists *assay* ores. Do not *betray* a secret. Who will *defray* the expense? Smitten with *dismay*. A boat to *convey* passengers. *Obe*y the law. They *purvey* for the army. Engineers will *survey* the route. Wear a *veil*. A *skein* of silk. Pull the *rein*. A *feint* to deceive. *Break* the loaf. A *great* piece of *steak*. A *gauge* to measure with.

THE SHORT SOUND OF *a*, AS IN *fat*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *ai*.

*ai*  
*plaid*

**REMARK.** The only other word in which this sound is ever thus represented is *rail'er-y* (rāl'er-ē); and some orthoepists give to *ai*, in this case, the sound of *a*-long; thus, *rail'er-y* (rāl'er-ē).

\* See *The Sound of J*, as in *JEST*, p. 59.

† **NOTE TO TEACHERS.** The exercises are intended to be used after the words in columns have been spelled orally. It may be well for the teacher to read aloud the sentences, with occasional variation in their order, emphasizing the italicized word, which is to be written by the pupil; and also for the pupils to exchange slates and correct each other's errors.

THE LONG SOUND OF *a*, AS IN *fare*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *ai*, *ea*, *ay*, *e*, and *ei*.

*ai.*

<i>air</i>	<i>chair</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>lair</i>	<i>stair</i>
<i>af-fair'</i>	<i>de-spair'</i>	<i>im-pair'</i>	<i>mō'hair</i>	<i>re-pair'</i>

*ea.*

<i>bear</i>	<i>pear</i>	<i>swear</i>	<i>tear</i>	<i>wear</i>
-------------	-------------	--------------	-------------	-------------

*ay.*

*e.*

*ei.*

<i>pray'er*</i>	<i>êre</i>	<i>thêre</i>	<i>whêre</i>	<i>hêir†</i>	<i>thêir</i>
-----------------	------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

THE ITALIAN SOUND OF *a*, AS IN *far*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *au*, *ea*, and *ua*.

*au.*

<i>äunt</i>	<i>däunt</i>	<i>gäunt</i>	<i>häunt</i>	<i>läunch</i>
<i>craunch</i>	<i>flaunt</i>	<i>jaunt</i>	<i>haunch</i>	

*ea.*

*ua.*

<i>heärt</i>	<i>heärth</i>	<i>guärd</i>
--------------	---------------	--------------

**Exercises for Writing.** — A dress made of *plaid*. Fresh *air* for health. Take a *chair*. *Fair* weather. The *lair* of a wild beast. A *stair*, or step. An interesting *affair*. Do not give way to *despair*. You will *impair* your strength. *Mohair* is the hair of a Turkish goat. We *repair* what is broken or torn. A burden hard to *bear*. The *pear* is a delicious fruit. Witnesses *swear* to tell the truth. Beasts of prey *tear* their food with their teeth. *Wear* clothes suited to the weather. An earnest *prayer*. If you go *there*, you will find *their* books *where* I put them. She is my *aunt*. Pigs like to *craunch* acorns. Nothing will *daunt* him. See how they *flaunt* in their gay dresses. A tall, *gaunt* figure. A pleasant *jaunt*. Remorse will *haunt* a guilty conscience. A *haunch* of venison. It is time to *launch* the ship. The *heart* of an animal. A *hearth* for fire. Be on your *guard* against evil associates.

\* See *The Sound of U*, as in *FUR*, p. 50.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

## 32 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

THE BROAD SOUND OF *a*, AS IN *fall*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *aw*, *au*, *o*, *ou*, and *oa*.

### aw.

âwl	dâwn	hâwk	pâwn	sprâwl
brawl	draw	jaw	raw	squaw
brawn	drawl	law	saw	straw
caw	drawn	lawn	scrawl	thaw
claw	fawn	maw	shawl	yawl
crawl	flaw	paw	spawn	yawn
âwk'ward	âwn'ing	bâ-shâw'	mâwk'ish	wîth-drâw'

### au.

	dâub	frâud	sâuce	
	fault	haul	vault	
âp-plâud'	âu'burn	gâu'dy *	plâu'dit	dê-frâud'
âs-sâult'	âu'dit	pâu'per	dê-fâult'	êx-hâust'

### o.

börn	förk	mörn	scörch	störk
cord	form	north	short	storm
cork	horn	orb	snort	thorn
corn	lord	scorn	sort	torch
â-dörn'	cör'sâir	för'mal	mör'bid	sör'did
âb-hör'	dÿs'cörd	för'ward	mör'tar	tör'pid
âb-sörb'	dör'mant	hörn'net	nör'mal	tör'pör
cör'net	för-lörn'	hörn'pipe	ör'bit	vör'tëx

### ou.

böught (bâwt)	föught (âwt)	öught (âwt)	thöught (thâwt)
bröught (brâwt)	nöught (nâwt)	söught (sâwt)	wröught (râwt)†

\* See *The Sound of I*, as in *PINE*, Remark 3, p. 32.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

oa.

broād      groāt

**Exercises for Writing.** — A hole made with an *awl*. A *brawl*, or quarrel. *Brawn*, or muscle. Crows *caw*. Do not *drawl* in reading or speaking. A *fawn*, or young deer. A *flaw*, or crack. The *hawk* is a bird of prey. A *lawn* in front of a house. The *maw* of a bear. A *pawn* at chess. The *spawn* of fish. An Indian woman or wife is called a *squaw*. A *yawl* is a kind of boat. An *awkward* gait. A Moorish governor is called a *bashaw*. That which causes loathing is *mawkish*. *Haul* down the flag. A *vault*, or arch.

Men *applaud* the orator. A hostile *assault*. *Auburn* hair. An officer to *audit* accounts. A *gaudy* dress. He received the *plaudits* of the crowd. We sometimes suffer from the *default* of another. You cannot *exhaust* the air from an open vessel. *Cork* is the bark of a tree. The poets use *morn* for morning. The sun is called the *orb* of day. *Scorn* to do a mean act. The *snort* of a horse. The *stork* is an emblem of affection. A *torch* to give light. Jewels to *adorn* the person. *Abhor* that which is evil. A sponge will *absorb* water. The *cornet* is a musical instrument like a horn. A pirate, or *corsair*. Bears lie *dormant* during the winter. A *forlorn* look. The sting of a *hornet*. A *morbid*, or unhealthy, appetite. A *normal* school is designed for the education of teachers. The *orbit* of the moon. Mean, or *sordid*, in disposition. One in a state of *torpor* is unable to move. A *vortex*, or whirlpool. Who *bought* the house? They *fought* desperately. We *ought* to help one another. Have you found what you *sought*? They uttered what they *thought*. Tapestry, *wrought* with the hand. A *broad* table. A *groat* is valued at four pence.

THE LONG SOUND OF *e*, AS IN *mete*. This sound, represented by *e* before a single consonant and a silent *e* final, as in *mete*, is otherwise expressed by *ea*, *ee*, *ie*, *ei*, *i*, *ey*, *æ*, *eo*, and *uay*.

ea.

bēad	bēast	blēat	dēan	ēar
beak	bleach	cheap	dream	east
beam	bleak	cheat	drear	eat
beard	blear	deal	each	fear

# 34    **MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.**

fēast	lēap	pēat	shēaf	tēa
freak	leash	plea	shear	teach
gleam	least	plead	sheath	teal
gleap	meal	preach	smear	treat
heap	neap	reach	sneak	veal
heat	near	ream	speak	wean
heath	neat	reap	spear	wheat
lead	pea	rear	steam	year
leaf	peach	seal	streak	yeast
lean	peak	seat	stream	zeal

an-nēal'	bē-nēath'	dē-fēat'	im-pēach'	rē-pēat'
ap-peal'	bē-speak'	dē-mean'	māi-treat'	re-treat'
ap-pear'	bō-hea'	en-dear'	mīs-lead'	re-veal'
ar-rear'	cōn-ceal'	en-treat'	rē-peal'	sēa'man

ee.

bēēf	fēēl	kēēp	sēēm	stēēp
bleed	flee	lee	sheep	steer
breed	fleece	leer	sheet	street
cheek	fleet	meek	sleek	sweep
cheer	free	peep	sleep	sweet
deed	glee	reef	sleet	teeth
deem	green	reek	sneer	three
deep	greet	reel	speech	tree
eel	jeer	see	speed	veer
fee	keel	seed	spleen	weed
feed	keen	seek	steed	weep

a-grēē'	cā-rēēr'	frēē'dom	lē-sēē'	rē-dēēm'
a-sleep'	dē-cree'	free'man	līn'seed	set-tee'
bē-seech'	dē-gree'	grān-dee'	meet'ing	suc-ceed'
bē-tween'	dīs-creet'	grān-tee'	mīs-deed'	trūs-tee'
cān-teen'	ēs-teem'	in-deed'	mō-reen'	tū-reen'
cā-reen'	ex-ceed'	keep'sake	peev'ish	vē-neer'

		ie.		
briēf	fiēld	griēf	priēst	thiēf
chief	fiend	niece	shield	wield
fief	fierce	piece	shriek	yield
ṛ-chiēve'	bḡ-liēve'	cāsh-iēr'	rḡ-liēf'	sōr-tiē'

	ei.	
sēize		wēird
cēil'ing	con-cēive'	dḡ-cēive'
con-cēit'	dḡ-cēit'	rḡ-ceive'*

	i.	
cṛ-price'	mṛ-rīne'	pḡ-līce'
		rṛ-vīne'
		tōn-tūne'

ey.

kēy

REMARK 1. The diphthong ey when unaccented at the end of words has the slight sound of e.

āl'ley	gāl'ley	mēd'ley	pār'ley	tūr'key
bār'ley	kīd'ney	mōt'ley	pārs'ley	vāl'ley
chīm'ney	lām'prey	mōn'ey†	pūl'ley	vōl'ley

æ.	eo.	uay.
pæ'an	Cæ'ṣar	pēo'pleṭ
		quay (ks)

Exercises for Writing. — The *beak* of a bird. The sun will *bleach* cloth. A *bleak* situation for a house. *Blar* eyes. *Deal* fairly with every body. A *gleam* of light. *Glean* the grain after the reapers. A desolate *heath*. A *leash* of hounds. *Neap* tides. The *peak* of a

\* When the sound of æ long immediately follows c, it is represented by EI and not by IE, except in the word *FINANCIER*.

† See *The Sound of U*, as in *TUB*, p. 46.

‡ See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

hill. *Peat* is a kind of turf. A *ream* of paper. A *sheaf* of wheat. Do not *smear* your clothes. *Steam* is water in the form of vapor. The guilty will *sneak* away. The *teal* is a kind of duck. The flesh of a calf is called *veal*. The way to *anneal* glass is to allow it to cool slowly. Parties *appeal* from an inferior court to a higher one. *Ar-rears* of debt. *Bespeak* his favor. Take care to *demean* yourself well. Do not *impeach* the motives of others. The legislature may *repeal* the law. *Reveal* the secret.

The flesh of the ox or cow is called *beef*. Kind words *cheer* the heart. Bestow confidence only on those whom you *deem* worthy of it. The *fleece* of a sheep. A *fleet* of vessels. Do not *jeer* at serious things. See how the rogues *leer* on us, as we go by. A *reef* of rocks. A *reel* for yarn. The horses *reek* with perspiration. *Sleek* hair. The ground is covered with *sleet*. *Spleen*, or ill-humor. I think the wind will *veer* to the north. Do you *agree* with him in opinion? A *canteen* for liquor. It will be necessary to *careen* the ship in order to repair her. The *career* of Napoleon. A *grandee* of Spain. One to whom any thing is granted is called the *grantee*. A *keepsake* in token of regard. One to whom a house is leased is the *lessee*. *Linseed* is the seed of *flax*. Curtains made of *moreen*. I hope you will *succeed*. The *trustee* of an estate. A *tureen* for soup. *Veneer* for furniture.

A *brief* time. A foul *fiend*. A *fierce* animal. A *shield* for protection. A *shriek* from pain or fright. A person fitted to *wield* authority. Industry will *achieve* wonders. Christians *believe* in a future life. *Relief* from pain. A *sortie* from a *besieged* city. The *cashier* of a bank. The "*weird sisters*" of Shakspeare are women skilled in witchcraft. The *ceiling* of a room. Be not wise in your own *conceit*. Beware of those who practise *deceit*. To attempt to *deceive* others is the first step in wickedness. It is more blessed to give than to *receive*.

His conduct seems to be governed by *caprice*. *Marine*, or nautical, affairs. The *police* of a city. A deep *ravine*. *Tontine* is the name of a kind of loan raised on life annuities. The *key* of a lock. A narrow *alley*. A field of *barley*. A *chimney* for smoke. A printer's *galley*. The *lamprey* is a kind of eel. A confused *medley*. A *motley* group of figures. Make a good use of *money*. A *parley*, or conference. *Parsley* is an herb. A *pulley* to raise weights. The soldiers fired a *volley*. A *pæan* for victory. A number of *people*. A *quay*, or wharf.

THE SHORT SOUND OF *e*, AS IN *met*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *ea*, *ai*, *æ*, *a*, *ei*, *eo*, *ie*, *u*, and *ue*.

*ea*.

br <i>ea</i> d	d <i>ea</i> d	dr <i>ea</i> mt	r <i>ea</i> lm	thr <i>ea</i> d
br <i>ea</i> dth	dealt	head	spread	threat
br <i>ea</i> st	death	health	stead	tread
br <i>ea</i> th	dread	meant	stealth	wealth
br <i>ea</i> k'f <i>ast</i>	st <i>ea</i> d'f <i>ast</i>	in-st <i>ea</i> d'	w <i>ea</i> th'er	z <i>ea</i> l'ot

*ai*.

said	saith *	g <i>ai</i> n'	g <i>ai</i> nst'
------	---------	----------------	------------------

*æ*.

æ <i>s</i> -th <i>æ</i> t'ics	d <i>i</i> -æ <i>r</i> 'e- <i>s</i> is
-------------------------------	--

*a*.

an'y †	man'y †
--------	---------

*ei*.

*eo*.

h <i>ei</i> f'er ‡	n <i>on</i> -p <i>æ</i> -r <i>ei</i> l'	j <i>eo</i> p'ard	l <i>eo</i> p'ard
--------------------	---	-------------------	-------------------

*ie*.

*u*.

fri <i>ie</i> nd	fri <i>ie</i> nd'sh <i>i</i> p	bur'y †	bur'i- <i>al</i>
------------------	--------------------------------	---------	------------------

*ue*.

guess (g <i>ue</i> ) §	guest (g <i>ue</i> st)
------------------------	------------------------

Exercises for Writing. — What is the *breadth* of this room? The *breath* contains vapor. Have you *dealt* fairly with your play-mate? The good need not fear *death*. *Dread* nothing so much as

\* The diphthong *AY* with this sound is substituted for *AI* in the word *SAYS*.

† See *The Sound of I*, as in *FINE*, Remark 3, p. 39.

‡ See *The Sound of U*, as in *FUR*, p. 50.

§ See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

# 88. MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

to do wrong. I *dreamt* that I was dreaming. Take care of your *health*. I *meant* no harm. A *realm*, or kingdom. Who will go in your *stead*? Pope speaks of those who "do good by *stealth*, and blush to find it fame." He will not dare to execute his *threat*. Come to *breakfast*. Be *steadfast* in duty. He is a *zealot*. Many have *said* so. Do not bring charges *against* him. The science of *aesthetics*. What is the use of the *dieresis*? Have you *any* horses? How *many*? A *heifer*, or young cow. *Nonpareil* is a kind of type. You will *jeopard* your life to go so near the *leopard*. A *friend* in need is a *friend* indeed. Ostriches *bury* their eggs in the sand. All nations solemnize the *burial* of the dead.

THE LONG SOUND OF *i*, AS IN *pine*. This sound, represented by *i* before a single consonant and a silent *e* final, as in *pine*, is otherwise expressed by *y*, *ie*, *ui*, *ei*, *uy*, *ai*, *ye*, and *eye*.

y.

bȳ	frȳ	shȳ	spȳ	trȳ
cry	lyre	sky	style	type
dry	ply	spry	thy	why
al-lȳ'	de-nȳ'	hȳ'dra	im-plȳ'	re-plȳ'
de-fȳ'	es-pȳ'	hy'men	re-ly'	ty'rō

REMARK 1. All verbs ending in *fy* have this syllable long, though not under the *primary* accent.

ām'plī-fȳ	frūc'tī-fȳ	nūl'ī-fȳ	rār'e-fȳ	sānc'tī-fȳ
crū'cī-fȳ	fōr'tī-fȳ	nō'tī-fȳ	rāt'ī-fȳ	sāt'is-fȳ
clār'ī-fȳ	grāt'ī-fȳ	ōs'sī-fȳ	rēc'tī-fȳ	tēr'rī-fȳ
dē'ī-fȳ	jūs'tī-fȳ	pāc'ī-fȳ	spēc'ī-fȳ	tēs'tī-fȳ
ēd'ī-fȳ	mōd'ī-fȳ	pēt'rī-fȳ	sig'nī-fȳ	vīl'ī-fȳ
fāl'sī-fȳ	mōr'tī-fȳ	pū'rī-fȳ	stū'pē-fȳ	vēr'ī-fȳ

REMARK 2. The final *y* is also long in the following verbs:—

mūl'tī-plȳ      ōc'cū-pȳ      prōph'e-sȳ\*

\* In regard to the digraph *PH*, see *The Sound of H*, as in *PHN*, p. 53.

REMARK 3. The words given under the last two remarks are exceptions to the general rule in regard to the numerous class of words ending in *y* unaccented, and preceded by a consonant. In such cases this vowel has usually the sound of indistinct *e*, as in the words *d'bly*, *ea'sy*, *fām'i-ly*, *d'b'q-guy*.

ie.

dīe      fīe      līe      pīe      tīe      vīe

REMARK 4. Nouns of one syllable, ending in *y* long, have this sound represented by *ie* in their plurals.

crīeș\*      flīeș      frīeș      plīeș      skīeș      tīeș

REMARK 5. Verbs ending in *y* long have this sound represented by *ie* in the third person singular of the present tense of the indicative mood.

dē-fīeș'      ęs-pīeș'      dē-nīeș'      im-plīeș'      rē-plīeș'  
ām'pli-fīeș      clār'i-fīeș      grāt'i-fīeș      nō'ti-fīeș      vēr'i-fīeș

ui.

ei.

guīde      guīle      guīșe      heīght (hī)      sleīght (sī)†

uy.

ai.

ye.

eye.

buȳ

aīsle (aī)†

rȳe

eȳe

**Exercises for Writing.**—A *cry* of distress. A *lyre*, or harp. *Ply* the oars vigorously, if you would stem the tide. A *sly* fox. An author's *style*. The *type* for a letter. Many ties *ally* England and the United States. They dare not *defy* his authority. Eagles *espy* their prey afar off. The *hydra* was a fabulous monster with many heads. *Hymen*, the god of marriage. A *tyro* at school. Speak briefly, rather than *amplify* your remarks. Ancient nations used to *crucify* criminals. The poets have done much to *deify* heroes. Batteries to *fortify* a town. Rebels attempt to *nullify* the laws. A part of the body is said to *ossify* when it becomes hard like a bone. A substance is said to *petrify* when it grows hard like a stone. Heat will *rarefy*

\* For the sound noted by *ș*, see *The Sound of z*, as in *ZEAL*, p. 55.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

# 40 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

air. *Rectify* the mistake. Opium will *stupefy* the senses. Bad men care little whom they *viliſy*. Examine authorities to *verify* the statement. Vices *multiply* like weeds, if not checked in season. Prophets *prophesy*. *Fie* upon their pretences. The *tie* of kindred. They *vie* with each other in acts of kindness. A *guide* to the traveller. One who is innocent is without *guile*. An enemy may come in the *guise* of a friend. The *height* of a mountain. Jugglers practise *sleight* of hand. How much did you *buy*? The *aisle* of a church. A field of *rye*. The sight of the *eye*.

THE SHORT SOUND OF i, AS IN *pin*. This sound is otherwise expressed by y, ui, u, e, ee, ie, and o.

y.				
crÿpt	cÿst	lÿnx *	mÿth	
crÿs'tal	lÿr'ic	mÿth'ic	sÿm'bøl	sÿn'tax
cyn'ic	mÿs'tic	syl'van	syn'od	sys'tem

ui.				
buïld	guïld	guïlt	guïn'ea (gwin'e) †	

u.	
buſ'y (biz'e)	buſi'neſs (biz'neſs) †

e.		
Eng'land (ing'land) *	Eng'lish	pret'ty (prit'te)

ee.	ie.	o.
been (bin)	sÿeve (siv)	wom'en (win'en)

REMARK. In the unaccented syllables of some words, the slight sound of short i is represented by ie, ai, ui, ei, u, ia, and oi.

ie.				
är'mieſ	cöp'ieſ	cöün'tieſ	föl'lieſ	rū'bieſ
bā'bieſ	chēr'rieſ	dū'tieſ	lā'dieſ	stūd'ieſ
böd'ieſ	cīt'ieſ	fān'cieſ	mēr'cieſ	stō'rieſ

\* See *The Sound of NG*, as in *SING*, p. 75.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

băn'diɛʃ	ɛn'viɛʃ	măr'riɛʃ	pīt'iɛʃ	stūd'iɛʃ
băn'diəd	ɛn'viəd	măr'ried	pīt'iəd	stūd'iəd

ai.

băr'gain	cēr'tain	chief'tain	föün'tain	plăn'tain
căp'tain	chăp'lain	cür'tain	möün'tain	vīl'lain

ui.

bīs'cuit (-kit)	cür'cuit (-kit)	côn'duit (-dit)
-----------------	-----------------	-----------------

ei.

för'eign (-in) *	för'feit (-rit)	sür'feit (-rit)	mül'lein (-lijə)
------------------	-----------------	-----------------	------------------

u.

fēr'rule (-rij)	lēt'tuce (-tʃə)	mīn'ute (-tʃ)
-----------------	-----------------	---------------

ia.

oi.

căr'riage (kăr'rij)	măr'riage (măr'rij)	tör'toise (tör'tiz)
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

**Exercises for Writing.** — A *crypt* under a church. The *lynx* is noted for quickness of sight. A *myth*, or fable. Clear as *crystal*. A morose man is called a *cynic*. A *lyric* poem. A *mystic* is one who holds vague or obscure doctrines. A *mythic*, or fabulous, story. *Sylvan* scenes. A *symbol*, or sign. An ecclesiastical *synod*. *Syntax* teaches the grammatical construction of sentences. The solar *system*.

He is going to *build* a house. The *guilt* of a criminal. A *guinea* is twenty-one shillings sterling. He is always *busy* about something. His *business* occupies all his time. He has gone to *England*. The *English* language. A *pretty* child. Where have you *been*? A *sieve* is an instrument to separate bran from flour. A party of *women*.

The *armies* of Napoleon. Toys for *babies*. *Copies* of a writing. Ripe *cherries*. The *cities* of the world. Attend to all your *duties*. The *fancies* of a poet. The *follies* of youth. Wisdom is more precious than *rubies*. Do not neglect your *studies*. *Stories* for

\* See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

## 42 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

amusement. They *banded* arguments. Kings are not to be *envied*. She will be *married* next week. They who have no home are to be *pitied*. How long have you *studied* your lesson? You have made a good *bargain*. The *captain* of a ship. Are you *certain* of it? The *chaplain* of an army. A Scottish *chieftain*. A *curtain* for a window. A *fountain* of water. A high *mountain*. The *plantain* grows in Cuba. He is a great *villain*. A well-baked *biscuit*. A long *circuit*. A *conduit* for water. *Foreign* countries. Pay the *forfeit*. A *surfeit* of food. The stalk of the *mullein*. A *ferrule* is a metal ring put on the end of a piece of wood to keep it from splitting. *Lettuce* grows rapidly. Wait a *minute*. He rode in a four-wheeled *carriage*. The *marriage* will take place to-morrow. Combs are made from the shell of the *tortoise*.

THE LONG SOUND OF O, AS IN *note*. This sound, represented by o before a single consonant and a silent e final, as in *note*, is otherwise expressed by oa, ow, ou, oe, oo, eau, ew, eo, and au.

### oa.

blōat	cōast	grōan	mōat	rōast
boar	coat	hoar	oak	shoal
board	coax	hoard	oar	soak
boast	croak	hoax	oats	soap
boat	float	load	oath	soar
broach	foam	loaf	roach	throat
cloak	goad	loam	road	toad
coach	goal	loan	roam	toast
coal	goat	moan	roar	woad

ap-prōach'	chār'cōal	en-crōach'	ōak'um	tūrn'cōat
bē-mōan'	cō'cōa	īn'rōad	re-prōach'	ūn-lōad'

### ow.

blōw	bōwl	flōw	glōw	grōwth
blown	crow	flown	grow	low
mow	row	slow	sown	throw
own	show	snow	stow	thrown

k'rōw	fāl'lōw	hōl'lōw	pā'lōw	tāl'lōw
bī'lōw	fē'lōw	mā'rōw	sāl'lōw	tōw'ard
bō'rōw	fōl'lōw	mēl'lōw	shād'ōw	wid'ōw
būr'ōw	fūr'ōw	mīn'nōw	shāl'lōw	wī'lōw
cāl'lōw	hāl'lōw	mōr'rōw	sōr'rōw	wīn'nōw
āl'bōw	hār'rōw	nār'rōw	spār'rōw	yē'lōw

ou.

cōurse	fōur	mōuld	mōurn	sōul
court	gourd	moult	pour	source

pōul'tice    pōul'try    shōul'der \*    smōul'der \*

oe.

dōe    fōe    hōe    rōe    thrōe    tōe    wōe    āl'ōe

oo.

eau.

dōor    brōoch    flōor    beau (bo)    bū-reau' (ba-ro)

ew.

eo.

au.

sew (so)

yeō'man

haut'bōy (bo-w) †

**Exercises for Writing.** — Fishes can *bloat* their bodies at will. *Broach* the caulk. Ravens *croak*. A *goad* to drive oxen with. The *goal* of a race-course. \* *Hoar* frost. A soil consisting of *loam*. A *moat* around a castle. The *roach* is a fresh-water fish. *Shoal* ground in a harbor. Eagles *soar* to a great height. *Wood* is a plant from which a blue dye is extracted. Do not *approach* too near the precipice. The lower animals seem to *demean* the loss of their young. *Cocoa* is the nut of the chocolate tree. Do not *encroach* upon the rights of others. *Oakum* is used to fill the seams in ships. A *turncoat* is one who forsakes his party.

The *blow* of a hammer. The bird has *flown*. The *growth* of plants. It is time to *mow* the grass. *Stow* the packages closely.

\* See *The Sound of U*, as in *FUR*, p. 30.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

## 44 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

A *bow* and arrow. A *billow*, or wave. Be careful to return what you *borrow*. Rabbits *burrow* in the ground. Young and *callow* birds. *Fallow* land. Christians *hallow* the Sabbath day. The *marrow* of bones. The *minnow* is a small fish. A *sallow* complexion. The sun appears to move *toward* the west. *Winnow* the grain. The shell of the *gourd* is used for a bottle. A *mould* for a casting. Birds *moult* their feathers. The *source* of a river. A *poultice* for a swelling. The *poultry* about a farm-yard. Charcoal is made of wood by causing it to *smoulder*. The hunter killed a *doe*. The *roe* of a herring. A *throe*, or pang. The *aloe* is a tree, and *aloes* a medicine. A *brooch* is an ornamental pin. A *beau* to attend ladies. A *bureau* for clothes. Girls should learn to *sew*. The *yeomen* of a country. The *hautboy* is a wind instrument.

THE SHORT SOUND OF O, AS IN *not*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *a*, *ou*, and *ow*.

### a.

chaps (chāps)	squash (skwāsh)	swan (swān)	wad (wād)	wash (wāsh)
quash	squat	swap	wan	wasp
squab	swab	swash	wand	watch *
squad	swamp	swath	was	what
quad'rānt (kwād')	quat'rāin (kwāt')	squan'der † (skwān')	wal'let (wāl')	wan'ton (wān')
quad'rāte	scal'lop	swal'lōw	wal'lop	war'rānt
quar'rēl	squad'rōn	swad'dle ‡	wal'lōw	war'rēn
quar'ry	squal'id	wad'dle	wān'der †	was'sail

### ou.

cough (kū)    trough (trū) §

### ow.

knowl'edge (nōw'ej) †

**Exercises for Writing.** — The *chaps* of a beast. When courts annul a charge or indictment, they are said to *quash* it. A young

\* See The Sound of *OH*, as in *OHST*, p. 59

† See The Sound of *U*, as in *FUR*, p. 50.

‡ See Words containing Silent Letters, p. 78

§ See The Sound of *F*, as in *FAN*, p. 53.

pigeon is called a *squab*. A *squad* of soldiers. A *swab*, or mop. A *swath* made with a scythe. A *wad* for a gun. The *wand* of a conjurer. A gold *watch*. A *quadrant* is used in finding longitude. A *quatrain* in poetry. A *scallop* on the edge of a ruffle. A *squadron* of ships. A *squalid* wretch. A *warrant* from a judge to arrest a criminal. Shakspeare uses *vassail* in the sense of *revel*. A troublesome *cough*. A deep *trough*. *Knowledge* is obtained by observation and study.

THE LONG SOUND OF u, AS IN *tube*. This sound, represented by u before a single consonant and a silent e final, is otherwise expressed by ew, ue, ui, eu, ieu, ieuw, eau, and ewe.

ew.

blew	few	Jew	new	slew
clew	flew	mew	newt	spew
dew	hew	mewl	pew	stew

cür'lew	mýl'dew	re-new'	skew'er*
ew'er*	pew'ter*	sín'ew	stew'ard

ue.

cüe	düe	glüe	hüe	süe
en-süe'	ím-büe'	ín-düe'	pür-süe'	sub-düe'

ui.

jüice	slüice	süit
süit'or	nüi'sance	pür-süit'

eu.

deüce	feüd	feü'dal	neü'ter*	neü'tral
-------	------	---------	----------	----------

ieu.

lieü	ä-dieu'	pür'lieü
------	---------	----------

\* See The Sound of U, as in *FUE*, p. 50.

# 46 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

iew.	eau.	ewe.
view (va)	beau'ty	ewe (ya)

**Exercises for Writing.** — The wind *blew*. There is no *claw* to the mystery. *Dew* falls at night. The bird *flew* away. An axe to *hew* timber. The kittens *meow*. Infants *meow*. A *pew* in a church. Meat for a *stew*. A *nawt*, or small lizard. The *curlew* is a water fowl. A *ewer* for water. A spoon made of *pewter*. A *sinew*, or tendon. A *skewer* for meat. The *steward* of a ship. One play-actor gives another the *cue* when to speak. How much money is *due*? *Glue* may be obtained from bones. The *hue* of a rose. The culprit will *sue* for mercy. He is suffering from *ague*. Bad consequences will *ensue*. *Pursue* your studies. The *juice* of the grape. A *sluice* in a dam. A *suit* at law. Abate the *nuisance*. Be ardent in the *pursuit* of knowledge. The *deuce* in cards or dice. A *feud*, or quarrel. A *neuter* verb. One in *lieu* of another. We say *adieu* at parting. A *purlieu*, or outer district, of a city. A clear *view*. The *beauty* of a landscape. See the *ewe* with her lamb.

THE SHORT SOUND OF u, AS IN tub. This sound is otherwise expressed by o, ou, oo, and oe.

O.			
dōst	frōnt	sōn	wōn
deth	month	ton	wont

REMARK 1. Some words of this class contain a silent e final following a single consonant, and are, therefore, exceptions to the rule by which this vowel, so situated, lengthens the vowel that precedes it.

cōme	dōve	lōve	ōne (wān)
done	glove	none	shove

a-bōve'	brōth'ēr*	cōv'et	mōth'ēr*	pōm'mel
a-mōng'	cōl'or	Mōn'day	nōth'ing	smōth'ēr*
bōm-bārd'	cōm'fīt	mōn'ey	ōth'ēr*	wōn'der*
bōm-bāst'	cōm'fōrt	mōnth'ly	plōv'ēr*	wōr'ry

\* See The Sound of U, as in FUB, p. 80.

ou.

chough (chou) \*      rouugh (rou) \*      touugh (tou) \*  
 joust                      touch                      young  
 couun'try    couup'let    douubl'et    flouur'ish    nouur'ish

REMARK 2. The diphthong *ou*, in the unaccented syllable *ous*, has the slight sound of short *u* in a numerous class of words.

bul'bous    fui'brous    mu'cous    pu'ous    vus'cous  
 cul'lous    griuv'ous    mun'strous    pu'rous    vui'nous  
 cum'brous    jual'ous    nur'vous    pum'pous    wun'drous  
 fu'mous    lup'rous    nui'trous    spu'nous    zual'ous

oo.

blood (bloo)      flood (floo)      doeos (doo)

oe.

**Exercises for Writing.** — *Do*st is the second person singular, and *doth* the third person singular, of the present indicative of the verb "to do." The *front* of a house. He stayed a *month*. Whose *son* is he? A *ton* of coal. Who *won* the prize? *Wont* is an old word for custom. When will you *come* again? The work is *done*. *None* is literally "no one." The cooing of a *dove*. A kid *glove*. *Shove* the bed towards the wall. The enemy threatened to *bombard* the city. Youthful writers are inclined to *bombast*. A kind *brother*. A brilliant *color*. Champions in a *combat*. A *comfit*, or dry sweetmeat. *Home* is the place for *comfort*. Do not *covet* what belongs to another. A scarcity of *money*. \* A *mongrel* goose. A *monthly* publication. A mother's *love*. The *plover* is a wading bird. The *pommel* of a saddle. *Smother* the flame. His countenance expressed great *wonder*. Do not *worry* the cat.

The *chough* resembles the crow. A *joust*, or tournament. A *rough* surface. *Tough* meat. A *young* child. One's native *country*. A *couplet* in poetry. A *doublet*, or waistcoat. Flowers *flourish* and

\* See The Sound of F, as in FAN, p. 53.

## 48 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

*food.* Food to *nourish* the body. A *bulbous* plant. *Callous* skin. A *cumbrous* load. Asbestos is a *fibrous* mineral. A *grievous* oppression. A *jealous* disposition. A *leptous* limb. The *mucous* membrane. *Nitrous* acid. A *porous* substance. *Pompous* manners. A *spinous* plant. *Viscous*, or glutinous, substances. A *zealous* advocate.

THE SOUND of u, AS IN rule. This sound is otherwise expressed by oo, ou, o, ew, ue, ui, and œu.

### OO.

blôom	côôt	lôôp	rôôm	spôôn
boom	doom	mood	roost	stool
boon	droop	moôn	root	stoop
boor	food	moor	scoop	swoon
boot	fool	noon	shoot	too
booth	gloom	pool	sloop	tool
brood	groom	poor	smooth	tooth
broom	hoof	proof	soon	troop
coo	hoot	rood	sooth	woo
cool	loon	roof	spool	woof

ạ-lôôf'	hạ-sôôn'	cọ-côôn'	lạm-pôôn'	pon-tôôn'
hạ-boon'	hạ-hoof'	đạ-goon'	mọn-soon'	rạc-coon'
hạ-loon'	hạ-foon'	fạ-toon'	plạ-toon'	rẹ-proof'
hạm-boo'	cạ-toon'	hạ-poon'	pol-troon'	sạ-loon'

### OU.

crôup	sôup	tôur	yôur
group	through (thru) *	you	youth
côn-tôur'	rôu-tine'	sur-tôut'	un-côuth'

### O.

dô	môve	tô	twô (u) *	whôse (hâs)
loze	prove	tomb (uam) *	who (hâ) *	whom (hâm)

\* See Words containing Silent Letters, p. 76.

ew.

brew	crew	grew	shrewd
chew	drew	shrew	threw

ue.

rue	true	ac-crue'	cōn'strūe	im-brūe'
-----	------	----------	-----------	----------

ui.

brūise	brūit	crūise	frūit	re-crūit'
--------	-------	--------	-------	-----------

œu.

mā-nœū'vre (mā-nē'vyr)

**Exercises for Writing.**—The trees are in *bloom*. A *boom*, or spar. A *boon*, or favor. A rude *boor*. A *booth* for temporary shelter. Doves *coo*. The *doom* of a criminal. Suitable *food*. The *groom* of a stable. The *hoof* of an animal. The *loon* is a water-fowl. A *moor*, or barren plain. A *rood* of land. A *scoop*, or ladle. She has fallen in a *swoon*. The *woof* crosses the warp.

The *bamboo* is a kind of large reed. He played on a *bassoon*. For whose *behoof* are you doing this? A *cartoon* is a pattern drawn on strong paper. The *cocoon* of a silkworm. A *dragoon* is equipped to serve on foot or on horseback. A *festoon* of flowers. A *harpoon* to strike whales. A *lampoon*, or satirical attack. A *monsoon* in the East Indies. A *platoon* of soldiers. A *polltroon*, or vile coward. A *pontoon*, or floating bridge. A merited *reproof*. A *saloon*, or a large and elegant apartment.

*Croup* is a dangerous disorder. A *group* of trees. I took the liberty to pass *through* your yard. A *tour* to Canada. A *youth* of great promise. The *contour*, or outline of a figure. The *routine* of business. A *surtout*, or overcoat. *Uncouth* manners. What will you *do*, if you *lose* the money? Strength to *move* a heavy body. Arguments to *prove* a statement. To *whom* do you allude? *Brew* some beer. Animals that *chew* the cud. A ship's *crew*. A *shrew*, or scolding woman. A *shrewd* politician. He *threw* a stone. *Rue* is a bitter herb. Is the story *true*? Great benefits will *accrue*. *Construe* the sentence. Those who kill their fellow-men are said to *imbrue* their hands in blood. A severe *bruise*. A *bruit*, or

## 50 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

report. The *cruise* of a pirate. A dish of ripe *fruit*. He needs rest to *recruit* his wasted strength. A bold *manœuvre*.

THE OBTUSE SOUND OF U, AS IN *bull*. This sound is otherwise expressed by oo, ou, and o.

oo.

book	crook	hood	shook	wood
brook	foot	hook	stood	wool
cook	good	look	took	

ou.

could (kād)	should (shād)	would (wād)
-------------	---------------	-------------

o.

wolf	wom'an (wām')	boş'om (bāw')
------	---------------	---------------

THE SHORT AND OBTUSE SOUND OF U, AS IN *fur*. This sound of u before r is otherwise expressed, with little variation, before the same consonant by e, i, ea, o, ou, and y.\*

e.

fērn	nērvē	sērf	tērm	vērse
her	perch	sperm	terse	were
jerk	pert	stern	verb	wert
ād'vərb	dē-fēr'	in-ért'	mēr'māid	re-vért'
ād-vért'	di-vért'	in-fēr'	ō'vért	sēr'vant
a-lért'	ex-pért'	in-sért'	pēr'fect	sēr'pent
as-sért'	fēr'vent	in-tēr'	pēr'son	stēr'ling
a-vēr'	fēr'tile	in-vért'	per-vért'	su-pərb'
con-cēr'n'	fēr'vid	mēr'chant	pre-fēr'	vēr'dict
con-fēr'	hēr'mit	mēr'cy	re-fēr'	vēr'tex

\* See Remarks on the Table of Elementary Sounds, p. 13.

i.

bīrch	dīrt	gīrl	shīrk	thīrd
bird	first	gīrt	shirt	thirst
birth	flirt	kirk	quirk	twirl
chīrp	gīrd	mīrth	stīr	whīrl

ea.

dēarth	ēarn	hēard	lēarn	sēarch
earl	earth	hearse	pearl	yearn

o.

word	world	worse	wort	wor'ship
work	worm	worst	worth	wor'thy

ou.

əd-journ'      jour'nəl      jour'ney      scourge \*

y.

mýrrh      mýr'tle

REMARK. In the unaccented syllables of many words there is a slight sound of short and obtuse u before r, represented by a, e, i, o, and y.

frī'ar	brew'ər	nā'dir	ō'dor
lī'ar	spēak'ər	ăc'ter	mār'tyr

**Exercises for Writing.** — A good *book*. A shepherd's *crook*. A woman's *hood*. The *wool* of a sheep. If you *could*, you *should*, whether you *would* or not. The *wolf* frightened the *woman*. The *fern* grows in wet places. The optic *nerve*. The lad is very *pert*. The *sperm* whale. A ship's *stern*. A *terse* style. A *verse* in poetry. *Were* and *wert* are parts of the verb "to be." An *adverb* qualifies a verb. I will *advert* to the subject at another time. An *alert* sentinel. Do not *defer* what ought to be done immediately. An *expert*

\* See The Sound of J, as in JEST, p. 50.

## 52 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE VOWEL SOUNDS.

artist. A *fertile* soil. *Fervid* zeal. An *overt* act. Critics sometimes *pervert* the sense of authors. The *vertex* of a pyramid.

A *birch* tree. Crickets *chirp*. A *flirt*, or coquette. A belt to *gird* the waist. The church of Scotland is called the *kirk*. A mean *shirk*. A *quirk*, or quibble. A sling is propelled with a *twirl*. A *whirl* in running water. A *dearth* of provisions. An English *earl*. A physician advised a dyspeptic patient to live on sixpence a day and *earn* it. The best discourse I ever *heard*. A *hearse* for the dead. A precious *pearl*. *Search* for truth. Grieved hearts *yearn* for sympathy. A *word* to the wise is sufficient. A literary *work*. Nothing can be *worse* than the *worst*. The brewer's *wort*. A house of *worship*. When will the court *adjourn*? A daily *journal*. A long *journey*. War is a *scourge*. *Myrrh* is a gum-resin obtained in Arabia. A sprig of *myrtle*.

THE SOUND OF *oi*, AS IN *boil*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *oy*.

oy.				
böy	cöy	clöy	jöy	töy
əl-löy'	cön'vöy	de-ströy'	ën'vöy	löy'al
ən-nöy'	de-cöy'	en-jöy'	em-plöy'	röy'al

THE SOUND OF *ou*, AS IN *bound*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *ow*.

ow.				
bröw	cröwd	fröwn	möw	röw
brown	crown	gown	now	scow
clown	down	growl	owl	scowl
cow	drown	how	prow	town
cowl	fowl	howl	prowl	vow
əl-löw'	cöw'er	flöw'er	pöw'er	töw'el
ə-vöw'	döw'er	föw'l'er	re-nöwn'	töw'er
böw'er	döw'ry	löw'er	röw'el	tröw'el
cöw'ard	en-döw'	pöw'der	shöw'er	vöw'el

**Exercises for Writing.**—A good *boy*. A *coy* maiden. Sweet food will soon *cloy* the appetite. A pretty *toy*. Brass is an *alloy* of copper and zinc. Insects *annoy* us. A *convoy* of ships. A bait to *decoy* the unwary. An *envoy* to a foreign country. A *loyal* subject. A *royal* decree. A *frown* on the *brow*. The tricks of a *clown*. The *cowl* of a monk. A great *crowd* in the streets. The king's *crown*. Bears *growl*. Wolves *howl*. The *mow* is filled with hay. The *owl* can see best by night. The *prow* of a ship. Robbers *prowl* about the city. A *row*, or riot. The *scow* is loaded with mud. Let the *scool* give place to a smile. A *vow*, or solemn promise.

The rules do not *allow* us to prompt one another. Let him *avow* his sentiments. A *bower* in a garden. A base *coward*. A widow's *dower*, or *dowry*. A fund to *endow* a college. A beautiful *flower*. The *fowler* is one who kills or ensnares birds. *Powder* is explosive. The *power* of truth. The *renown* of a hero. The *rowel* of a spur. A *shower* of rain. A lofty *tower*. A mason's *trowel*. The sound of a *vowel*.

## 2. Consonant Sounds.

**REMARK.** Nine of the consonant sounds have uniformly the same sign, namely, those noted by *p, b, m, d, l, r, n, g* hard and *h*.

**THE SOUND OF f, AS IN fan.** This sound is otherwise expressed by *ph* and *gh*.

### ph.

<i>lŷmph</i>	<i>phāṣe</i>	<i>phrāṣe</i>	<i>sphŷnx</i>
<i>nŷmph</i>	<i>phŷz</i>	<i>sphēre</i>	<i>sŷlph</i>
<i>cā'lip̄h</i>	<i>grāph'ic</i>	<i>phā'rōs</i>	<i>sām'phīre</i>
<i>cām'phor</i>	<i>hŷ'phen</i>	<i>phoe'nix</i>	<i>sēr'aph</i>
<i>cī'phor</i>	<i>ōr'phan</i>	<i>phēas'ant</i>	<i>sī'phon</i>
<i>dāu'phīn</i>	<i>pām'phlet</i>	<i>phōn'ics</i>	<i>sōph'ist</i>
<i>dōl'phīn</i>	<i>phā'lānx</i>	<i>phŷ's'ic</i>	<i>sphē'rōid</i>
<i>ēph'od</i>	<i>phān'tom</i>	<i>prōph'et</i>	<i>sŷl'phate</i>
			<i>zēph'yr</i>

### gh.

<i>choūgh</i> (chān)	<i>drāught</i> (drān)	<i>rough</i> (rān)	<i>ē-noūgh</i>
<i>cōugh</i> (cān)	<i>lāugh</i> (lān)	<i>trōugh</i> (trān)	(ē-nān)

## 54 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

**Exercises for Writing.** — *Lymph* is a transparent fluid found in animal bodies. A *nymph* of the woods. A *phase* of the moon. *Phiz* is a contemptuous expression for the face. A common *phrase*. A *sphere*, or globe. The *sphinx* of Egypt. A *sylph* is a fabled being of the air. *Caliph* is a title formerly given to a successor or deputy of Mahomet. *Camphor* is the concrete juice of a tree. The *dauphin* of France. The *ephod* of a Jewish priest. A *graphic* description. An *orphan* is a child who has lost either father or mother, or both. The Grecian *phalanx*. A *phantom* of the imagination. A *pharos*, or lighthouse. The *phoenix* is a fabulous bird. The *pheasant* has beautiful plumage. *Phonics*, or the doctrine of sounds. *Physic* for the sick. A false *prophet*. *Samphire* is a plant used for pickles. A *seraph* among the angels. Gypsum is *sulphate* of lime. The *triglyph* is an ornament in a Doric frieze. A *trophy* of victory. A *zephyr*, or light breeze. The *chough* resembles the crow. A *draught* of water. A hearty *laugh*. A *rough* road. There is time *enough*.

THE SOUND OF V, AS IN VAN. This sound is otherwise expressed in only one word by f, and in a single proper name by ph.

f.	ph.
of (ɔv)	Stē'phen (stē'vn)

THE SOUND OF W, AS IN wet. This sound, when it follows the consonant q, is always expressed by u; and, in a few words, the sound of w is represented by u after g and after s.\*

u.  
sufite (swet)

ăn'guish   lăn'guage†   lăn'guor   pěn'guin   săn'guine  
dys-suade'   lăn'guid   lın'guist   pər-suade'   ũn'guent

REMARK. In the words *one* (wün) and *once* (wüns), the sound of w is heard at the beginning without being noted by that letter.

\* For words in which u follows q, see Section III., p. 23.

† See *The Sound of J, as in JEST*. The consonant N occurring in the first syllable of the words in this list is equivalent to NG. See *The Sound of NG, as in SING*, p. 75.

## MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS. 55

**THE SOUND OF t, AS IN tin.** This sound is otherwise expressed by d; or rather the consonant d (flat) necessarily takes the sound of t (sharp), whenever it is pronounced immediately after any sharp consonant or its equivalent. This case occurs only when the vowel e of the syllable ed, terminating the imperfect tense or the past participle of a verb, is suppressed.\*

baked (bakt)	dwarfed (dwörft)	laughed (läft)	perched (pércht)	toothed (töht)
braced (bräst)	faced (fäst)	leased (läst)	slaked (släkt)	versed (vërst)
chanced (chänst)	hoofed (höft)	looked (lukt)	stamped (stämpst)	vexed (vëxt)
danced (dänst)	forced (försst)	marched (märscht) <sup>o</sup>	steeped (stëpst)	washed (wäscht)

**THE SOUND OF s, AS IN seal.** This sound is otherwise expressed by c and z.

### C. Z.

**REMARK.** The consonant c has a soft sound, the same as that of s, in many cases, before e, i, and y, as already explained in Section III.; and in the words *chintz*, *quartz*, and *walks*, z has the sound of s.

**THE SOUND OF z, AS IN zeal.** This sound is otherwise expressed by s, c, and x.

### S.

**REMARK 1.** The consonant s is sounded like z in the following words, contrary to the general rule by which it has its sharp or hissing sound when it is immediately preceded by a vowel in the same syllable, as in *us*, *this*, *bias*, *basis*, &c.

as            hās            hīs            īs            wās (wās)

**REMARK 2.** The consonant s takes the sound of z in the possessive case, and the plural of nouns, and the third person singular (present tense) of verbs, when it immediately follows the sound of a flat consonant or a liquid.

Dā'vid's    bān'dōgs    cōb'wēbs    ēm'blems    rēap'ers  
 ān'them's    bēē'hīves†    crȳs'tals    ör'phan's    tā'bles

\* See Remarks on the Table of Elementary Sounds, No. 4, p. 14.

## 56 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

bə-quēathʃ' də-clāimʃ' fɔr-gīves' hɪn'dəʃ' prɔ-lɔŋgʃ'  
 ɔm-pɛlʃ' ɛx-pāndʃ' gɔv'ɛrnʃ' ɪn-vādes' prɔ-pɛlʃ'

REMARK 3. The consonant s, contrary to the rule mentioned in Remark 1, takes the sound of z in the plural of nouns and in the third person singular (present tense) of verbs, when it is preceded by a vowel sound in the same syllable.

bēēs cōwʃ fēēs glēēs trēēs  
 bōyʃ dāyʃ flēas sēas wāyʃ

bɔx'ɛʃ ɔhən'ɛʃ fɛn'ɛʃ prɪn'ɛʃ trā'ɛʃ  
 ɔn'tɔʃ ɔm'maʃ fɔn'ɛʃ prɪ'zeʃ vɪ'ɛʃ  
 ɔn'gōɛʃ fā'ɛʃ prɪ'ɛʃ sɔ'faʃ vɔl'ɛʃ

clōyʃ flōwʃ sūeʃ thrōwʃ vīeʃ  
 dīeʃ prāyʃ thāwʃ vīeʃ wāveʃ

ə-grēēs' əp-plīeʃ' əs-sāyʃ' də-cāyʃ' fɔr-gōeʃ'  
 ən-nōyʃ' ār'gueʃ bɛ-trāyʃ' ɛn-dōwʃ' mɪs-lāyʃ'

REMARK 4. In most words in which s precedes a silent e final, it has its sharp or hissing sound; but there are some words, especially verbs, having this termination, in which s is sounded like z.

chēēse hōse phrāse rōse thōse  
 guīse nōyʃe prōse thēse wīse

əp-plāuse' də-mīse' frān'chise sūn'rīse sūr-prīse'

brūise cāuse mūse pāuse rīse  
 chōōse ēase prāise plēase tēase

əc-cūse' ɔ-rōūse' dɪf-fūse' ɔp-pōse' rɛ-fūse'  
 əd-vīse' ɔm-pōse' ɛs-pōūse' pɛ-rūse' sʊf-fūse'  
 ə-mūse' ɔn-tūse' ɪm-pōse' rɛ-pōse' sʊr-mīse'  
 əp-pēase' də-spīse' ɪn-fūse' rɛ-vīse' sʊp-pōse'

REMARK 5. The consonant *s* is in most cases sounded like *z* when it follows an accented syllable ending with a vowel sound or with a liquid.

câu'sey	dāi'sy	flīm'sy	pāl'sy	rō'sy
chēē'sy	drōw'sy	kēr'sey	phrēn'sy	tān'sy
clūm'sy	ēa'sy	nōl'sy	quīn'sy	whīm'sey

REMARK 6. The consonant *s*, in the prefix *dis*, is sounded like *z*, when the following syllable is accented and begins with a flat consonant, a liquid, or the sound of a vowel.

dis-ärm'	dis-görge'	dis-güst'	dis-līke'	dis-möünt'
dis-bānd'	dis-grāce'	dis-hōn'est	dis-māy'	dis-ōwn'
dis-ēase'	dis-guīse'	dis-jōin'	dis-mīss'	dis-rōbe'

REMARK 7. The consonant *s* takes the sound of *z* when it follows singly the syllable *re*, used as an inseparable prefix.

re-şent'	re-şide'	re-şist'	re-şört'	re-şült'
re-şerve'	re-şign'	re-şolve'	re-şöünd'	re-şūme'

REMARK 8. In the following words *s* is sounded as *z*, contrary to the general rule by which the sharp sound is given to *ss*, as well when separated into different syllables as when joined in the same syllable.

deş-şert'	huş-şär'	poş-şäss'
dis-şolve'	hüş'sy	scīş'sorş

REMARK 9. Definite rules cannot be given for all the cases in which *s* has the sound of *z*. In general, though with several exceptions, it takes this sound when it is pronounced immediately before or after a flat consonant or a liquid, or between two vowel sounds.

chăşm (křizm)*	chřışm (křizm)	prışm	spăşm
băp'tışm	dış'mal	nă'sal	prēs'ent
de-şert'	hüş'band	ob-şerve'	prēs'ence
de-şerve'	mī'şm	phēaş'ant	prē-sūme'
de-şire'	müş'lin	plēaş'ant	thōū'sand
			vīş'it

\* See *The Sound of K*, as in *KID*, p. 71.

## 58 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

### C.

suf-fice' (-fice')      diç-cern' (diz-çern')      səc'ri-fice (-fice')

### X.

REMARK. The consonant x takes the sound of x at the beginning of words.

Xăn'thus (xăn')      Xën'q-phôn (xên')      Xërk'êş (xërk'êş')

**Exercises for Writing.**— *Anguish* of mind. Try to *dissuade* him from such a course. The English *language*. A *languid* manner. A great *linguist*. The *penguin* has short wings. We may *persuade* others by argument. A *sanguine* temperament. An *unguent*, or ointment. What is the first sound in the words *one* and *once*? Timbers well *braced*. *Dwarfed* in stature. The house is *leased*. The army *marched* forty miles. A *toothed* wheel. Thoroughly *versed* in a subject. Soil *washed* from the mountains. *Chintz* is a kind of colored cotton cloth. It makes one dizzy to *waltz*. *David's* harp. *Anthems* are sung. The *beehives* are full of honey. *Crystals* of quartz. An asylum for *orphans*. The *reapers* are at work. A guest at the *tables* of the rich. A man *bequeaths* property by a document called a will. Air *expands* by heat. Temperance *prolongs* life. They are as busy as *bees*. There are often many *ways* of doing the same thing. Oranges packed in *boxes*. The *cantos* of a poem. The ships and their *cargoes*. A quoted sentence is put between inverted *commas*. A concert of many *voices*. When a great man *dies*, one eulogist *vies* with another in sounding his praise. The verb *agrees* with its nominative case. He *argues* logically. The chemist *assays* ores. Vegetable as well as animal matter *decays*.

*Cheese* is made of milk. An enemy in the *guise* of a friend. *Hose* for the feet. A common *phrase*. A *wise* man. Fond of *ap-  
plause*. The *demise* of a king. A *franchise*, or privilege. Filled with *surprise*. You will *bruise* your finger. A plaster to *ease* pain. On what subject does he *muse* so long? *Pause* a while. Do not *tease* him. *Accuse* no man without evidence. How shall we *amuse* ourselves? That must have been a heavy blow to *contuse* a limb so severely. Which side will he *espouse*? *Peruse* the book. *Re-  
vise* the manuscript. A *sense* of shame will *suffuse* the cheek with

a blusk. *Suppose* a case. A *causey*, or causeway. A *clumsy* tool. A beautiful *daisy*. Fatigue has made him *drowsy*. *Flimsy* cloth. *Kersey* is a kind of coarse cloth. A *noisy* multitude. Numb with *palsy*. The *phrensy* of a madman. A *rosy* complexion. The odor of *tansy*. The *whimsy* of a foolish man.

Kindness will *disarm* anger. An order to *disband* an army. A painful *disease*. Misfortunes are sometimes blessings in *disguise*. He could not conceal his *disgust*. *Dishonest* dealings are a great *disgrace*. A strong *dislike*. They felt great *dismay*. *Dismiss* your fear. Some authors would be glad to *disown* their earliest productions. Do not *resent* an injury. He maintained a *studied reserve*. Where does he *reside*? He proposes to *resign* his office. *Resist* evil. *Resolve* to do well. The *resort* of multitudes. An unfortunate *result*. *Resume* your task. A *dessert* of fruit. The *hussar* is a kind of mounted soldier. Cut it with *scissors*. A frightful *chasm*. A triangular *prism*. The rite of *baptism*. A *dismal* tale. A *miasm*, or noxious vapor. A *nasal* sound. A *pleasant* day. In the *presence* of others do not *presume* on any superiority. A *visit* to friends. One will *suffice*. Ability to *discern* the truth. A great *sacrifice*. The river *Xanthus*. The historian *Xenophon*. The conqueror *Xerxes*.

THE SOUND OF *ch*, AS IN *chest*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *tch*.

*tch*.

bā <sup>tch</sup>	dī <sup>tch</sup>	ŷ <sup>tch</sup>	pī <sup>tch</sup>	swī <sup>tch</sup>
blō <sup>tch</sup>	ē <sup>tch</sup>	kē <sup>tch</sup>	scrā <sup>tch</sup>	thā <sup>tch</sup>
bō <sup>tch</sup>	fē <sup>tch</sup>	lā <sup>tch</sup>	skē <sup>tch</sup>	twī <sup>tch</sup>
cā <sup>tch</sup>	fī <sup>tch</sup>	mā <sup>tch</sup>	snā <sup>tch</sup>	vē <sup>tch</sup>
clū <sup>tch</sup>	hā <sup>tch</sup>	nō <sup>tch</sup>	stī <sup>tch</sup>	watch (wā <sup>ch</sup> )
crō <sup>tch</sup>	hī <sup>tch</sup>	pā <sup>tch</sup>	strē <sup>tch</sup>	wī <sup>tch</sup>

THE SOUND OF *j*, AS IN *jest*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *g* before *e*, *i*, and *y*, and by *dg* before *e*.

*g*  
gēm      gērən      gībe      gīll      gīn

## 60 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

gĕn'dĕr	gĕr'und	gĭb'bĕt	gĭn'gĕr	gĭp'sy
gĕn-tĕĕl'	gĭ'ant	gĭm'bal;	gĭp'sum	gĭ'rāte

REMARK 1. The following words are exceptions to the general rule by which g has its soft sound, the same as that of j before e, i, and y. It is hard before e in *anger, auger, crugged, dagger, dogged, dogger, eager, finger, gear, gearing, geese, geld, gelding, gelt, get, geogaw, linger, longer, longest, pettifogger, ragged, rugged, scrugged, shagged, snagged, stagger, stronger, strongest, swagger, tiger, younger, youngest*; before i in *begin, biggin, digging, druggist, forgive, gibber, gibberish, gibbous, gibbet, giddy, gift, gig, giggle, giggler, gild, gills, gilt, gimlet, gimp, gingham, gird, girdle, girl, girth, give, gizzard*; before y in *boggy, buggy, cloggy, craggy, dreggy, foggy, jaggy, knaggy, muggy, quaggy, scraggy, shaggy, snaggy, spriggy, swaggy, twiggy*.

REMARK 2. In many words a silent e final gives to g the sound of j.

āge	chārgē	grāngē	plūngē	siēge
bārgē	crīngē	hīngē	pūrgē	stāge
bīlge	dōge	hūge	rāge	strāngē
būlge	flāngē	lārgē	rāngē	sūrgē
cāge	fōrgē	liēge	sāge	vērgē
chāngē	frīngē	pāge	scoūrgē	wāge

ād'āge	dĕl'ūge	im-mērgē'	pĭl'lage	sāv'age
ar-rāngē'	dis-chārgē'	in-frīngē'	rāv'age	spĭn'age
avēngē'	dĭ-vūlge'	mān'age	rĕf'ūge	stōp'page
cāb'bāge	en-gāge'	mēs'sage	re-vēngē'	sūf'frage
cōl'lege	en-lārgē'	o-blīge'	sāl'vage	vēs'tige
cōūr'age	ex-chāngē'	pās'sage	sāu'sage	vĭl'lage

dg.

REMARK 3. In most words in which the digraph dg has the sound of j, it precedes a silent e final.

bādge	drēdge	fūdge	lēdge	rīdge
brīdge	drūdge	grūdge	lōdge	sēdge
būdge	ēdge	hēdge	mīdge	slēdge
dōdge	flēdge	jūdge	plēdge	wēdge

cār'tridge

pār'tridge

pŏr'tridge

REMARK 4. There are a few words in which a silent e when not final, or a silent i placed after dg, gives to these consonants the sound of j.

blūd'geon dūn'geon gūd'geon pŷg'eon stūr'geon  
dūd'geon gŭr'geous lē'gion rē'gion sūr'geon

al-lē'gianco cōn-tā'gious cur-mūd'geon pro-dŷg'ious  
chī-rūr'geon\* cour-ā'geous li-tŷg'ious rē-lŷg'ion  
cōn-tā'gion rē-lŷg'ious

**Exercises for Writing.** — A *batch* of bread. A *blotch* upon the skin. The tailor will *botch* the garment. Cats *catch* mice. The *crotch* of a tree. A deep *ditch*. Artists *etch* copper with nitric acid. A *flitch* of bacon. *Hitch* the horse to a post. A *ketch* for carrying bombs. The *latch* of a door, or gate. A *patch* on a garment. *Pitch*, or boiled tar. A *sketch*, or outline. A *switch* on the track of a railway. The roof was covered with *thatch*. A *vetch*, or leguminous plant. A gold *watch*. The finest *gem* is the diamond. A *gibe*, or sneer. A *gill* of milk. A *gerund*, or verbal noun. A *gibbet*, or gallows. *Gimbals* are rings to suspend a sea-compass. *Gypsum* is sulphate of lime. Any thing that whirls round is said to *gyrate*. Cleopatra's *barge*. The ship will *bilge*. A mean man will *cringe* for favors. The *doge* of Venice. A *flange* on the tire of a railroad wheel. A *sage*, or wise man. A *scourge*, or whip. The city suffered the horrors of a *siege*. The *verge* of a precipice.

A wise *adage*. One may *avenge* an injury, or demand proper satisfaction for it; but to *revenge* it, or to return evil for evil, is unchristian. A *college* for students. *Courage* to meet danger. Do not *divulge* a secret. To *immerge* is the same as to immerse. By such conduct you *infringe* the law. The bearer of a *message*. The soldiers will *pillage* the city and *ravage* the country. He took *refuge* in the church. Those who save an abandoned vessel or other property are entitled to *salvage*. A *stoppage* of water in a pipe. The right of

\* See *The Sound of K*, as in *KID*, p. 71.

## 62 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

*suffrage*. A pleasant *village*. A *badge* of office. He will *dodge* the blow. A *dredge* for clearing a river or a harbor. One who works hard is a *drudge*. *Fudge* is an expression of contempt. A *ledge* of rocks. A *midge*, or gnat. *Sedge* grows in marshes. Drive the *wedge*.

A *cartridge* for a musket. The *partridge* resembles the quail. *Porridge*, a kind of broth. The *bludgeon* of an assassin. Do not take in *dudgeon* what was not meant to give offence. The *dungeon* of a prison. *Gorgeous* apparel. The *gudgeon* of a shaft. A *legion* of soldiers. The flight of a *pigeon*. A fertile *region*. The roe of the *sturgeon*. The skill of a *surgeon*. Citizens owe *allegiance* to the government. The *contagion* will spread. A *contagious* disease. *Chirurgion* is an old word for surgeon. *Courageous* conduct. A *curmudgeon*, or miser. A *litigious* disposition. A *prodigious* feat. True *religion*. *Religious* ceremonies.

THE SOUND OF *sh*, AS IN *shall*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *ti*, *si*, *ci*, *ch*, *s*, *ce*, *sch*, and *se*.

### ti.

ác'ti <sup>on</sup> (-shyn)	fác'ti <sup>on</sup>	lớ'ti <sup>on</sup>	nủp'ti <sup>al</sup>	quố'ti <sup>ent</sup>
cấp'ti <sup>on</sup>	fác'ti <sup>ous</sup>	mảr'ti <sup>al</sup>	ỏp'ti <sup>on</sup>	rấ'ti <sup>on</sup>
cấp'ti <sup>ous</sup>	fi <sup>c</sup> 'ti <sup>on</sup>	mẻn'ti <sup>on</sup>	pả'ti <sup>ent</sup>	sẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>
câu'ti <sup>on</sup>	frấc'ti <sup>on</sup>	mỡ'ti <sup>on</sup>	pảr'ti <sup>al</sup>	sẻn'ti <sup>ent</sup>
câu'ti <sup>ous</sup>	frấc'ti <sup>ous</sup>	nấ'ti <sup>on</sup>	pổ'ti <sup>on</sup>	stấ'ti <sup>on</sup>
đi <sup>c</sup> 'ti <sup>on</sup>	frỉc'ti <sup>on</sup>	nỡ'ti <sup>on</sup>	pổr'ti <sup>on</sup>	sủc'ti <sup>on</sup>

ạb-lủ'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọl-lẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-cẻp'ti <sup>on</sup>	ại-tỉnẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạb-sỏp'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọn-nẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-dủc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ại-tỏr'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạ-dỏp'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọn-trấc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-jẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạo-nấ'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạ-fẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọn-vẻn'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-sẻrỉp'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạu-rấ'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạ-fỉỉc'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọn-vỉỉc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-gẻr'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-jẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạs-sẻr'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọr-rẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-strủc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-lẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạt-tẻn'ti <sup>on</sup>	cọr-rủp'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-tẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-mỡ'ti <sup>on</sup>
ạt-trấc'ti <sup>on</sup>	cre-ấ'ti <sup>on</sup>	ại-cấ'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-quấ'ti <sup>on</sup>
cỉ-tấ'ti <sup>on</sup>	cre-dẻn'ti <sup>al</sup>	ạ-rẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>	ạ-rẻc'ti <sup>on</sup>

es-săn'tiạl	lọ-că'tiạn	prọ-mỗ'tiạn	sẹ-cră'tiạn
ex-cẻp'tiạn	mỉ-gră'tiạn	prọs-tră'tiạn	sẹ-lẻc'tiạn
ẹx-ẻr'tiạn	mự-tă'tiạn	prọ-tẻc'tiạn	sẻn-tẻn'tioux
ex-tỉnẻc'tiạn	nạ-r-ră'tiạn	prự-dẻn'tiạl	sọ-lủ'tiạn
ex-trăc'tiạn	nẻ-gă'tiạn	pủl-să'tiạn	stag-nă'tiạn
fạ-cẻ'tioux	ọb-jẻc'tiạn	quọ-tă'tiạn	sub-jẻc'tiạn
fỉl-tră'tiạn	ọb-strủc'tiạn	rẻ-cẻp'tiạn	sub-stăn'tiạl
fỏr-mă'tiạn	ọ-ră'tiạn	rẻ-dủc'tiạn	sub-trăc'tiạn
fỏuẻn-dă'tiạn	ọ-vă'tiạn	rẻ-flẻc'tiạn	tạx-ă'tiạn
grạ-dă'tiạn	pẻr-cẻp'tiạn	rẻ-frăc'tiạn	trans-ắc'tiạn
ỉm-pă'tiẻnt	pẻr-fẻc'tiạn	rẻ-jẻc'tiạn	trans-lă'tiạn
ỉn-fẻc'tiạn	plạn-tă'tiạn	rẻ-plẻ'tiạn	vạ-că'tiạn
ỉn-flẻc'tiạn	pọ-tẻn'tiạl	rẻ-strỷc'tiạn	vẻx-ă'tiạn
ỉn-flỉc'tiạn	prẻ-dỉc'tiạn	rọ-tă'tiạn	vẻx-ă'tioux
ỉn-strủc'tiạn	prọ-bă'tiạn	sạl-vă'tiạn	vỉ-bră'tiạn
lọ-gă'tiạn	prọ-dủc'tiạn	să-tỉ-ăte	vọ-că'tiạn

REMARK 1. Whenever ti represents the sound of sh, and immediately succeeds an accented short vowel, it is united with this vowel in pronunciation, though separated in syllabication. The cases in which the sound of ti is thus thrown back are noted by a double accent after the short vowel.

ạd-dỷ''tiạn	ẹ-dỷ''tiạn	mọ-nỷ''tiạn	prọ-pỷ''tioux
ạm-bỷ''tiạn	fỉc-tỷ''tioux	mự-nỷ''tiạn	sẹ-dỷ''tiạn
ạm-bỷ''tioux	flạ-gỷ''tioux	nự-trỷ''tiạn	sẹ-dỷ''tioux
ạt-trỷ''tiạn	frủ-y''tiạn	nự-trỷ''tioux	sọl-stỷ''tiạl
cọn-dỷ''tiạn	ỉg-nỷ''tiạn	pạ-r-tỷ''tiạn	trạ-dỷ''tiạn
cọn-trỷ''tiạn	ỉn-y''tiạl	pẻr-dỷ''tiạn	tủ-y''tiạn
dẻn-tỷ''tiạn	ỉn-sỷ''tiạn	pẻ-tỷ''tiạn	vỷ''tỉ-ăte
dis-crẻ''tiạn	mỉ-lỷ''tiạ	pọ-sỷ''tiạn	vọ-lỷ''tiạn

# SI.

REMARK 2. Whenever the digraph si has the sound of sh, it follows a liquid, or the letter s, which blends with it, or is silent.

cẻs'siạn	mỷs'siạn	pẻn'siạn	tẻn'siạn
măn'siạn	pẻs'siạn	sẻs'siạn	vẻs'siạn

## 64 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

ac-cēs'siōn	cōn-vēr'siōn	ex-cūr'siōn	poſ-ſēs'siōn
ad-mīs'siōn	cōn-vŭl'siōn	ex-păn'siōn	pre-tēn'siōn
ag-grēs'siōn	dē-clēn'siōn	ex-prēs'siōn	pro-cēs'siōn
as-cēn'siōn	dē-prēs'siōn	ex-pŭl'siōn	pro-fēs'siōn
as-pēr'siōn	dī-grēs'siōn	ex-tēn'siōn	pro-grēs'siōn
a-vēr'siōn	dī-mēn'siōn	im-prēs'siōn	re-mīs'siōn
cōm-mīs'siōn	dis-cūs'siōn	in-cūr'siōn	se-cēs'siōn
cōm-pās'siōn	diſ-mīs'siōn	in-vēr'siōn	sub-mīs'siōn
cōm-prēs'siōn	dis-pēr'siōn	o-mīs'siōn	sub-vēr'siōn
cōm-pŭl'siōn	diſ-sēn'siōn	op-prēs'siōn	suc-cēs'siōn
cōn-cēs'siōn	dī-vēr'siōn	per-cūs'siōn	sup-prēs'siōn
cōn-cūs'siōn	dī-vŭl'siōn	per-mīs'siōn	sus-pēn'siōn
cōn-fēs'siōn	e-mīs'siōn	per-vēr'siōn	trans-grēs'siōn

### ci.

REMARK 3. Whenever the digraph ci has the sound of sh, it follows a vowel, a liquid, or the letter s, which blends with it, or is silent.

ān'ciēt	grā'ciōus	sō'cial	spē'cie
cōn'sciēce	lŭs'ciōus	spā'ciōus	spē'ciōus
a-trō'ciōus	fāl-lā'ciōus	pre-cō'ciōus	te-nā'ciōus
āu-dā'ciōus	fē-rō'ciōus	pro-vŭn'cial	ŭn-grā'ciōus
ca-pā'ciōus	fī-nān'cial	pug-nā'ciōus	ve-rā'ciōus
cōm-mēr'cial	lō-quā'ciōus	ra-pā'ciōus	vī-vā'ciōus
e-dā'ciōus	mēn-dā'ciōus	sā-gā'ciōus	vō-rā'ciōus

REMARK 4. When ci, sounded as sh, follows a short accented vowel, it is united with this vowel in pronunciation, though separated in syllabication; and the union is indicated by a double accent, as in the case of ti. See Remark 1.

āu-spī''ciōus	es-pē''cial	mū-ſī''cian	phy-ſī''cian
ca-prī''ciōus	ju-dī''cial	of-fī''cial	pro-fī''ciēt
dē-fī''ciēt	lō-gī''cian	op-tī''cian	suf-fī''ciēt
dē-lī''ciōus	mā-gī''cian	pā-trī''cian	sus-pī''ciōn
ef-fī''ciēt	mā-lī''ciōus	per-nī''ciōus	sus-pī''ciōus

ch.

stăn'chion (-shun) trăn'cheon (-shun) măr'chion-ess (-shun)

REMARK 5. Most of the words in which ch has the sound of sh have been adopted from the French.

ăv'a-lănche	chă-răde'	gă-lôche'
căp-u-chîn'	chăr'lă-tăn	mă-chîne'
chă-grîn'	chê-mîșe'	mă-chîn'er-y
chăișe	chêv-a-liêr'	muș-tăche'
chăm-păgne' (păn')	chêv'ron	nôn'chă-lănçe'
chăm-păign' (păn')	chi-că'ner-y	păr-a-chûte'
chăn-de-liêr'	chiv'al-ry	pis-tă'chiô

s.

REMARK 6. When s has the sound of sh, it precedes u or e. If, at the same time, it follows another s, the latter blends with it, or is silent.

as-sûre'	cên'sure	fis'sure *	tôn'sure
(ə-shûr')	(sên'shûr)	(f'ish'yûr)	(tôn'shûr)
in-sûre'	nâu'se-âte	prês'sure	sû'măch †
(in-shûr')	(nâw'shê-ăt)	(prêsh'yûr)	(shû'măk)
nâu'se-a	ôs'se-oûs	sûg'ar	sûre
(nâw'shê-a)	(ôsh'ê-lîe)	(shûg'ar)	(shûr)

ce.

ăr-gîl-lă'ceous	cre-tă'ceous	fi-lă'ceous
(-shûs)	(-shûs)	(-shûs)
ơ'cean	ăr-e-nă'ceous	crus-tă'ceous
fô-lî-ă'ceous	săp-o-nă'ceous	ce-tă'ceous
făr-î-nă'ceous	hêr-bă'ceous	teș-tă'ceous

sch.

schîst (shîst)

schîs'tous

\* See The Sound of Y, as in YOUT, p. 69.

† See The Sound of K, as in KID, p. 71.

se.

nâu'seous (nâw'shûs)

**Exercises for Writing.** — The *caption*, or arrest, of a criminal. A *captious* disposition. A *faction*, or political party. A *fractious* child. A *lotion* for a wound. *Martial* law. A *nuptial* ceremony. Be *patient*. What is the *quotient*? A soldier's *ration*. A *sentient* being. The force of *suction*. *Ablution*, or the act of washing. A strange *assertion*. A good *citation*. A *convention* of delegates. The *credentials* of an ambassador. He gave a vivid *description*. Write the exercise from my *dictation*. An *equation* in algebra. Industry is *essential* to success. *Facetious* conversation. He is *impatient* of control. The British *legation* at Washington. The *potential* mood. *Prudential* considerations. The *pulsation* of the heart. The *refraction* of light. He ate to *repletion*. He was allowed to *satiate* his appetite. A *sententious* style. A *substantial* foundation. A man's *vocation*.

The *addition* of numbers. Boundless *ambition*. Rocks are worn by the *attrition* of the waves. The period of *dentition*. A *flagitious* action. An *initial* letter. The enrolment of *militia*. A *monition*, or warning. *Nutritious* food. In danger of *perdition*. *Propitious* circumstances. The *solstitial* colures. An act of *volition*. The *accession* of Victoria to the throne of England. The *aggression* of an enemy. The *ascension* of a balloon. The *compression* of the air. *Concussion* of the brain. The *discussion* of a question. The *emission* of bank bills. An idiomatic *expression*. The effect of *percussion*. The *possession* of property. A long *procession*. *Secession* from a party. The *suppression* of intemperance. *Transgression* of the law.

*Ancient* nations. A good *conscience*. *Gracious* in disposition. *Luscious* fruit. *Social* pleasures. A *spacious* apartment. The debt was paid in *specie*. *Specious* pretences. An *atrocious* crime. *Sagacious* men. A *ferocious* beast. A *financial* crisis. *Mendacious* in speech. A *precocious* child. *Rapacious* birds. A *voracious* history. A *voracious* appetite. *Auspicious* circumstances. *Delicious* drink. *Judicial* decisions. The argument of a *logician*. The trick of a *magician*. He is a great *musician*. The skill of an *optician*. A good *physician*. A *proficient* in mathematics. The supply is *sufficient*. Of a *suspicious* temper.

A *stanchion* under the beam of a ship. A *trunchcon*, or staff. A *marchioness* is the wife of a marquis. An *avalanche* of snow. A *capuchin*, or Franciscan friar. They felt great *chagrin* for their failure. A *chaise* has two wheels. *Champagne* is a sparkling wine. A *champaign*, or flat, open country. A *chandelier* for a parlor. Do you know the meaning of the *charade*? He is a base *charlatan*. A *chevalier*, or knight. A zigzag ornament in architecture is called a *chevron*. He was guilty of *chicanery*. In the days of *chivalry*. A *galoehe*, or over-shoe. Skilled in *machinery*. Does he wear a *mustache*? He showed great *nonchalance*. A *parachute* for support in the air. The *pistachio*, or Syrian nut.

The story is true, I can *assure* you. A *fissure* in the rock. *Arenaceous* soil. A *cetaceous* fish. *Cretaceous*, or chalky formations. The lobster is a *crustaceous* animal. *Farinaceous* substances. Asbestos is a *filaceous* mineral. Minerals that split into leaves, like mica, are *foliaceous*. *Herbaceous* plants. The water of the *ocean*. A *saponaceous* compound is formed by mixing an oil with an alkali. The oyster is a *testaceous* animal. *Schist* is a slaty rock. *Nauseous* medicines.

THE SOUND OF *z*, AS IN *azure*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *si*, *s*, *zi*, and *ti*.

# *si*.

REMARK 1. Whenever *si* has the sound of *z*, as in *azure*, it follows an accented vowel, except in the word *abscission* (*ab-si-zh'yn*). In this case the first *s* blends with the sound of *si*, or is silent.

<i>brā'sier</i> (-zhēr)	<i>crō'sier</i> (-zhēr)	<i>fū'sion</i> (-zhyn)	<i>hō'sier</i> (-zhēr)	<i>ō'sier</i> (-zhēr)
<i>ā-brā'sion</i>	<i>con-clū'sion</i>	<i>e-vā'sion</i>	<i>ōb-trū'sion</i>	
<i>ād-hē'sion</i>	<i>con-fū'sion</i>	<i>ex-clū'sion</i>	<i>oc-cā'sion</i>	
<i>af-fū'sion</i>	<i>con-tū'sion</i>	<i>ex-plō'sion</i>	<i>per-suā'sion</i>	
<i>al-lū'sion</i>	<i>cor-rō'sion</i>	<i>il-lū'sion</i>	<i>pro-fū'sion</i>	
<i>am-brō'siā</i>	<i>de-lū'sion</i>	<i>in-fū'sion</i>	<i>pro-trū'sion</i>	
<i>cō-hē'sion</i>	<i>dif-fū'sion</i>	<i>in-trū'sion</i>	<i>se-clū'sion</i>	
<i>col-lū'sion</i>	<i>ef-fū'sion</i>	<i>in-vā'sion</i>	<i>suf-fū'sion</i>	

## 68 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

**REMARK 2.** When *si*, having the sound of *z*, as in *azure*, follows a short accented vowel, it is united with this vowel in pronunciation, though separated in syllabication; and this union is indicated by a double accent.

cɔl-lí''sion	dɛ-rí''sion	ɛ-lí''sion	prɛ-cí''sion
dɛ-clí''sion	dì-ví''sion	in-clí''sion	rɛ-ví''sion

### s.

clɔ'sure (-zhʉr)	ɛn-clɔ'sure (-zhʉr)	lɛi'sure (-zhʉr)	trɛas'sure (trɛzh'ʉr)
cɔm-pɔ'sure	ɛ-rá'sure	mɛas'sure	ũ'su-ál*
dɪs-clɔ'sure	ɛx-pɔ'sure	plɛas'sure	ũ'su-rɛr
in-clɪ'sure	fɔre-clɔ'sure	rɔ'sɛ-ate	ũ'su-ry *

### zi.

brá'zier (-zhɛr)†	glá'zier (-zhɛr)	grá'zier (-zhɛr)
-------------------	------------------	------------------

### ti.

trán-sí''tion (trán-sízh'un)

**Exercises for Writing.**—An *abrasion* of the skin. The *adhesion* of two surfaces. The attraction of *cohesion*. A *collusion* between witnesses to tell a falsehood. A *contusion*, or bruise. *Corrosion* by the action of an acid. The insane man is under a *delusion*. *Effusion* of blood. A crafty *evasion*. A loud *explosion*. An *infusion* of tea. Beware of *intrusion* upon the privacy of others. He disturbed the assembly by the *obtrusion* of improper subjects. The *protrusion* of a tusk. A *suffusion* of color. A frightful *collision*. Exposed to *derision*. The *elision* of a letter. The surgeon made an *incision* through the flesh. He wrote with *precision*. The *revision* of the press. The *closure* of the mouth. The *erasure* of a word. The *foreclosure* of a mortgage. *Leisure* for study. Business before *pleasure*. A *roseate* hue. A priceless *treasure*. The usual method. One who takes illegal interest is a *usurer*. A *glazier* repairs windows. A *grazier* of herds. A sudden *transition*.

\* See *The Sound of Y*, as in *YOU*, p. 69.

† This word is also spelled *brasier*.

# MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS. 69

THE SOUND OF **y**, AS IN **you**. This sound, immediately after an accent, is otherwise expressed by **i** before another vowel in an unaccented syllable.

āl'ien (-yen)	cōll'ier (-yer)	mīn'ion (-yan)	rūff'ian (-yan)
bāst'ion	cōurt'ier	mūll'ion	scāll'ion
bīll'iards*	fīl'ial	ōn'ion	scūll'ion
bīll'ion	fūst'ian	pīll'ion	spān'iel
brīll'iant	hāll'iards	pīn'ion	trīll'ion
būll'ion	īnd'ian	pōn'iard	vāl'iant
Chrīst'ian (-yan)	mīll'ion	quēst'ion	vīz'ier

a-mēl'io-rāte	cī-vīl'ian	fā-mīl'iar
āux-īl'iar	cōll'ier-y	mē-dāl'ion
bāt-tāl'ion	cōm-pān'ion	ō-pīn'ion
bē-hāv'ior	dī-gēst'ion	pā-vīl'ion
bīl'ia-ry	dō-mīn'ion	plē-bē'ian
brēv'ia-ry	ē-mōll'ient	Plē'ia-dēs
cē-lēst'ial	ēs-pāl'ier	pūnc-tīl'ious
cīl'ia-ry	ēx-hāust'ion	rē-bēll'ion

REMARK. The vowel **u**, when long, at the beginning of words, has the sound of **yu**; and when **u** immediately follows an accented syllable, it often has the sound of **yu** slightly articulated.

U'rā-nūs (ya')	ū'sāge	ūse'ful	ū-tīl'ī-ty
ū'rim	ūse	ū-sūrp'	ū-tō'pī-ān

crēat'ure (-yer)	jūnct'ure (-yer)	pīct'ure (-yer)	strūct'ure (-yer)
cūlt'ure	lēct'ure	pōst'ure	sūt'ure
fēat'ure	mīxt'ure	rāpt'ure	tēxt'ure
fīg'ure	mōīst'ure	rūpt'ure	tīnct'ure
frāct'ure	nāt'ure	scrip't'ure	tōrt'ure
fūt'ure	nūrt'ure	scūlp't'ure	vēnt'ure
gēst'ure	pāst'ure	stāt'ure	vērd'ure

\* With respect to the doubled consonant in this and other words of this list, see *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

# 70 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

stăt'ue (-y)	stăt'ute (-yar)	văl'ue (-y)	vîrt'ue (-y)
ăct'ū-ăl	gĕn'ū-ĭne	pĕt'ū-lant	tăb'ū-lăte
ăct'ū-ăte	glôb'ū-lar	pöst'ū-lăte	tît'ū-lar
ăd-vĕnt'ure	grăd'ū-ăl	pŭnct'ū-ăl	tört'ū-oŭs
cĕnt'ū-ry	grăd'ū-ăte	rĕg'ū-lăte	trĕm'ū-loŭs
dĕ-bĕnt'ure	grăn'ū-lar	săt'ū-răte	trît'ū-răte
dôc'ū-mĕnt	măn'ū-script	sĭn'ū-oŭs	ŭnct'ū-oŭs
ĕd'ū-căte	môn'ū-mĕnt	stĭm'ū-lăte	văl'ū-er
ĕm'ū-lăte	mŭt'ū-ăl	strĕn'ū-oŭs	vĕnt'ū-roŭs
făb'ū-loŭs	năt'ū-răl	sŭmpt'ū-oŭs	vîrt'ū-oŭs
ăd-vĕnt'ū-roŭs	con-tĭn'ū-oŭs	in-făt'ū-ăte	
ăg'ri-cŭlt'ure	dĕ-cĭd'ū-oŭs	in-gĕn'ū-oŭs	
ăm-bĭg'ū-oŭs	ĕ-môl'ū-mĕnt	in-sĭn'ū-ăte	
ăr-tic'ū-lăte.	ĕst'ū-ă-ry	in-tĕg'ū-mĕnt	
ăs-sĭd'ū-oŭs	ĕ-vĕnt'ū-ăl	măn-ū-făct'ure	
ău-rĭc'ū-lar	ex-tĕn'ū-ăte	măn-ū-mĭs'sion	
ca-pĭt'ū-lăte	im-pĕt'ū-oŭs	mĕns-ū-ră'tion	
cô-ăg'ū-lăte	hă-bĭt'ū-ăl	pĕr-pĕt'ū-ăl	
con-spĭc'ū-oŭs	hă-bĭt'ū-ăte	stăt'ū-ă-ry	
con-tĕmpt'ū-oŭs	hôr'ti-cŭlt'ure	tu-mŭlt'ū-oŭs	

**Exercises for Writing.** — An *alien*, or foreigner. The *bastion* of a fort. The game of *billiards*. A *brilliant* star. Gold in *bullion*. The life of a *Christian*. A *collier*, or digger of coals. The manners of a *courtier*. A book full of *fustian*. The habits of the *Indian*. The *minion* of a court. A *mullion* in a window. A *pillion*, or kind of saddle for a woman. Armed with a *poniard*. A fierce *ruffian*. A *scallion* is a kind of onion. A *scullion*, or kitchen servant. The grand *visier* of Turkey. To *ameliorate* is to make better. A *battalion* of soldiers. Good *behavior*. A *biliary* duct. *Ciliary* veins. A *colliery*, or coal-mine. The *digestion* of food. *Emollient* applications. An *espalier*, or lattice-work for trees. A large medal, or *medallion*. *Plebeian* amusements. The *Pleiades*, or the Seven Stars. *Punctilious* conduct. A *rebellion* against a government.

The planet *Uranus*. A *useful* invention. Tyrants *usurp* dominion. A *Utopian* scheme. A living *creature*. *Culture* of the intellect. *Fracture* of a limb. The *juncture* of one thing with another. The *marriage* of the young. A *posture* of defence. The art of *sculpture*. A *suture* of the skull. *Tincture* of opium. The *verdure* of the fields. A beautiful *statue*. A *statute* of Congress. The *value* of health. *Virtue* leads to happiness. The *actual* is opposed to the ideal. What motives *actuate* him? Goods entitled to *debuture*. Examples *educate* the young more than precepts. It is honorable to *emulate* the virtues of others. Where did he *graduate*? *Granular* substances. The *monument* at Bunker Hill.

A *petulant* disposition. A *postulate*, or assumed position. *Saturate* the sponge with water. *Sinuous* paths. Reward to *stimulate* ambition. *Tabulate* the results. *Titular* dignities. *Tremulous* with emotion. A mortar to *triturate* minerals. *Unctuous* substances. An *adventurous* spirit. *Ambiguous* expressions. *Articulate* your words distinctly. Be *assiduous* in the pursuit of knowledge. *Burgoyne* was obliged to *capitulate*. *Deciduous* trees. Men sometimes seek office for their own *emolument*. An *estuary*, or arm of the sea. What can *extenuate* his guilt? He is fond of *horticulture*. He allowed no temptations to *infatuate* him. An *ingenuous* disposition. Crafty men know how to *insinuate* what they dare not say directly. The *manumission* of a slave. An exhibition of *statuary*. A *tumultuous* rabble.

THE SOUND OF *k*, AS IN *kid*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *c*, *q*, *ch*, and *gh*.

### C.

REMARK 1. The consonant *c* is sounded like *k* before *a*, *o*, and *u*, and in some other situations, as already explained in Section III.

### Q.

REMARK 2. The consonant *q*, before the letter *u*, as already explained in Section III., is sounded like *k*; and *u*, in this case, is sometimes sounded like *w*, and is sometimes silent.

quad'rā-tūre  
(kwōd')

qual'i-ty  
(kwōl')

quar'ter-ly  
(kwōt')

quix-ōt'ic  
(kwīks-)

quad'rū-pēd  
(kwōd')

quan'ti-ty  
(kwōn')

quēr'u-lous  
(kwēr')

quō-tā'tion  
(kwō-)

## 72 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

REMARK 3. When the combination *qu* immediately follows an accented short vowel, *q*, sounded as *k*, is joined with this vowel, and *u*, sounded as *w*, is joined to the next syllable.

ən-tīq'ui-ty (ən tīk'wə-)	in-ŷq'ui-ty (in tīk'wə-)	rēq'ui-ŷte (rēk'wə-)
ăq'uə-dūct	līq'uid	sēq-uēs-trā'tiōn
ēq'ui-page	līq'ui-dāte	sēq'uēs-trā-tōr
ēq'ui-ty	qb-līq'ui-ty	ū-bīq'ui-ty

REMARK 4. In some words, mostly derived from the French, the digraph *qu* has the sound of *k*.

cōn'quer (kōng'kər) *	mās-quer-āde' (mās-kər-ād')
cō-quētte' (kə-kēt')	mōs-quī'tō (mōs-kē'tō)
ēt-i-quētte' (ēt-ē-kēt')	pār'q-quēt (pār'q-kēt)
ex-chēq'uer (əkə-chēk'ər)	pīqu'ant (pīk'ant)
lāc'quer (lāk'ər)	pī-quēt' (pē-kēt')
līq'uor (līk'ər)	quā-drille' (kə-drīl')

ən-tīque' (-tāk')	grō-tēsque' (-tāk')	pīque (pāk)
būr-lēsque' (-lāk')	mōsque (mōk)	stāt-ū-ēsque' (-āk')
cri-tīque' (-tāk')	q-pāque' (-pāk')	ū-nīque' (-nāk')

### ch.

chāsm	chörd	chyle
choir (kwir)	chrōme	chyme

Chāl-dēē'	chlō'ride	chōl'ēr	chris'ten (kris'en)†
chā'ōs	chlō'rīne	chō'rāl	chri'st'mas (kris')
chēm'ist	chlō'rāte	chō'rus	ch'rōn'ic

Chāl-dā'ic	chi-mē'ra	chro-māt'ic
chā-ōt'ic	chlō'ro-fōrm	ch'rōn'ī-cle (-kī) †
chār'ac-ter	chōl'e-rā	ch'rōn'ī-cler
chēm'is-try	chōl'ēr-ic	ch'rīs'a-līs
chīl'i-ād	Chri'st'ian-ize	ch'rīs'q-līte

\* See *The Sound of Ns*, as in *SING*, p. 75.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS. 73

chə-lyb'ə-əto	chī-rōg'rə-phy	chə-rōg'rə-phy
chə-mē'le-on	chī-rōl'ə-gy	chro-nōl'ə-gy
chī-mēr'ī-cəl	chī-rōp'ə-dīst	chro-nōm'ə-ter

āche (ak)

scheme (akām)

schôôl (shāl)

ān'chor (ang'kər)*	mēch'lin	pās'chal	schôn'ər
drāch'mə	ōr'chil	schē'sis	strȳch'nīne
ēch'ō	ōr'chis	schöl'ar	trō'chēō

āl'che-mīst	brōn-chī'tis	mēch'an-īsm
āl'che-my	cāt'ə-chīsm	sāc'chə-rīne
ān'ar-chy	ēch'ī-nīte	scho-lās'tic
ān'cho-rēt (ang') *	ə-chī'nus	sēp'ul'chre (-ker) †
ārch-ān'gēl	eū'chə-rīst (ya')	se-pūl'chral
ār'che-type	hēp'tar-chy	stə-māch'ic
ār'chī-tēct	lāch'ry-mal	sȳn'chro-noūs
ār'chī-trāve	mə-chān'ic	tēch'nī-cəl

ə-nāch'ro-nīsm	māch-ī-nā'tion	mə-nār'chī-cəl
cāt'ə-chū'men	mə-chān'ī-cəl	pə-rō'chī-əl
cōch'le-ə-ry	mēch-ə-nī'cian	psȳ-chōl'ə-gy †
hī'ə-rār-chy	mēl'an-chōl-y	sȳ-nēc'də-cho

ān'arch	crom'lech	lōch	stōm'ach
cōnch (kōngk) *	dīs'tich	mōn'arch	sū'māch (shā')

hī'ə-rārch	mōn'ə-stīch	pā'trī-arch	Pēn'tə-teūch
------------	-------------	-------------	--------------

gh.

lough (lōk)

shough (shōk)

\* See The Sound of NG, as in SING, p. 75.

† See Words containing Silent Letters, p. 76.

## 74 MODES OF EXPRESSING THE CONSONANT SOUNDS.

**Exercises for Writing.**—The *quadrature* of the circle. A *quixotic* scheme. The rules of *equity*. *Liquidate* the debt. Perseverance is *requisite* to success. The nations of *antiquity*. The *obliquity* of the ecliptic. The *sequestration* of property. She is a *coquette*. An exact observer of *etiquette*. The English *exchequer*. *Lacquer*, or varnish. The bite of a *mosquito*. A *paroquet*, or small parrot. A *piquant* remark. *Piquet* is a game at cards. They are going to dance a *quadrille*. *Antique* furniture. A *burlesque* poem. Addison's *critique* upon Paradise Lost. A *grotesque* figure. A Turkish *mosque*. Do not entertain a *pique* against another. *Statuesque* repose. A *unique* character.

A *chasm* in a rock. The *chord* of a musical instrument. *Chrome* is one of the metals. *Chyle* is separated from *chyme*. The *Chaldee* language. The *chloride* of lime. *Chlorine* is one of the constituents of common salt. The *chlorate* of potash. *Choler*, or anger. *Choral* symphonies. By what name will he *christen* the child? A *chronic* disease. A *Chaldaic* idiom. A *chaotic* mass. A *chiliad*, or one thousand. A *chimera* of the imagination. A *choleric* disposition. The nations of *Christendom*. The *chromatic* scale. A faithful *chronicler* of events. The *chrysalis* of the silkworm. *Chrysolite* is a green mineral. *Chalybeate* waters contain iron. The changing hues of the *chameleon*. A *chimerical* project. His *chirography* is bad. The *chiropodist* removes corns from the feet. The *chronometer* is an exact timepiece. He is subject to the *headache*. A wild *scheme*. A good *school*. The *drachma* was a Grecian coin. *Mechlin* lace. *Orchil* and *orchis* are species of plants. The *schesis*, or state of the body. *Strychnine* is a poisonous drug. A *trochee* is a poetic foot of one long and one short syllable.

The *alchemist* tried to convert other metals into gold. A state of *anarchy*. An *anchoret*, or hermit. An *archetype*, or model. A skilful *architect*. *Bronchitis* is an inflammation of the windpipe. An ill state of the body is called *cachexy*. The *echinite* is a fossil *echinus*. The *eucharist*, or the Lord's supper. The Saxon *heptarchy*. The *lachrymal* glands. A *sepulchre* of stone. *Stomachic* medicines. *Synchronous* events. It would be an *anachronism* to represent Aristotle and Socrates as contemporaries. A *catechumen*, or one yet in the rudiments of Christianity. A *cochleary*, or spiral tube. A great *mechanician*. *Parochial* limits. The study of *psychology*. *Synecdoche* is a figure of rhetoric. Milton personifies chaos as "the *anarch* old." A *conch*, or marine shell. The Druids probably

erected the *cromlech*. A *distich*, or couplet. A *loch*, or lake. *Su-mach* is used in tanning. The ruler of a sacred order is called a *hierarch*. A *monostich*, or single verse. A book of the *Pentateuch*. In Ireland a lake is called a *lough*. A *shough*, or shaggy dog.

THE SOUND OF *ng*, AS IN *sing*. This sound is otherwise expressed by *n* when it occurs before *k* or its equivalent in a monosyllable, and when, being in any syllable having a primary or a secondary accent, except in the prefixes *in*, *mon*, and *un*, it precedes the sound of *k* or of *g* hard.

bănk	drănk	lĭnk	prĭnk	sŭnk
blănk	drĭnk	lŷnx	shănk	tănk
blĭnk	flănk	mĭnk	shrĭnk	thănk
brĭnk	frănk	mônk	shrŭnk	thĭnk
clănk	hănk	pĭnk	sĭnk	trŭnk
clĭnk	ĭnk	plănk	slĭnk	wĭnk
crănk	jŭnk	prănk	sphĭnx	zĭnc

ăn'çhơ	côn'gress	jĭn'gle (-g)	sĭn'gle (-g)
ăn'ğer	côn'quest	lăn'guage	spăn'gle (-g)
ăn'gle (-g) *	côn'quer	lăn'guid	sprĭn'kle (-kl)
ăn'gry	dăn'gle (-g)	lăn'guish	străn'gle (-g)
ăn'guish	dis-tinct'	lĭn'ğer	tăn'gle (-g)
băn'quet	fĭn'ğer	lĭn'guist	tĭn'gle (-g)
blăn'ket	fŭnc'tion	măn'gle (g)	tĭn'kẹr
bŭn'gle (-g)	fŭn'gus	mĭn'gle (-g)	trăn'quĭl
căn'kẹr	găn'grēne	môn'grẹl	trĭn'kẹt
clăn'gor	hăn'kẹr	môn'key	twĭn'kle (-kl)
côn'cörd	hŭn'ğer	răn'kle (-kl)	văn'quish
côn'cōurse	jăn'gle (-g)	săn'guine	wrĭn'kle (rĭng'kl) †

ăn'gu-lar	dis-tĭn'guish	ex-tĭn'guish	sĭn'gu-lar
de-lĭn'quent	ẹ-lôn'gāte	re-lĭn'quish	trŭn'cāt-ẹd

\* For words analogous to those in this list which terminate in a silent *x* final, see *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

† See *Words containing Silent Letters*, p. 76.

**REMARK.** Most derivatives from words ending in *ng*, as *singer*, *bring-er*, &c., take the additional syllable without any change in its sound; but the following are exceptions, being pronounced as if the *n* of the digraph *ng* were changed into *ng*, and the *g* transferred to the suffix.

lǒn'ġer (lǒng'ġer)

strǒn'ġer

yoŭn'ġer

lǒn'ġest

strǒn'ġest

yoŭn'ġest

diph-thǒn'gǎl (dip-) \*

triph-thǒn'gǎl (trip-)

**Exercises for Writing.** — A *bank* of sand. A *blink*, or glimpse. The *clank* of chains. The *flank*, or side. A *hank* of thread. A Chinese *junk*. Sharp-sighted as a *lynx*. The fur of a *mink*. A foolish *prank*. Do not *prink* so much. The *shank* of an anchor. The thieves *slink* away. The *sphinx* of Egypt. A *tank* for water. *Zinc* is a metal. Restrain *anger*. A sumptuous *banquet*. The unskillful *bungle* at their work. The *clangor* of trumpets. Conquer your passions. The *function* of the stomach. A *fungus*, or mushroom. *Gangrene*, or mortification. The *jangle* of instruments out of tune. A *languid* manner. A profound *linguist*. A *mongrel* goose. A *sanguine* temperament. An *angular* outline. Do not be a *delinquent*. *Relinquish* the claim. A *truncated* pyramid. This line is *longer* than that. He is the *youngest* of the brothers. A *diphthongal* sound.

## VI. Words containing silent letters.

### 1. Silent vowels.

**REMARK 1.** The vowel *e* is the only one that is silent as a final letter, and, in this situation, it is always silent except in a few words from the Greek and Latin, as in *apostrophe*, *catastrophe*, *epitome*, *recipe*, *simile*, &c.

#### 1. SILENT *e* FINAL.

**REMARK 2.** The effect of a silent *e* final in lengthening the preceding vowel, and in giving to *c* the sound of *s*, and to *g* the sound of *j*, has been already shown.† The same vowel is silent, also, at the end of many words in which no similar effect is apparent.

\* See *Words containing Silent Letters*.

† See pp. 26, 23, 60.

äre	cürve	hörse	nürse	sieve
äxe	dense	höuse	pärse	sölve
bäde	döve	läpse	päuse	spöüße
cärve	else	live	pöise	stärve
cäuse	fäise	löse	pröve	swerve
chünse	gïve	löuse	pülse	tense
chôôße	glöve	love	pürse	tërse
cläuse	göne	möüse	rïnse	twêlve
cöme	gôöse	möve	röüße	välve
cöpsse	gröüße	nërve	säuce	versse
cörpsse	hëarse	nöïße	sënse	wëre
cürse *	hëlve	nôöse	shöve	worse (wîre)

ä-böve'	con-dense'	in-dörse'	in-verse'	re-pülse'
ä-b-sölve'	con-verse'	ex-pense'	nön'sense	re-sërve'
äd'verse	de-sërve'	for-gïve'	öb-sërve'	re-sölve'
ap-pröve'	dis-bürse'	im-mense'	per-verse'	re-spönse'
ä-röüße'	dis-pense'	im-mërse'	pre-pense'	re-verse'
as-përse'	dis-përse'	im-pröve'	pre-sërve'	sub-sërve'
ä-verse'	dis-sölve'	Im'pülse	re-hëarse'	träns-verse'
ca-röüße'	dï'verse	In'cense	re-läpse'	träv'ërse
col-läpse'	e-clïpse'	in-tense'	re-mörse'	

**Exercises for Writing.** — Are you ready to fit the helve into the *axe*? He *bade* me make no noise. Sailors *chinse* the seams of a deck with oakum. A *copse* is a grove of small trees. Lead is very *dense*. The wings of a *dove*. A *false* statement. A kid *glove*. The *lapse* of time. The optic *nerve*. Can you *poise* a rod on the tip of your finger? *Rinse* the bottle. *Sauce* gives relish to food. Will you *shove* the sled, or will you pull it? A *sieve* to separate bran from flour. Do not *swerve* from the truth. A *terse* style. The *valve* of a pump. How does *verse* differ from prose?

\* When *x* is silent in some words after *s* and a liquid, it prevents *s* from taking the sound of *z*, as will be seen by comparing *curr* with *currse*, *dens* with *dense*, *sil* with *else*, *ten* with *tense*.

Be *above* suspicion. What can *absolve* one from such guilt? *Adverse* circumstances. Men were found base enough to *asperse* the character of Washington. The *collapse* of a hollow vessel by external pressure. A pump to *condense* air. He was appointed to *disburse* the funds. The mayor ordered the rioters to *disperse*. Birds of *diverse* colors. To *indorse* a note is to write one's name on the back of it. The *expense* of travelling. *Immerse* it in water. A sudden *impulse*. Fragrant *incense*. A *perverse* disposition. Malice *prepense*. A *relapse* into former illness. A stranger fears no *repulse* from the door of a true gentleman. *Reserve* a store for the future. A *reverse* of fortune. Endeavor to *subserve* the interests of others. Ships *traverse* the ocean.

REMARK 3. With respect to unaccented syllables, the rule by which a silent e final after a single consonant lengthens the preceding vowel sometimes applies; but frequently the latter has a short sound more or less distinct. The classes of words terminating respectively in *ile*, *ine*, *ite*, and *ive* will exemplify these two cases.

*Words terminating in ile.*

ē'dīle	ēx'īle	gēn'tīle	pēn'tīle
cām'o-mīle	ē-ōl'i-pīle	rēc'on-cīle	
āg'īle	fāç'īle	frāg'īle	mīs'sīle
dōç'īle	fē'brīle	fū'tīle	rēp'tīle
đuç'tīle	fēr'tīle	hōs'tīle	sūb'tīle
bis-sēx'tīle	jū've-nīle	pū'er-īle	vōl'a-tīle
cōn-trāc'tīle	mēr'cān-tīle	pro-jēc'tīle	vēr'sā-tīle

*Words terminating in ine.*

āl'mān-dīne	cān'nā-bīne	lēg'a-tīne	sāt'ur-nīne
ās'i-nīne	cēl'an-dīne	lē'o-nīne	sāc'chā-rīne
brīg'an-tīne	cōl'um-bīne	mūs'cā-dīne	sēr'pēn-tīne
Býz'an-tīne	crýs'tal-līne	mēt'al-līne	tūr'pēn-tīne
cāl'a-mīne	ēg'lan-tīne	pōr'cū-pīne	vāl'en-tīne

ăd-ə-măn'tine	əl-ə-phăn'tine	gên'ư-ŷne	mêd'i-cŷne
ăm-ə-thŷs'tine	ên'gine	im-ăg'ine	măs'cư-lŷne
clăn-dēs'tine	ex-ăm'ine	il-lū'mine	nēc'ta-rŷne
côr'al-lŷne	făm'ine	in-tēs'tine	păl'a-tŷne
dīs'ci-plŷne	fêm'i-nŷne	ĩ'ỏ-dŷne *	prīs'tine
de-têr'mine	flū'ỏ-rŷne *	jēs'sa-mŷne	răp'ine
đoc'trine	gêl'a-tŷne	lŷb'er-tŷne	vũl'pine

*Words terminating in ite.*

ăc'ỏ-nŷte	bêd'lăm-ŷte	ěx'pe-dŷte	săt'el-lŷte
ăn'chỏ-rŷte	Căr'me-lŷte	hêt'er-ỏ-clŷte	stê'a-tŷte †
ăp'pe-tŷte	chŷrŷs'ỏ-lŷte †	păr'a-sŷte	thê-đd'ỏ-lŷte
âu'gŷte †	côn'trŷte	rēc'ỏn-dŷte	trŷp'ar-tŷte
ăp'pỏ-ŷŷte	ěx'qui-ŷŷte	hŷp'ỏ-crŷte	pêr'qui-ŷŷte
com-pỏŷ'ŷte	fă'vỏ-ŷte	ŷn'fŷ-nŷte	rēs'pŷte
đêf'i-nŷte	grăn'ŷte	ỏp'pỏ-ŷŷte	rêq'ui-ŷŷte

*Words terminating in ive.*

ăc'tive	fēs'tive	măs'sive	đl'ive
căp'tive	fűr'tive	mŷs'sive	păs'sive
dă'tive	mỏ'tive	nă'tive	pên'sive
ă-bũ'sive	de-cŷ'sive	gên'i-tŷve	pêr-suă'sive
ăd-hê'sive	de-fêc'tive	in-clũ'sive	pỏŷ'i-tŷve
ăđ'jêc-tive	ẻ-vă'sive	in-vêc'tive	pro-đũc'tive
ăt-tên'tive	ẻx-clũ'sive	lũ'cra-tive	pro-grês'sive
ăt-trăc'tive	ẻx'ple-tive	nêg'a-tive	rêl'a-tive
cỏ-hê'sive	ẻx-plỏ'sive	nă'r-ra-tive	rẻ-pũl'sive
cỏ-rỏ'sive	ẻx-tên'sive	ob-trũ'sive	sub-jũnc'tive
cũ'ra-tive	fũ'gŷ-tive	ỏf-fên'sive	suc-cês'sive

\* In a class of chemical words terminating in *ITE*, the *i* is short.

† In names of minerals ending in *ITE*, the *i* is long.

**Exercises for Writing.**—The *edile* in ancient Rome superintended the public buildings. An *exile* from one's country. *Gentile*, or pagan nations. A *pentile* is a tile to cover the slope of a roof. The *eolipile* was used to show the elastic force of steam. A *docile* animal. A *ductile* metal. *Febrile* symptoms. *Futile* efforts. *Missile* weapons. A *subtile* ether. *Bissextile*, or leap year. *Mercantile* pursuits. A *volatile* essence. *Versatile* talents. *Almandine* is a kind of ruby. A *brigantine*, or small brig. *Columbine* and *celandine* are plants. *Calamine* is carbonate of zinc. That which pertains to hemp is termed *cannabine*. A *saturnine*, or melancholy temperament. A *serpentine* path. An *adamantine* substance. *Coralline* rocks. Of *elephantine* bulk. *Gelatine* is an animal substance. The *heroïne* of a story. *Intestine* dissensions. *Iodine* is obtained from kelp. The *jessamine* is a fragrant flower. The *nectarine* resembles the peach. Of a *vulpine* nature.

*Aconite* is a poisonous herb. A *bedlamite*, or madman. A *Car-melite*, or mendicant friar. Try to *expedite* the business. A plant that grows on another is called a *parasite*. A *tripartite* treaty. *Composite* plants. An *exquisite* painting. A base *hypocrite*. Any compensation obtained from an office besides the salary is called a *perquisite*. A *respite* from labor. Virtue is *requisite* to happiness. An *active* life. *Festive* scenes. *Furtive* glances. A *missive*, or letter. The *olive* is the emblem of peace. Of a *pensive* disposition. *Abusive* language. *Adhesive* substances. A *cohesive* force. Nitric acid is *corrosive*. An *evasive* answer. Gunpowder is *explosive*. He was too much given to *invective*. A *persuasive* tone.

REMARK 4. The vowel *e* is silent in a final syllable after the combined consonants *bb*, *cb*, *dl*, *ff*, *gl*, *kl*, *pl*, *tl*, *zl*, *br*, *cr*, *gr*, *chr*, and *tr*.

*Words terminating in ble.*

ā'ble	fēē'ble	quīb'ble	stūm'ble
ām'ble	fōr'ble	rāb'ble	tā'ble
bī'ble	gā'ble	rām'ble	thīm'ble
brām'ble	hōb'ble	sā'ble	trēb'le
būb'ble	jūm'ble	scrām'ble	trēm'ble
cā'ble	mār'ble	scrib'ble	troub'le
doūb'le	nō'ble	stā'ble	tūm'ble
fā'ble	pēb'ble	stūb'ble	wīm'ble

är'ä-ble	ëat'ä-ble	pär'ä-ble	süit'ä-ble
cä'pä-ble	läud'ä-ble	päy'ä-ble	syl'lä-ble
cül'pä-ble	lī'ä-ble	plī'ä-ble	tēach'ä-ble
cū'rä-ble	mū'tä-ble	pört'ä-ble	tēn'ä-ble
dū'rä-ble	päl'pä-ble	pröb'ä-ble	träct'ä-ble

äc-cöünt'ä-ble	dēs'pī-cä-ble	mīš'er-ä-ble	rēp'u-tä-ble
äm'i-cä-ble	ēn'vī-ä-ble	näv'i-gä-ble	rēv'ō-cä-ble
äp'pli-cä-ble	ēq'ui-tä-ble	pīt'i-ä-ble	vā'ri-ä-ble
cōm'fort-ä-ble	ēx'pli-cä-ble	präc'tī-cä-ble	vēg'ē-tä-ble
crēd'it-ä-ble	hōs'pī-tä-ble	rē-märk'ä-ble	vēn'er-ä-ble

äu'dī-ble	fäl'i-ble	hör'ri-ble	rīs'i-ble
crēd'i-ble	fēa'şī-ble	lēg'i-ble	sēn'sī-ble
crū'cī-ble	fīēx'i-ble	plāu'şī-ble	tēr'ri-ble
ēd'i-ble	fū'şī-ble	pös'sī-ble	vīs'i-ble

äc-cēs'sī-ble	dī-gēs't'i-ble	im-pres'sī-ble	rē-dū'cī-ble
äd-mīs'sī-ble	dīş-cēr'n'i-ble	in-dēl'i-ble	rē-frän'gī-ble
cōm-pāt'i-ble	dī-vīs'i-ble	in-sēn'sī-ble	rē-şīst'i-ble
cōn-dū'cī-ble	ēl'i-gī-ble	in-vīn'cī-ble	rē-spōn'sī-ble
cōr'ri-gī-ble	ēx-hāust'i-ble	ī-rās'cī-ble	rē-vēr'sī-ble
dē-strūct'i-ble	ēx-pres'sī-ble	pēr-cēp'tī-ble	sus-cēp'tī-ble

*Words terminating in cle.*

cīr'cle	cȳ'cle	trēa'cle	ün'cle
är'tī-cle	cū'tī-cle	öb'stä-cle	spēc'tä-cle
äu'ri-cle	çhrōn'i-cle	ör'ä-cle	täb'er-nä-cle
cän'tī-cle	ī'cī-cle	pär'tī-cle	tū'ber-cle
cär'būn-cle	män'ä-cle	pīn'nä-cle	vē'hī-cle
cōn-vēn'tī-cle	mīr'ä-cle	rē-cēp'tä-cle	vēn'trī-cle

**Exercises for Writing.** — The horse will either *amble* or *trot*.  
A *bramble*, or prickly shrub. Be not too ready to censure the *foible*

of another. The *gable* of a house. A *jumble*, or confused mixture. An evasive *quibble*. An eager *scramble*. Restrain anger if you would avoid *trouble*. A *wimble* to bore with. *Arable* land. The receiver of stolen goods is as *culpable* as the thief. A *laudable* undertaking. The winds and the clouds are *mutable*. A *palpable* mistake. The sapling is *pliable*. A *teachable* disposition. A *tractable* temper. An *accountable* being. *Charitable* donations. A *creditable* achievement. An *equitable* settlement. *Hospitable* entertainment. A *navigable* river. The beggar is a *pitiable* object. Such conduct is not *reputable*. The decrees of a despot are *revocable* at pleasure. The temperature of the air is *variable*. A *venerable* man.

A *credible* witness. *Edible* roots. Men are *fallible*. A *feasible* project. Lead is easily *fusible*. *Legible* writing. A *plausible* story. *Risible* muscles. A *visible* object. The top of the mountain is not *accessible*. The evidence is not *admissible*. *Asbestos* is not *destructible* by fire. *Digestible* food. An *eligible* situation. *Indelible* ink. An *irascible* temper. The rays of light are *refrangible*. A *responsible* agent. The book is *susceptible* of improvement. The radius of a *circle*. A *cycle* of years. *Treacle* is another name for molasses. The definite *article*. An *auricle* of the heart. A *canticle*, or song. The *carbuncle* is a beautiful gem. A *conventicle*, a term formerly applied to a meeting of dissenters in England. The *cuticle*, or outer skin. A *manacle*, or fetter. The *pinnacle* of a temple. A *tabernacle*, or tent. The right *ventricle* of the heart.

REMARK 5. When the termination *cle* follows *s*, its initial letter *c* takes the sound of that consonant, as in the words *ar'būs-cle* (ar'būs-s), *cör'pūs-cle* (kör'pūs-s), *mūs-cle* (mūs's).

*Words terminating in dle.*

äd'dle	fīd'dle	lā'dle	sād'dle
bēa'dle	fōn'dle	mēd'dle	spīn'dle
brī'dle	hān'dle	mīd'dle	strād'dle
būn'dle	hūd'dle	pād'dle	trēad'le
cān'dle	hūr'dle	pēd'dle	trūn'dle
crā'dle	ī'dle	pūd'dle	wad'dle (wad')
dwīn'dle	kīn'dle	rīd'dle	whēe'dle

*Words terminating in fle.*

băf'fle	rī'fle	shŭf'fle	trī'fle
mŭf'fle	rŭf'fle	snăf'fle	trŭf'fle
răf'fle	scŭf'fle	stī'fle	whīf'fle

*Words terminating in gle.*

bēa'gle	ēa'gle	hŷg'gle	smŷg'gle
bög'gle	gär'gle	jög'gle	sträg'gle
bū'gle	gŷg'gle	jüg'gle	strüg'gle
dīn'gle	gür'gle	shīn'gle	wrīg'gle

*Words terminating in kle.*

ăn'kle	crăc'kle	shăc'kle	sŭc'kle
bŭc'kle	fŷc'kle	sŷc'kle	tăc'kle
căc'kle	frēc'kle	spăr'kle	tŷc'kle
chŭc'kle	pŷc'kle	spēc'kle	trŷc'kle
côc'kle	prŷc'kle	sprīn'kle	trŭc'kle

*Words terminating in ple.*

ăm'ple	crŭm'ple	rŭm'ple	stēē'ple
ăp'ple	grăp'ple	săm'ple	stöp'ple
coŭp'le	pīm'ple	scrŭ'ple	tēm'ple
crŷp'ple	pŭr'ple	sīm'ple	trām'ple
dŷm'ple	rŷp'ple	stā'ple	trŷp'ple

dŷs-cŷ'ple    ɛx-ăm'ple    prŷn'cŷ'ple    quad'rŷ'ple (kwad')

*Words terminating in tle.*

băt'tle	gĕn'tle	prăt'tle	stăr'tle
bēē'tle	kĕt'tle	răt'tle	tôt'tle
bôt'tle	lŷt'tle	scŭt'tle	tī'tle
brŷt'tle	măn'tle	sĕt'tle	tŷt'tle
căt'tle	mŷr'tle	shŭt'tle	tŭr'tle
cŭt'tle	nĕt'tle	spŷt'tle	whŷt'tle

*Words terminating in zle*

dǎz'zle	frīz'zle	gūz'zle	nōz'zle
drīz'zle	grīz'zle	mūz'zle	pūz'zle

**Exercises for Writing.** — A *muscle* of the arm. *Addle* brains. The *beadle* of a court. Any animal will *dwindle* if deprived of food. Parents *fondle* their children. A *hurdle*, or crate. Do not *meddle* in the business of others. Can you solve the *riddle*? The *treadle* of a lathe. The boys *trundle* the hoop. Ducks *waddle*. Rogues *wheelie* the unwary. Misfortunes *baffle* his efforts. It is customary at military funerals to *muffle* the drums. A *raffle* is a kind of lottery. A *snaffle* is a bridle which crosses the nose. The *truffle* is a vegetable production used in cookery. The winds *whiffle* from every quarter. The *beagle* is a small hound. Do not *boggle* when any thing is to be done. A *gargle* for the throat. Hear the water *gurgle*. The miser will *higgle* in making a bargain. A *juggle*, or trick of legerdemain.

Eels *wriggle* in the water. Geese and hens *cackle*. The *cockle* is a small shell-fish. A *prickle*, or thorn. Chains to *shackle* the limbs. A *tackle*, or pulley. Do not *truckle*, or be servile for the sake of favors. *Ample* room. A poor *cripple*. Do not *crumple* the paper. A *ripple* on the lake. A *rumple*, or wrinkle. The *stopple* of a jug. Plato was a *disciple* of Socrates. A man of *principle*. The *battle* of Waterloo. The *cuttle*, or cuttle-fish, is a molluscous animal. A twig of *myrtle*. The *prattle* of children. A weaver's *shuttle*. Wise men do not *tattle*. The sun's rays *dazzle* the eyes. Do not *frizzle* your hair. *Muzzle* the dog.

*Words terminating in bre, cre, gre, chre, tre, and vre.*

**REMARK 6.** When a silent *e* follows *r* in a final syllable, this syllable is pronounced as if the *r* followed the *e*.

ā'cre (-kʁ)	lū'cre (-kʁ)	mī'tre (-tʁ)	ō'chre (-kʁ)
bīs'tre (-tʁ)	lūs'tre (-tʁ)	nī'tre (-tʁ)	sā'bre (-bʁ)
cēn'tre (-tʁ)	mē'tre (-tʁ)	ō'gre (-gʁ)	scēp'tre (-tʁ)
fī'bre (-bʁ)			spēc'tre (-tʁ)

mās'sa-cre	sēp'ul-chre	sālt-pē'tre	thē'a-tre
	mā-nœt'vre		

2. THE VOWEL *e* SILENT BEFORE *d*.

REMARK 7. The vowel *e* is generally silent before *d* in the final syllable of the imperfect tense and in the past participle of a verb, except when this syllable is preceded by *d* or *t*.\*

chānged	prāised	sōlved	shāred
frāmed	plēased	spāred	stōred
bāf'fled	grāp'pled	rān'kled	trām'pled
crūm'bled	hān'dled	sēt'tled	trēm'bled
dāz'zled	kīn'dled	strūg'gled	trī'fled

3. THE VOWEL *e* SILENT BEFORE *l*.

REMARK 8. The vowel *e* before *l* in an unaccented final syllable generally has an indistinct short sound, but in the following words it is entirely suppressed.

drīv'el	mān'tel	shēk'el	snīv'el
grōv'el	ōu'sel	shōv'el	swīv'el
hā'zel	rāv'el	shrīv'el	wēa'sel

4. THE VOWEL *e* SILENT BEFORE *n*.

REMARK 9. The vowel *e* is silent in the termination *en* of many words.†

brā'zen	chō'sen	dōz'en	ē'ven
būr'den	crā'ven	drūnk'en	frō'zen
glād'den	hā'ven	leād'en	ō'pen
gōl'den	hēa'then	lēav'en	rī'pen
hāp'pen	hēav'en	lē's'sen	sād'den
hār'den	hīd'den	mād'den	sēv'en

\* In the words *beloved*, *blessed*, *cursed*, *learned*, *picked*, and *winged*, the vowel *e* is suppressed when the words are used as verbs or participles, and it is sounded when they are used as adjectives; as, He was much *beloved*; A *belov'ed* son.

† The pupil must be careful to sound the *e* in the final syllable of the following words: *ā's'pən*, *cā'tek'ən*, *kī'ch'ən*, *lā't'ən*, *mā'r'ən*, *mā't'ən*, *pā't'ən*, *pīlō'ən*, *sā'b'ən*, *sā'd'ən*, *tī'ch'ən*.

shā'ken	swēēt'en	wā'ken	wood'en (wad')
shört'en	tō'ken	wär'den	wō'ven
sträit'en	tröd'den	wī'den	writ'ten

5. THE VOWEL *e* SILENT BEFORE *s*.

REMARK 10. The vowel *e* is silent before *s* in the plural of nouns, and in the third person singular (present tense) of verbs, when it follows any consonant, except *c*, *g* soft, *s*, and *x*, or any digraph except *ch* (as in *church*) and *sh*.\* See Section XI., Rule 14, p. 143.

āches	bāthes	chīdes	mātes	sāfes
bābes	cānes	dāles	nāmes	shāres
bākes	cāves	grāpes	rōbes	vōtes
ad-hēres'	de-clīnes'	fē'māles	pre-scribes'	
cas-cādes'	en-grāves'	in-wrēathes'	re-sūmes'	
com-plētes'	es-cāpes'	mis-takes'	vōūch-sāfes'	

6. THE VOWEL *i* SILENT BEFORE *l* AND BEFORE *n*.

ē'vil	wēē'vil	bā'sin	couſ'in	rāi'sin
-------	---------	--------	---------	---------

7. THE VOWEL *e* SILENT BEFORE *n*.

bā'con	crīm'son	mūt'ton	rēa'son
bēa'con	dām'son	pār'don	rēck'on
bēck'on	dēa'con	pār'son	sēa'son
blā'zon	glūt'ton	pēr'son	trēa'son
būt'ton	lēs'son	pōi'son	wēap'on
cōt'ton	mā'son	prī'son	

em-blā'zon	bēn'i'son	gār'ri'son
------------	-----------	------------

8. THE DIPHTHONG *ue* SILENT AFTER *q* AND AFTER *g*.

an-tique' (-tak')	ob-lique' (-lek')
gro-tésque' (-tēsk')	ū-nique' (-nēk')

\* A few words derived from the Greek or Latin, in which final *x* is sounded in the singular, as *apostrophe*, *epitome*, *recipe*, retain the sound of *x* in the plural.

brōgue	lēague	rōgue	vāgue
fūgue	plāgue	tōgue	vōgue
cōl'lēague	fā-tūgue'	hā-rāngue'	in-trīgue'
ēc'lōgue			prō-rōgue'
āp'ō-lōgue	dēc'ā-lōgue	dī'ā-lōgue	pēd'ā-gōgue
cāt'ā-lōgue	dēm'ā-gōgue	ēp'i-lōgue	sŷn'ā-gōgue

**Exercises for Writing.** — An *acre* of land. *Bistre* is a brown pigment. *Lucre* is unworthy gain. The *metre* of a poem. A bishop's *mitre*. *Nitre*, or saltpetre. The *ogre* is an imaginary monster of the East. *Ochre* is oxide of iron mixed with earth. The *sceptre* of a king. A frightful *spectre*. A cruel *massacre*. A *sepulchre* for the dead. The scenery of a *theatre*. The wind has *changed*. The problem is *solved*. His efforts are  *baffled*. The fire is *kindled*. Anger *rankled* in his breast. He *trifled* away his time. Infants *drivel*. The *ousel* is a water-fowl. The *shekel* was a Jewish coin. Age will *shrive* the skin. A ring, or a link of a chain turning upon a staple, is called a *swivel*. A *brazen* face. A *craven*, or coward. A *haven*, or harbor. The joys of *heaven*. *Leaven* for bread. A *token* of friendship. The *warden* of a prison. He has *written* a book.

*Latten* is iron plate covered with tin. The *patten* was a kind of shoe. A *sloven* in dress. A bunch of *grapes*. A list of proper *names*. *Shares* in a bank. A majority of the *votes*. *Mistakes* in spelling. *Evil* passions. The *weevil* is injurious to grain. A *raisin* is a dried grape. A *beacon* to warn of danger. The color of *crimson*. The *dāmsion* plum. A short *lesson*. Beg his *pardon*. Socrates was doomed to drink the *poison* of hemlock. The man died in *prison*. How do you *reckon* interest? A dangerous *weapon*. Devices to *emblazon* shields. A *garrison* of troops. The *brogue* of a foreigner. A *fugue* in music. The *tongue* of a bell. *Vague* dreams. What kind of a hat is most in *vogue*? A *colleague*, or associate. An *eclogue*, or pastoral poem. A long *harangue*. A vile *intrigue*. The king will *prorogue* parliament. An *apologue*, or fable. The *decatalogue*, or the ten commandments. A *demagogue* is the leader of a political faction. The *epilogue* of a play. A Jewish *synagogue*.

2. *Silent consonants.*

REMARK 1. When two consonants, representing the same sound, are combined at the end of a word, one of them must necessarily be silent. The consonants *c* and *k* are thus combined in some words, and in others *f*, *l*, and *s*, when final, are doubled.

*Words ending in ck.*

bäck	dück	neck	sick
bläck	flock	päck	späck
blöck	kick	quäck	strück
brück	löck	räck	täck
chäck	möck	säck	trück
at-täck'	cäs'sock	hëm'löck	pëa'cöck
bän'nock	häd'dock	hï'l'lock	pöl'lock
bär'rack	häm'mock	mät'tock	rän'säck
bül'lock	häs'sock	päd'dock	shäm'röck

*Words ending in ff.*

blüff	dräff	püff	whüff
büff	grüff	scöff	stäff
clüff	müff	sküff	stüff
cüff	öff	snüff	stüff
bäi'lüff	mäs'tüff	pläin'tüff	shër'üff
cäi'tüff	mïd'rüff	pön'tüff	tär'üff

*Words ending in ll.*

bëll	fäll	lüll	shäll
bÿll	fûll	mÿll	stÿll
cüll	gÿll	nüll	täll
dëll	güll	päll	töll
dwëll	hÿll	quÿll	wäll
ëll	kÿll	rÿll	wÿll

*Words ending in ss.*

bless	cross	hiss	moss
brass	dress	kiss	pass
chess	glass	lass	press
class	grass	mass	toss
ad-dress'	di-gress'	for'tress	prin'ces-
as-sess'	dis-cuss'	glad'ness	proç'ess
blame'less	dis-miss'	god'dess	pro-fess'
cär'cass	dis-tress'	här'ass	pro-w'ess
ca-rëss'	düch'ëss	här'ness	suc-cëss'
cöm'pass	ë'gress	in'gress	sup-press'
con-fëss'	em-böss'	mo-räss'	trës'pass
cüt'läss	ëm'press	mät'tress	wind'läss
cÿ'press	ex-cëss'	poç-sëss'	wit'ness

**Exercises for Writing.**—The *back* of the *grate* is lined with *brick*. A *pack* of hounds. A frame for hay is called a *rack*. A *tack*, or small nail. A *bannock* is a cake made of barley meal. A *barrack* for soldiers. The garment worn by priests under the surplice is called a *cassock*. A sailor's *hammock*. A mat to kneel upon is called a *lassock*. A *mattock*, or pickaxe. A *poddock*, or small enclosure. The *pollock* is a salt-water fish. The *shamrock*, or three-leaved grass, is the emblem of Ireland. A high *bluff*. A *cliff* is a steep rock. *Druff*, or refuse. *Gruff* manners. *Snuff* is pulverized tobacco. A *whiff* of wind. A *bailiff* in England is appointed by a *sheriff*. A *cattiff*, or knave. The *midriff*, or diaphragm. The *plaintiff* in a lawsuit. A *tariff* of duties.

A man of pleasing *address*. Parents *caress* their children. The mariner's *compass*. The *cypress* is the emblem of mourning. Do not *digress* from the main points when you *discuss* a subject. To *emboss* is to ornament with raised work. A strong *fortress*. A *morass*, or bog. A *mattress* to sleep on. The *prowess* of a hero. A ship's *windlass*.

**REMARK 2.** When two consonants, which do not easily coalesce in sound, are combined, one is usually suppressed in pronunciation.

*B silent in the combinations bd, bt, and mb.*

bdëll'ium	süb'tle (süvu)	dümb	nümb
dëbt	climb	jämb	plümb
döûbt	cōmb	lämb	tōmb
re-döûbt'	crümb	lïmb	thümb

REMARK 3. The letter *b* must be sounded in the words *rhomb* (rûmb) and *sucôümb'*.

*C silent in the combinations ct, cz, and sc.*

in-dict'	scēne	scī-ät'ic	scīm'i-tar
vict'uals (vü'uz)	scēn'er-y	scī-ät'i-ca	scī'ô-list
czär	scēt	sci'ence	scīs'sel
äb'scess	scēp'tre	sci-en-tif'ic	sci's'sor's

äc-qui-ēsce'	cō-ä-lēsce'	dël-i-quēsce'	ëf-fër-vēsce'
ëf-flō-rēsce'		phös-phō-rēsce'	

*D silent in the combinations nd, dn, and dt.*

händ'some	Wednes'day (wënz'dä)
händ'ker-chief (händ'kër-chïf)	städt'höld-er

*G silent in the combinations gn and gm.*

deign (dän)	gnäsh	gneïss	reign (rän)
feign (fän)	gnät	gnōme	sïgn
gnärl	gnâw	gnū	phlëgm

är-räign'	cäm-päign'	för'eign (fär'in)	op-pügn'
äs-sïgn'	cön-dïgn'	gnō'mon	re-sïgn'
äs-sïgn-ëë'	cön-sïgn'	im-pügn'	dī'ä-phrëgm
bē-nïgn'	ën'sïgn	ma-lïgn'	pär'ä-dïgm

*H silent in the combinations gh, ph, rh, and th.*

ä-ghäst'	bürgh'er	ghër'kin	ghöst'ly
ästh'mä	ghäst'ly	ghöst	hëm'or-rhäge

ysth'mus	rhetum	rhī-nōç'q-rōs	rhyme
nāph'thə	rhēt'q-ric	rhomb	rhū'bārb
rhāp'so-dy	rhēt'mə-tīsm	rhōm'bus	thyme

**K** silent in the combination **kn**.

knäck	knēēl	knīt	knōp
knāve	knēll	knōb	knōt
knēad	knīfe	knōck	knōût
knēē	knīg'ht	knōll	knōw
knāp'säck	knōwl'edgē	knūc'kle	knūr'ly

**L** silent in the combinations **ld, lf, lk, lm, ls, and lv**.

coûld (kād)	bâ/k	tâ/k	pâlm
shoûld (shād)	câ/k	wâ/k	quâlm
woûld (wād)	châ/k	âlms	hâlve
câlf	fō/k	bâlm	sâlve
hâlf	stâ/k	câlm	
	sâlm'on	hâl'ser	

**M** silent in the combination **mn**.

*mnē-mōn'ics*

**N** silent in the combinations **ln and mn**.

âu'tumn	çon-dēm'n' *	hÿmn	lÿmn †
cōl'umn	çon-tēm'n' *	kÿln	sōl'emn

**P** silent in the combinations **pn, ps, mp, and pt**.

pneū-mă't'ics (nă-)	pneū-mō'nī-ă
pneū-mă-tōl'q-ğy	pneū-mōn'ics

\* The *N* remains silent on adding *ING* to form the present participles of these words, *CON-DĒMN'ING*, *CON-TĒMN'ING*, though it is sounded with the affix *ER* in the derivations *CON-DĒM'NER*, *CON-TĒM'NER*.

† The derivatives of this word are pronounced *LÿM'NER* and *LÿM'NING*.

<i>psălm</i>	<i>psăl'ter</i>	<i>psăl'ter-y</i>	<i>pshâw</i>
<i>psăl'mo-dy</i>			<i>psy-çhöl'q-ğy</i>
<i>as-sump'tion</i>	<i>ex-empt'</i>	<i>prompt</i>	<i>sýmp'tom</i>
<i>at-tempt'</i>	<i>ex-emp'tion</i>	<i>ptär'mi-gân</i>	<i>sump'tu-ous</i>
<i>con-tempt'</i>	<i>Im-promp'tu</i>	<i>re-cēipt'</i>	<i>sump'tu-a-ry</i>
<i>con-tempt'i-ble</i>	<i>për'emp-to-ry</i>	<i>re-dēmp'tion</i>	<i>tēmp't</i>
<i>con-sump'tion</i>	<i>pre-sump'tion</i>	<i>re-sump'tion</i>	<i>tēmp't'er</i>
<i>ēmp'ty</i>			<i>tēmp-tā'tion</i>

*S silent in some words from the French.*

<i>aîsle</i>	<i>isle</i>	<i>isl'and</i>
<i>ăp'ro-pôs</i>	<i>de-mēsne'</i>	<i>vîs'côunt</i>

*T silent in the combinations rt, ft, and st.*

<i>mört'gäge</i>	<i>e-pîs'tle</i>	<i>rûs'tle</i>	<i>çhrîst'en</i>
<i>ôft'en (s'f'm)</i>	<i>grîs'tle</i>	<i>thîs'tle</i>	<i>Chrîst'mas</i>
<i>sôft'en</i>	<i>hûs'tle</i>	<i>thrôs'tle</i>	<i>fâst'en</i>
<i>a-pôs'tle</i>	<i>jôs'tle</i>	<i>trēs'tle</i>	<i>glîs'ten</i>
<i>brîs'tle</i>	<i>mîs'tle-tōe</i>	<i>whîs'tle</i>	<i>hâs'ten</i>
<i>bûs'tle</i>	<i>nēs'tle</i>	<i>châst'en</i>	<i>lîs'ten</i>
<i>câs'tle</i>	<i>pēs'tle</i>	<i>chēst'nūt</i>	<i>mōîs'ten</i>

*W silent in the combinations sw, wh, and wr.*

<i>ân'swer</i>	<i>wrăn'gle</i>	<i>wrēst</i>	<i>wrît</i>
<i>swōrd</i>	<i>wrăp</i>	<i>wrēs'tle</i>	<i>wrîte</i>
<i>whô</i>	<i>wrăth</i>	<i>wrēтч</i>	<i>wrîthe</i>
<i>whôle</i>	<i>wrēak</i>	<i>wrēтч'ed</i>	<i>wrông</i>
<i>whôle'some</i>	<i>wrēath</i>	<i>wrîg'gle</i>	<i>wrôth (rawth)</i>
<i>whôm</i>	<i>wrēck</i>	<i>wrîng</i>	<i>wrÿ</i>
<i>whôôp</i>	<i>wrên</i>	<i>wrîn'kle</i>	<i>a-wrÿ'</i>
<i>whôpe</i>	<i>wrēnch</i>	<i>wrîst</i>	<i>wrûng</i>

REMARK 4. In some words, both of two combined consonants are silent. With respect to *gh*, when not initial, neither letter is ever sounded except

in the word *burgh* and its derivatives. The other combinations which are sometimes silent, are *ch*, *rh*, and *ph*.

*Both letters silent in the combination gh.*

blight	fought (awt)	naught	sought (awt)
bought (awt)	fraught	neigh (na)	straight
bricht	freight (frat)	nigh	tought
brought (brawt)	fright	plight	though (tho)
dough (as)	height	plough	thought (thawt)
drought	high	right	tight
eight (av)	knigh	sigh	weigh (wa)
fight	light	sight	weight (wät)
flight	might	slight	wrought (rawt)

bör'ough (bawr) de-light' für'lough (-ls) neigh'bör (naw')  
 daugh'ter döugh'ty in-veigh' (-vaw) slough'ter

*Both letters silent in the combinations ch, rh, and ph.*

drachm	yacht (yut)	mýrrh	phthý'ic (tis')
schism	ca-tárrh'	phthi'sis	

REMARK 5. The letter *h* at the beginning of a word is generally sounded. In a few cases it is silent.

*Initial h silent in the following words and their derivatives.*

hêir hön'est hön'ör höür

**Exercises for Writing.** — *Bdellium* is an aromatic gum. A state of *doubt*. A *subtle* rogue. The *jamb* of a fireplace. The line hangs *phimb*. To *indict* is to charge with an infraction of law. Wholesome *victuals*. Beautiful *scenery*. *Sciatica* is a rheumatic affection of the hip. A *sciolist*, or smatterer. The clippings of metals are called *scissel*. A pair of *scissors*. He will *acquiesce* in the decision. Some substances *deliquesce*, and others *effloresce*, on exposure to the air. The chief magistrate of the United Provinces of Holland was called the *stadtholder*. The proud man will not

*deign* to notice his inferiors. Dogs *gnarl*. The term *gnome* is applied to an imaginary being or spirit. The *gnu* resembles the horse. To *arraign* is to bring before a tribunal. A military *campaign*. *Condign*, or merited punishment. *Foreign* nations. The *gnomon* of a dial. Do not *impugn* the motives of another. At the sight they stood *aghast*. He is troubled with *asthma*. A *gherkin* is a small pickled cucumber. The *isthmus* of Suez. *Naptha* is an inflammable fluid. *Rheumatism* is a painful disorder. A *rhomb*, or *rhombus*, is a quadrilateral figure with two equal obtuse, and two equal acute, angles. *Rhubarb* is used as a medicine. Swift says that "he had a *knack* at rhyme." An arrant *knave*. *Knead* the bread. A funeral *knell*. A *knoll*, or little hill. The *knout* is a kind of whip used in Russia to punish criminals. A soldier's *knapsack*. A *knowledge* of algebra.

He *could* do it, if he *would*. A fatted *calf*. Unforeseen events *balk* his efforts. The *stalk* of a plant. *Chalk* is a carbonate of lime. The *palm* of the hand. *Salve* for a wound. The *salmon* is a delicious fish. The *halser* of a ship. The art of improving the memory is called *mnemonics*. The *column* of a portico. Be careful not to *condemn* what you do not understand. To *limn* is to paint, especially in water colors. The science of *pneumatics*. *Pneumonia*, or inflammation of the lungs. A *psalm* of David. The book of Psalms is called the *Psalter*. The study of *psychology*. An unsuccessful *attempt*. A *peremptory* command. The *ptarmigan*, or white grouse. When you pay money, take a *receipt*. A favorable *symptom*. The *aisle* of a church. The *island* of St. Helena. A *mortgage* on an estate. A feudal *castle*. A sprig of *mistletoe*. *Christen* a child. *Listen* to the music. A soft *answer* turneth away *wrath*. The Indian war *whoop*. The angry man wishes to *wreak* vengeance. A *wretched* condition. The bones of the *wrist*. What have you *bought*? The crops were spoiled by a *drought*. The *freight* of a ship. The *flight* of an eagle. A brilliant *light*. The *neigh* of a horse. They *plight* their mutual honor. The sense of *sight*. A self-taught man. *Weigh* the evidence. A heavy *weight*. An English *borough*. A feeling of *delight*. A *doughty* knight. The officer is absent on a *furlough*. My nearest *neighbor*. A *drachm* is the eighth of an ounce. A *schism* in the church. A beautiful *yacht*. A bad *catarrh*. *Phthisis* and *phthisic* are terms used to denote consumption. An *heir* to an estate. An *honest* man. The *honor* of a good name. How many minutes in an *hour*?

**VII. Words containing syllables, or parts of syllables, pronounced alike, or nearly alike, but spelled differently.**

**1. Words in which the penultimate syllable may be mistaken for another of a similar sound.**

**a-ble, i-ble.**

ăf'fă-ble	de-șîr'ă-ble	pěr'ish-ă-ble
ă-grēē'ă-ble	ēs'tî-mă-ble	prēf'er-ă-ble
ă-mî-ă-ble	för'mî-dă-ble	rēa'son-ă-ble
ă-văil'ă-ble	läugh'ă-ble (ar')	re-cēiv'ă-ble
ă-vöid'ă-ble	măn'äge-ă-ble	re-spēct'ă-ble
blām'ă-ble	păl'ă-tă-ble	töl'er-ă-ble
chāngē'ă-ble	pēace'ă-ble	vül'nēr-ă-ble
côm-būs'tî-ble	ex-tēn'sî-ble	în-vîș'î-ble
côn-tēpt'î-ble	îm-pös'sî-ble	măn'dî-ble
côn-vért'î-ble	în-făl'î-ble	rēp-re-hēn'sî-ble
cör-rüpt'î-ble	în-flēx'î-ble	re-vērs'î-ble
de-fēn'sî-ble	în-fû'şî-ble	vënd'î-ble

**a-ment, e-ment, i-ment.**

ăr'mă-mënt	lîg'ă-mënt	tēm'per-ă-mënt
fîl'ă-mënt	ör'nă-mënt	tēs'tă-mënt
dēc're-mënt	îm'ple-mënt	sûp'ple-mënt
ăl'e-mënt	în'cre-mënt	tēn'e-mënt
ăc-côm'pă-nî-mënt	hă-bîl'î-mënt	pēd'î-mënt
ăl'î-mënt	îm-pēd'î-mënt	rēg'î-mënt
côn'dî-mënt	lîn'î-mënt	rû'dî-mënt
dēt'rî-mënt	mēr'rî-mënt	sēd'î-mënt
ex-pēr'î-mënt	nû'trî-mënt	sēn'tî-mënt

## a-ry, e-ry.

ăct' a-ry	hôn' o-ra-ry (a-ry)	rô'ta-ry
ăd' ver-a-ry	im-ăg' i-na-ry	săl' a-ry
ăr' bi-tră-ry	Jăn' u-a-ry	săl' u-ta-ry
bôun' da-ry	lît' er-a-ry	sēc' on-da-ry
côm' men-ta-ry	lũ' mi-na-ry	sēc' re-ta-ry
cũs' tòm-a-ry	měr' cę-na-ry	sęd' en-ta-ry
dīg' ni-ta-ry	mĩl' i-ta-ry	sēm' i-na-ry
ěl-ę-měnt' a-ry	mĩs' sion-a-ry	sől' i-ta-ry
ěst' u-a-ry	ör' di-na-ry	stăt' u-a-ry
Fěb' ru-a-ry	prĩ' ma-ry	trĩb' u-ta-ry
glös' sa-ry	rô'sa-ry	vĩ'' sion-a-ry
he-rěd' i-ta-ry	rôse' ma-ry	vől' un-ta-ry

bră' ver-y	dröll' er-y	mĩs' er-y	nũn' ner-y
brĩ' ber-y	găl' ler-y	mĩl' li-něr-y	prũ' der-y
bũtch' er-y	grăp' er-y	möck' er-y	quăck' er-y
dră' per-y	gũn' ner-y	mỹs' ter-y	slĩp' per-y

## e and i before a syllable ending in ate.

cěl' e-brâte	děp' re-câte	ĩm' pre-câte	től' er-âte
côn' gre-gâte	dēs' e-crâte	lăç' er-âte	věg' e-tâte
côn' se-crâte	ěx' e-crâte	pěn' e-trâte	věn' er-âte
ăb' di-câte	ę-răd' i-câte	ĩm' pli-câte	năv' i-gâte
ăn' i-mâte	ēs' ti-mâte	ĩn' di-câte	nõm' i-nâte
ăr' bi-trâte	ěx' pi-âte	ĩn' sti-gâte	õb' li-gâte
căn' di-dâte	ěx' tri-câte	ĩr' ri-gâte	õb' vi-âte
căp' ti-vâte	făb' ri-câte	ĩr' ri-tâte	păl' li-âte
cõg' i-tâte	făs' ci-nâte	lĩt' i-gâte	păl' pi-tâte
cũl' mi-nâte	fũ' mi-gâte	měd' i-âte	ră' di-âte
cũl' ti-vâte	grăv' i-tâte	měd' i-tâte	rũ' mi-nâte
děd' i-câte	hěs' i-tâte	mĩt' i-gâte	rũs' ti-câte
ēm' i-grâte	ĩm' i-tâte	mũ' ti-lâte	săl' i-vâte

sǔp'pli-cāte	tēr'mi-nāte	věn'ti-lāte	vǐn'di-cāte
děł'i-cāte	ĭn'tri-cāte	ō'pi-ate	prōx'i-māte
im-mē'di-ate	lī-cēn'ti-ate	prēd'i-cāte	trīp'li-cāte
ĭn'ti-māte	ōb'sti-nāte	prōf'li-gāte	ūl'ti-māte

**Exercises for Writing.**—An *affable* person. An *amiable* disposition. *Blamable* conduct. *Changeable* weather. A *laughable* mistake. The horse is a *manageable* animal. A *peaceable* citizen. Notes *receivable*. Achilles was said to be *vulnerable* only in the heel. *Combustible* materials. Such conduct is not *defensible*. An *infallible* remedy. An *infusible* metal. The *mandible*, or jaw. The decision is not *reversible*. A naval *armament*. A *ligament*, or elastic membrane. A witnessed will is called a *testament*. Oxygen is an *element* of common air. A tool, or *implement*. A *tenement*, or habitation. An *accompaniment* in music. A successful *experiment*. *Liniment* for a wound. A *regiment* of soldiers. A sublime *sentiment*.

The manager of a life-insurance company is called, in the United States, an *actuary*. An *arbitrary* monarch. A *dignitary* of the church. *Elementary* instruction. The months of *January* and *February*. A *military* force. The herb *rosemary*. A *secondary* consideration. The *secretary* of a society. *Sedentary* habits. A *seminary*, or school. An exhibition of *statuary*. A *visionary* scheme. *Voluntary* motions. The *bravery* of a hero. A hall ornamented with *drapery*. A *gallery* for paintings. The produce of a *grapery*. A shop for *millinery*. A great *mystery*. A *slippery* path. Hope will *animate* the mind. An exchange is a place where merchants *congregate*. A *delicate* flower. A *delegate* to a convention. Do not *desecrate* the Sabbath. A substance so hard that nothing can *penetrate* it. A king may *abdicate* the throne. A *candidate* for an office. *Estimate* the value. *Fumigate* the apartment. Why do you *hesitate*? In some countries, it is necessary to *irrigate* land artificially. An *opiate* to *mitigate* pain. An *obstinate* disposition. A physician makes use of mercury to *salivate* a patient. Provide some means to *ventilate* the house. An *intimate* acquaintance. An *intricate* subject. A *licentiate* in theology or law. The *predicate* of a sentence is that which is asserted of the subject. *Proximate*, or next; *ultimate*, or last.

## e-um, i-um.

cạ-tơ' rẹ-um	pẹ-trơ' lẹ-um	sủ-cẹ-dă' nẹ-um
ợ-x-ơ'r' dỉ-um	prê'mỉ-um	ê-quỉ-kh' rỉ-um
cră'nỉ-um	đẹ-lỷ'ỉ-um	còm-pẻn' dỉ-um
ổ'pỉ-um	ẹm-pỏ' rỉ-um	trạ-pẻ' zỉ-um

## e-an, i-an.

hỷ-pẻr-bỏ' rẹ-an	mẻđ-ỉ-tẻr-ră' nẹ-an	sủb-tẻr-ră' nẹ-an
ạ-gră'rỉ-an	cọ-mẻ' dỉ-an	lỉ-bră'rỉ-an
băr-bă'rỉ-an	grăm-mă'rỉ-an	trạ-gẻ' dỉ-an
cọl-lẻ' gỉ-an	hỉ-tỏ'rỉ-an	vạ-lẻ'rỉ-an

## e-ous, i-ous.

ẹx-tẻm-pỏ-ră' nẹ-ous	mỉs-cẻl-lă' nẹ-ous	sẻn-tă' nẹ-ous
ẹx-tră' nẹ-ous	sỉ-mủl-tă' nẹ-ous	tẻr-ră' que-ous
ắc-rỉ-mỏ' nỉ-ous	cẻr-ẹ-mỏ' nỉ-ous	ỉl-lủs' trỉ-ous
cạ-lủm' nỉ-ous	hạ-rỏ' nỉ-ous	pẻr-sỉ-mỏ' nỉ-ous

## i-cal, a-cal, o-cal.

ắc-ạ-dẻm'ỉ-cal	ắn-ạ-tẻm'ỉ-cal	mẻ-thỏđ'ỉ-cal
ắl-lẻ-gỏr'ỉ-cal	bỏ-tắn'ỉ-cal	pẻ-rỉ-ỏđ'ỉ-cal
ắn-ạ-lỷt'ỉ-cal	drạ-mắt'ỉ-cal	mẻ-ạhắn'ỉ-cal

REMARK 1. With respect to the large class of adjectives ending in cal, the unaccented vowel which immediately precedes this termination is i, except in the following six words, and a few others of rare occurrence.

ắm-mỏ-nỉ'ạ-cal	ẹ-quỉv'ỏ-cal	rẻ-cỉp'ỏ-cal
dẻm-ỏ-nỉ'ạ-cal	hẻ-lỉ'ạ-cal	zỏ-dỉ'ạ-cal

## e-tude, i-tude.

đẻs' uẹ-tủđe (-we)	mắn'sủẹ-tủđe (-we)	quỉ'ẹ-tủđe
--------------------	--------------------	------------

ăl'ti-tūde	för'ti-tūde	măg'ni-tūde
ăp'ti-tūde	grăt'i-tūde	mül'ti-tūde
ăt'ti-tūde	lăs'si-tūde	plên'i-tūde
be-ăt'i-tūde	lăt'i-tūde	söl'i-tūde
de-crêp'i-tūde	lôn'gi-tūde	tür'pi-tūde

REMARK 2. Of the numerous class of nouns that end in *ty*, the unaccented vowel which immediately precedes this termination is *i*, unless the antepenult ends with *i* or *y*, in which case *ty* is immediately preceded by *e*.

*e-ty, i-ty.*

ăn-x-î'e-ty (ăn-g-zî')	môi'e-ty	pî'e-ty	sô-brî'e-ty
ê-brî'e-ty	nî'cê-ty	pro-prî'e-ty	sô-cî'e-ty
gây'e-ty	nô-to-rî'e-ty	să-tî'e-ty	vă-rî'e-ty

ăb-sür'di-ty	dex-têr'i-ty	hu-măn'i-ty	sîm-i-lăr'i-ty
com-môd'i-ty	ê-têr'ni-ty	lib-er-ăl'i-ty	sub-lîm'i-ty
crêd-i-bîl'i-ty	fôr-măl'i-ty	prôb-ă-bîl'i-ty	tî-mîd'i-ty
cû-rî-ôs'i-ty	hôs-pi-tăl'i-ty	ră-pîd'i-ty	vă-lîd'i-ty

*c-ity, s-ity.*

ă-trôç'i-ty	ê-las-tîç'i-ty	rêç-i-prôç'i-ty
âu-dăç'i-ty	fê-rôç'i-ty	să-găç'i-ty
ca-păç'i-ty	lô-quăç'i-ty	tê-năç'i-ty
du-plîç'i-ty	ră-păç'i-ty	vê-răç'i-ty

ăn-i-môs'i-ty	îm-mên'si-ty	pô-rôs'i-ty
cû-rî-ôs'i-ty	în-tên'si-ty	pro-pên'si-ty
dî-vêr'si-ty	nê-cês'si-ty	scrî-pu-lôs'i-ty
gên-er-ôs'i-ty	pêr-vêr'si-ty	û-nî-vêr'si-ty

**Exercises for Writing.** — *Castoreum* is obtained from the beaver. *Petroleum* is liquid bitumen. A *succedaneum*, or substitute. The *exordium* of a discourse. *Delirium* is a disorder of the mind. A *compendium*, or abridgment. The *hyperborean* regions. A *subterranean* passage. The manners of a *barbarian*. A good *comedian*.

*Valerian* is a plant used in medicine. An *extemporaneous* speech. A *miscellaneous* collection. An *acrimonious* temper. *Harmonious* sounds. A *parsimonious* disposition. *Academical* education. *Botanical* specimens. *Periodical* publications. *Ammoniacal* vapor. An *equivocal* expression. The *zodiacal* light. Customs fallen into *desuetude*. A state of *quietude*. The *altitude* of a star. The *decrepitude* of age. Overcome with *lassitude*. The hermit lives in *solitude*. A great *absurdity*. A dear *commodity*. The virtue of *hospitality*. He was distinguished for his *liberality*. The *sublimity* of mountain scenery. The *validity* of a claim. He suffered from *anxiety*. *Ebriety* is synonymous with drunkenness. *Gayety* of disposition. The *moiety*, or half, of an estate. Desire a good reputation rather than *notoriety*. He was remarkable for his *sobriety*. A *variety* of objects. The *atrociousness* of a crime. *Duplicity*, or deceit. The *elasticity* of the air. Treaties aim at *reciprocity*. A man of *veracity*. Do not harbor *animosity*. *Generosity* of disposition. The *immensity* of the universe. By force of *necessity*. An evil *propensity*. A celebrated *university*.

2. Words in which a prefix or an initial syllable may be mistaken for another of a similar sound.

ante, anti.

ăn-te-cē'dent'    ăn'te-dāte    ăn-te-pe-nũlt'    ăn'te-rôôm  
ăn-ti-chrĩst'ian    ăn'ti-dôte    ăn-ti-sép'tic    ăn'ti-týpe

de, di, dis.

de-cēase'	de-lũde'	de-spĩte'	de-spõnd'
de-cĩde'	de-spĩse'	de-spõĩl'	de-strõy'
de-bĩl'ĩ-tý	de-fõr'mĩ-tý	de-mõl'ish	de-scrĩp'tiõn
de-cĩpher	de-lýn'e-āte	de-prāv'ĩ-tý	de-tēr'mĩne
dĩ-gěst'ĩ-ble	dĩ-mẽn'siõn	dĩ-rēc'tõ-ry	dĩ-vĩn'ĩ-tý
dĩ-græss'	dĩ-mĩn'ish	dĩ-vĩde'	dĩ-võrce'
dĩ-lũte'	dĩ-plõ'ma-cý	dĩ-vĩne'	dĩ-vũlge'
dĩs-crẽ'tiõn	dĩs-pũte'	dĩs-tĩn'guish	
dĩs-põse'	dĩs-tẽnd'	dĩs-tõrt'	

## e, i, il, im, in.

ə-dūce'	ə-lās'tic	ə-lū'ci-dāte	ə-mēt'ic
ə-grē'gious	ə-lēc'tric	ə-mēr'gen-cy	ə-mōl'u-mēt
il-lū'mine	im-āg'ine	im-mēr'sion	in-ōc'u-lāte
il-lūs'trāte	im-mēn'si-ty	im-mū'nī-ty	i-tāl'i-cize

## fer, fir, fur.

fēr-men-tā'tion	fēr'ven-cy	fūr'ni-tūre
fer-tīl'i-ty	fūr'ma-mēt	fūr'ther-mōre
fēr'til-ize	fūr'man	fūr'tive

## mer, mur.

mēr'ce-na-ry	mēr-cū'ri-al	mēr'māid	mūr'ky
mēr'chan-di-se	mēr'ci-fūl	mūr'der-ous	mūr'mur-ing

## per, pur.

pēr'co-lāte	pēr'qui'site	pēr-suā'sion
pēr'jure	pēr-se-vēre'	pēr'ti-nēt
pēr'me-āte	pēr-sist'	pēr-vērt'
pēr'pe-trāte	pēr-spēc'tive	pēr'vi-ous
pūr'blind	pūr'lin	pūr'pose
pūr'chase.	pūr-lōin'	pūr-sū'ant
pūr'ga-to-ry	pūr'pōrt	pūr'sui-vānt (-swē-)

## ter, tur.

tēr'ma-gānt	tēr'mi-nāte	tēr'ti-a-ry (-shē-)
tūr'ban	tūr'me-rīc	tūr'gid
tūr'bu-lēt	tūr'bōt	tūr'nip

**Exercises for Writing.**—An *antecedent* is that which goes before. The accent of *antitype* is on the *antepenult*. *Antichristian* doctrines. An *antidote* to poison. That is *antiseptic* which counter-

acts putrefaction. The *decease*, or death, of a person. Fools *despise* wisdom. It is better to hope than to *despond*. A state of *debility*, or weakness. It requires great skill to *delineate* objects accurately. Such conduct shows the man's *depravity*. A point difficult to *determine*. Do not *digress* from the main subject. *Dilute*, or weaken spirituous liquor. An angry *dispute*. Severe pain will *distort* the features. Do not *divulge* what is imparted to you in confidence. A *digestible* substance. He was skilled in *diplomacy*. *Discretion* is necessary. The study of *divinity*. An *egregious* blunder. An *elastic* substance. Be prepared for an *emergency*. The *emolument* of an office. Milton says, "What in me is dark, *illumine*." The *immensity* of the universe. An *immunity*, or privilege. *Italicize* the emphatic words. The *fertility* of the soil. The stars in the *firmament*. A license from the sultan of Turkey is called a *firman*. Costly *furniture*. A *mercenary* is one who serves for hire. *Mercurial* medicine. A *murderous* intent. A *murky* atmosphere. The liquor is made to *percolate* through coarse sand. How depraved one must be to *perpetrate* so great a crime! A *perquisite* of an office. A *pertinent* remark. Cloth is *pervious* to water. One who is near-sighted is said to be *purblind*. A *purlin* is an inside brace to a rafter. What was the *purport* of his remarks? A *termagant*, or scolding woman. The *tertiary* strata of rocks. A *turban* for the head. *Turmeric* is the root of an East-Indian plant, and yields a yellow dye. The *turbot* is a delicate flat fish. A *turgid* style.

3. Words in which the final syllable may be mistaken for another of a similar sound.

ance, ence.

ac-cēpt'ance	for-bear'ance	re-mīt'tance
ad-mīt'tance	ig'no-rance	re-sis'tance
at-tēnd'ance	ör'di-nance	süs'te-nance
con-cörd'ance	pēt'u-lance	tēm'per-ance
cöün'te-nance	re-lüc'tance	üt'ter-ance
cir-cüm'fer-ence	cör-re-spönd'ence	dif'fer-ence
con-cūr'rence	dēf'er-ence	dif'fi-dence
cön'fer-ence	de-pēnd'ence	ex-ist'ence

im-prt'd'ence  
In-ad-ver'tence

In-de-pen'dence  
oc-cūr'ence

rev'er-ence  
sub-sist'ence

## ant, ent.

ā-būn'dant  
as-cend'ant  
at-tend'ant

cōn'so-nant  
de-fend'ant  
dis-cōr'dant

re-dūn'dant  
re-lūc'tant  
tri-ūm'phant

ap-par'ent  
com-pō'nent  
con-cūr'rent

cōr-re-spond'ent  
ex-pō'nent  
in-clēm'ent

op-pō'nent  
re-splēn'dent  
sū-per-in-tend'ent

## ar, er, or, re.

ān'gu-lar  
ān'nu-lar  
cīr'cu-lar  
fā-mī'līar  
glōb'u-lar  
īn'su-lar

jōc'u-lar  
līn'e-ar  
mūs'cu-lar  
ōc'u-lar  
pōp'u-lar  
rēg'u-lar

tāb'u-lar  
tū'te-lar  
vīn'e-gar  
sēc'u-lar  
sīm'i-lar  
sīn'gu-lar

com-mānd'er  
cyl'īn-der  
dis-ōr'der

in-trūd'er  
of-fend'er  
pre-tend'er

re-mēm'ber  
re-māin'der  
sur-rēn'der

ag-grēs'sor  
chān'cel-lor  
cre-ā'tor  
ēd'i-tor  
ēm'pe-ror  
gōv'ern-er

mē'te-or  
mōd-er-ā'tor  
mōn'i-tor  
ōp'er-ā-tor  
ōr'a-tor  
po-p'ul-ār

pro-fēs'sor  
sēn'a-tor  
spec-tā'tor  
suc-cēs'sor  
sur-vey'or (-ra)  
trāns-lā'tor

ac-cōu'tre  
ām-phī-thē'a-tre

con-cēn'tre  
fī'bre

lūs'tre  
mē'tre

**Exercises for Writing.** — Can you gain *admittance*? A pleasant *countenance*. An *ordinance*, or law. A *remittance* of money. Observe *temperance* in all things. The *circumference* of a circle. A merchant's *correspondence*. A state of *dependence*. Such conduct shows great *imprudence*. A rare *occurrence*. The means of *subsistence*. An *abundant* supply. She went without an *attendant*. *Discordant* sounds. The *apparent* motion of the sun. *Inclement* weather. The *superintendent* of a manufactory. An *angular* outline. Of a *globular* shape. *Jocular* remarks. *Ocular* evidence. One is *similar* to the other. The *tutelar* deities of the Romans. Sharp *vinegar*. The *commander* of a military company. A *pretender* to science. The troops were obliged to *surrender*. Who was the *aggressor*? The *editor* of a newspaper. The *emperor* of Russia. Conscience is a faithful *monitor*. An eloquent *orator*. A *professor* in a college. Who is to be his *successor*? A *surveyor* of land. The Colosseum is a spacious *amphitheatre* at Rome. A *fibre* of cotton. The *lustre* of silk.

## ceed, cede, sede.

ex-cēēd'	pro-cēēd'	suo-cēēd'
ac-cēde'	pre-cēde'	se-cēde'
in-ter-cēde'	re-cēde'	su-per-sēde'

## cer, ere, ier.

ānc-tiōn-ēēr'	ēn-gi-nēēr'	mū-ti-nēēr'
chăn'ti-clēēr	găz-et-tēēr'	prī-va-tēēr'
chăr-i-ot-ēēr'	mōūn-tain-ēēr'	vōl-un-tēēr'
ad-hēre'	căs'si-mēre	pēr-se-vēre'
ăt'mos-phēre	co-hēre'	re-vēre'
au-stēre'	in-ter-fēre'	sin-cēre'
bôm-băd-diēr'	chăn-dē-liēr'	gōn-dō-liēr'
brīg-a-diēr'	euī-răs-siēr' (kwa)	grěn-a-diēr'
căv-a-liēr'	fīn-ăn-ciēr'	hăl-băd-diēr'

## erce, erse, urse.

ə-mërce'	as-përse'	ac-cürse'
cə-ërce'	cən-vërse'	dis-bürse'
cöm'mërce	dis-përse'	rē-ìm-bürse'

## ew, ue

är'gue	rës'cue	rës'j-düe
cür'fēw	něph'ew (nəv')	sīn'ew

## ice, ise, is.

ac-cöm'plice	äv'a-rice	ör'i-fice
är'mis-tice	cöw'ard-ice	präç'i-pice
är'ti-fice	děn'ti-frice	präj'u-dice
än'ise	pröm'ise	öp-i-dër'mis
mör'tise	trēa'tise	mə-tröp'ō-lis
prēm'ise	ə-phēm'ə-ris	pro-bös'cis

## ceous, ciours, tious

är-gil-lä'ceous	fär-i-nä'ceous	her-bä'ceous
crus-tä'ceous	fō-lī-ä'ceous	săp-ō-nä'ceous
âu-dä'ciours	fəl-lä'ciours	sə-gä'ciours
âu-spī'ciours	rə-pä'ciours	və-rä'ciours
əm-bī'tious	cən-těn'tious	fīc-tī'tious
cön-sci-ën'tious (-shə-)	flə-gī'tious	sū-pər-stī'tious

## cial, sial, tial.

är-ti-fī'cial	cəm-mër'cial	pro-vīn'cial
běn-ə-fī'cial	präj-u-dī'cial	sū-pər-fī'cial
cön-tro-vēr'sial	cön-sə-quěn'tial	prov-i-děn'tial
cür-cum-stăn'tial	pěn-i-těn'tial	rēv-er-ën'tial

cian, sien, tion.

ə-rĩth-mə-ti'cian	măth-ə-mə-ti'cian	pōl-i-ti'cian
gə-əm-ə-tri'cian	měch-ə-ni'cian	rhět-ə-rĩ'cian
ăn-i-măd-vēr'sion	côm-prə-hěn'sion	ĩn-tər-mĩs'sion
ăp-prə-hěn'sion	côn-də-seăn'sion	rěp-rə-hěn'sion
əc-cěl-er-ă'tion	côn-fěd-er-ă'tion	rēc-əm-men-dă'tion
əc-côm-mə-dă'tion	ə-măn-ci-pă'tion	rēc-ôn-cĩ-i-ă'tion
ăn-nĩ-hĩ-lă'tion	əx-hĩl-ə-ră'tion	rěp-rə-sen-tă'tion
əp-prō-pri-ă'tion	gēs-tĩc-ũ-lă'tion	scĩn-tĩl-lă'tion
əs-săs-sĩ-nă'tion	nə-gō-tĩ-ă'tion	sũ-per-ěr-ə-gă'tion
	(-shə-)	
əs-sō-ci-ă'tion	prō-pĩ-tĩ-ă'tion	văç-ĩl-lă'tion
(-shə-)	(-pish-ə-)	

**Exercises for Writing.** — His expenses *exceed* his income. I hope you will *succeed*. Will he *accede* to your request? New inventions *supersede* the old. He is an *auctioneer*. The hard life of a *mountaineer*. A *volunteer* in an army. *Austere* manners. A garment is made of *cassimere*. *Persevere* in what you undertake. A splendid *chandelier*. A skilful *financier*. An Italian *gondolier*. Do not attempt to *coerce* him. The pursuits of *commerce*. The mayor ordered the crowd to *disperse*. Who is to *disburse* the funds? Will they stop to *argue* the question? The *curfew*, or evening bell. A *sinew*, or tendon. An *accomplice* in crime. A mean *artifice*. A steep *precipice*. The seed of *anise*. A *mortise* for a tenon. A profound *treatise*. The cuticle, or scarfkin, is called also the *epidermis*. The *proboscis* of an elephant. *Argillaceous* earth. *Farinaeous* food. *Auspicious* circumstances. *Fallacious* reasoning. A voracious animal. A *contentious* disposition. *Superstitious* fears. *Artificial* flowers. *Commercial* news. A *provincial* dialect. *Superficial* knowledge. *Controversial* writings. *Penitential* tears. His escape was *providential*. A *reverential* attitude. A good *arithmetician*. The art of the *rhetorician*. I do not wish to incur *animadversion*. He showed great *confescension*. Such conduct is worthy of *reprehension*. Every thing was provided for her *accommodation*. The *assassination* of Cæsar. A feeling of *exhibition*. A *propitiation* for sin. The *scintillation* of the stars.

cy, sy.

clēm'en-cy	fāl'la-cy	sē'cre-cy
cōn'stan-cy	flū'en-cy	sōl'ven-cy
cūr'ren-cy	pōl'i-cy	tēn'den-cy
dē'cen-cy	pī'ra-cy	ūr'gen-cy
dēl'i-ca-cy	prī'va-cy	vā'can-cy
ā-pōs'ta-sy	ēp'i-lēp-sy	lēp'ro-sy
coūr'te-sy	hēr'e-sy	mīn'strōl-sy
ēm'bas-sy	hy-pōc'ri-sy	pleū'ri-sy

sy, sy.

clūm'sy	ēa'sy	pāl'sy	quīn'sy
dāi'sy	grēa'sy	pān'sy	rō'sy
drōw'sy	nōi'sy	prō'sy	tān'sy
brēē'zy	dīz'zy	hā'zy	mā'zy
crā'zy	frēn'zy	lā'zy	slēa'zy

phe, phy.

ā-pōs'tro-phe	ca-tās'tro-phe	strō'phe
bī-ōg'ra-phy	or-thōg'ra-phy	stō-nōg'ra-phy
gē-ōg'ra-phy	phī-lōs'ō-phy	tō-pōg'ra-phy

um, om, ome

cō-nūn'drum	mē'di-ūm	pēn'du-lūm
dē-cō'rum	mīl-lēn'nī-ūm	pō-mā'tum
en-cō'mi-ūm	mō-mēn'tum	vāc'u-ūm
ac-cūs'tom	frēē'dom	thrāl'dom
dūke'dom	īd'i-om	vēn'om
ēarl'dom	mār'tyr-dom	wī'sdom
blīthe'some	īn'cōme	wēl'cōme
glād'some	lōne'some	whōlē'some (hai')

## Y, ey.

REMARK 1. Of the large class of words ending in *y* unaccented, nearly half have the final syllable *ly*. Most of these are adverbs, yet a few are adjectives. The words in the following list are the principal nouns and verbs which terminate in *ly*.

bûl'ly	fôl'ly	râl'ly	sûl'ly
dâl'ly	höl'ly	säl'ly	täl'ly

REMARK 2. Of the small class of words ending in *ey* unaccented, the most of them are nouns; yet a few of them are adjectives and verbs.\*

äb'bey	hôn'ey	läck'ey	glû'ey
ät-tor'ney (-sur')	jër'sey	mälm'sey (mäm')	môt'ley
cäu'sey	jöür'ney	môn'key	ō'chrey
cöck'ney	jöck'ey	whïm'sey	skÿ'ey
häck'ney	kër'sey	cläy'ey	whey'ey (hwä'e)

**Exercises for Writing.** — *Clemency* towards offenders. The *currency* of a country. *Fluency* of speech. It is the *policy* of rogues to carry out their plans in *secrecy*. He was elected to fill a *vacancy*. Be not guilty of *apostasy*. Well-bred persons are known by their *courtesy*. *Hypocrisy* is very sinful. His disorder is *pleurisy*. A *clumsy* contrivance. The *daisy* is a beautiful flower. The *pansy*, or garden violet. His disorder is *quinsy*. A *breezy* atmosphere. Motion in a circle will make one *dizzy*. The man is *lazy*. *Sleazy* silk. A sad *catastrophe*. An interesting *biography*. The art of writing in short-hand is called *stenography*. The *topography* of a city. Can you guess the *conundrum*? A performance worthy of great *encomium*. The period of the *millennium*. A *vacuum* may be produced in a closed vessel by means of the air-pump. *Accustom* yourself to early rising. His son will succeed to the *earldom*. A state of *thralldom*. Birds are *blithesome*. *Wholesome* food. Do not stop to *dally* by the way. The leaves of the *holly*. A sportive *sally*. A *tally*, or account. Westminster *abbey*. A *causey*, or causeway. A *hackney*, or hired horse. Fine woollen yarn is called *jersey*. *Kersey* is a kind of coarse cloth. A *lackey*, or servant. *Clayey* soil. An *ochrey* substance. A *wheyey* liquid.

\* For the other nouns belonging to this class, see page 35.

## VIII. Words pronounced alike, but spelled differently.

## A.

Adds, <i>does add.</i>	Ante, <i>before.</i>
Adze, <i>a cutting instrument.</i>	Anti, <i>against.</i>
Ail, <i>to be ill.</i>	Arc, <i>part of a circle.</i>
Ale, <i>fermented malt liquor.</i>	Ark, <i>a vessel.</i>
Air, <i>the atmosphere.</i>	Ascent, <i>rise.</i>
Ere, <i>before.</i>	Assent, <i>act of agreeing.</i>
E'er, <i>ever.</i>	Ate, <i>did eat.</i>
Heir, <i>one who inherits.</i>	Eight, <i>twice four.</i>
All, <i>the whole.</i>	Auger, <i>an instrument.</i>
Awl, <i>an instrument.</i>	Augur, <i>a soothsayer.</i>
Altar, <i>a place for sacrifices.</i>	Aught, <i>any thing.</i>
Alter, <i>to change.</i>	Ought, <i>to be obliged.</i>

**Exercises for Writing.** — He *adds* insult to injury. Sharpen the *adze*. What can *ail* him? This is good *ale*. Breathe pure *air*. *Ere* you go. If *e'er* it happen. An *heir* to an estate. *All* his goods. Bring me an *awl*. He offered the victim on the *altar*. *Alter* the shape. An *ante*-room is a room before another. An *anti*-Christian is one opposed to Christianity. The *arc* of a circle. Noah's *ark*. The *ascent* is steep. I give my *assent*. He *ate* eight apples. Bore a hole with an *auger*. Events sometimes belied the *augur's* predictions. If *ought* prevented, you *ought* to have told me.

## B.

Bad, <i>not good.</i>	Baize, <i>coarse woollen stuff.</i>
Bade, <i>did bid.</i>	Bays, <i>bay trees; a garland.</i>
Bail, <i>surety.</i>	Ball, <i>a globe.</i>
Bale, <i>a package.</i>	Bawl, <i>to cry aloud.</i>
Bait, <i>a lure.</i>	Bard, <i>a poet.</i> [bar.
Bate, <i>to lessen.</i>	Barred, <i>fastened with a</i>

- Bare, *uncovered, naked.*  
 Bear, *an animal.*  
 Base, *mean, vile.*  
 Bass, *a part in music.*  
 Bay, *an arm of the sea.*  
 Bey, *a Turkish governor.*  
 Be, *to exist.*  
 Bee, *an insect.*  
 Beach, *the sea-shore.*  
 Beech, *a forest-tree.*  
 Beat, *to strike.*  
 Beet, *a garden vegetable.*  
 Beau, *a gallant.*  
 Bow, *to shoot with.*  
 Been, *past participle of be.*  
 Bin, *a repository for corn.*  
 Beer, *a liquor.*  
 Bier, *a frame for conveying the dead.*  
 Bell, *a sounding vessel of metal.*  
 Belle, *a gay young lady.*  
 Berry, *a small fruit.*  
 Bury, *to inter.*  
 Berth, *a sleeping-place.*  
 Birth, *a coming into life.*  
 Bite, *act of biting.*  
 Bight, *a small bay.*  
 Blew, *did blow.*  
 Blue, *sky-colored.*  
 Boar, *a male swine.*  
 Bore, *the size of a hole.*  
 Bole, *a clayey earth.*  
 Boll, *a seed-vessel, a pod.*  
 Bowl, *a vessel for liquids.*  
 Borne, *carried.*  
 Bourn, *a bound, a limit.*  
 Bough, *a branch of a tree.*  
 Bow, *an act of respect.*  
 Brake, *a thicket of brambles.*  
 Break, *to part, to rend.*  
 Breach, *infraction; a gap.*  
 Breech, *the hinder part of a gun.*  
 Bread, *food made of grain.*  
 Bred, *educated.*  
 Brews, *does brew.*  
 Bruise, *to crush with a blow.*  
 Broach, *a spit.*  
 Brooch, *an ornamental pin.*  
 Brows, *the arches of hair over the eyes.*  
 Browse, *to feed on shrubs.*  
 Brute, *an irrational animal.*  
 Bruit, *a noise, a report.*  
 Burrow, *a hole for rabbits.*  
 Borough, *a corporate town.*  
 But, *except; a limit.*  
 Butt, *a cask; to beat.*  
 Buy, *to purchase.*  
 By, *near.*

**Exercises for Writing.** — It was so bad I bade him exchange it. He gave bail for his appearance. A bale of goods. Baït for a hook.

*Bate*, or *abate*, a demand. The screen was made of *baisie*. *Bays* for heroes and poets. Roll the *ball*. Do not *baul* so loud. Homer was the great *bard* of the Greeks. The door is *barred*. *Bare* feet. The polar *bear*. A *base* act. He sings *bass*. The *bay* of Naples. The *bey* of a Turkish province. *Be* quiet. The busy *bee*. Near the *beach* stands a *beech*-tree. *Beat* the carpet. The white *beet* contains much sugar. A *beast* attends a lady. The Indian *bow* and arrow. The corn has *been* a long time in the *bin*. *Beer* is made of malt and hops. The body was borne on a *bier*. The *bell* rings. The *belle* of the village. If you *bury* the *berry*, a bush will grow from it. The sailor sleeps soundly in his *berth*. *Birth* and death are the portals of a new life. The boat was moored in a *bight*. The *bite* of a dog. The wind *blew*. The sky is *blue*. The wild *boar*. A gun of large *bore*. He was *borne* on a litter. The *bourn* from which no traveller returns. Armenian *bole* is used for tooth-powder. The *boll* of a plant. A *bowl* of milk. The *bough* of a tree. Make a *bow*. The deer is sheltered in the *brake*. It is easy to *break* glass. A *breach* in a wall. The *breech* of a gun. The *bread* is well baked. A well-bred man. He *brews* beer. He will *bruise* his fingers. A *broach* to roast meat on. A *brooch* for the dress. The *brows* protect the eyes. The cattle *browse* on the tender twigs. Old writers used *bruit* in the sense of rumor. Senseless as a *brute*. A rabbit in his *burrow*. An English *borough*. A *but*, or boundary. A *butt* of wine. *Buy* a book. Sit *by* me.

## C.

Calendar, an *almanac*.

Calender, a *hot-press*.

Call, to *summon*.

Caul, a *net for the hair*.

Cannon, a *great gun*.

Canon, a *rule or law*.

Canvas, *cloth for sails*.

Canvass, to *sift*, to *examine*.

Capital, the *chief town*.

Capitol, a *public edifice*.

Carat, a *weight*.

Carrot, a *vegetable*.

Cast, to *throw*, to *fling*.

Caste, an *hereditary class*, as among the *Hindoos*.

Cedar, an *evergreen*.

Ceder, one who *cedes*.

Cede, to *yield*, to *give up*.

Seed, that from which a *plant or an animal is produced*.

Ceil, to *cover*, as an *inner roof*.

Seal, to *fasten with a seal*.

- Ceiling, *the covering of an inner roof.*  
 Sealing, *fastening with a seal.*  
 Cell, *a small, close room.*  
 Sell, *to dispose of for money.*  
 Cellar, *a room in the ground under a house.*  
 Seller, *one who sells.*  
 Cent, *a copper coin.*  
 Sent, *did send.*  
 Scent, *smell, odor.*  
 Cere, *to cover with wax.*  
 Sear, *to burn, to cauterize.*  
 Sere, *dry, withered.*  
 Seer, *one who sees.*  
 Cession, *act of yielding.*  
 Session, *sitting of a court.*  
 Chagrin, *mortification, vexation.* [er.  
 Shagreen, *a kind of leath-*  
 Choir, *a band of singers.*  
 Quire, *24 sheets of paper.*  
 Choose, *to select.*  
 Chews, *does chew.*  
 Chuff, *a coarse clown.*  
 Chough, *a kind of sea-bird.*  
 Cingle, *a girth for a horse.*  
 Single, *one, or not more than one.*  
 Cinque, *five in dice.*  
 Sink, *a receptacle or drain.*  
 Cite, *to quote.*  
 Site, *situation, ground-plot.*  
 Sight, *perception by the eye.*  
 Clause, *a part of a sentence.*  
 Claws, *talons of a bird, &c.*  
 Climb, *to ascend, to mount.*  
 Clime, *climate, region.*  
 Cole, *a name for cabbage.*  
 Coal, *a kind of fuel.*  
 Coarse, *not fine.*  
 Course, *a way, a passage.*  
 Coin, *metallic money.*  
 Coigne, *a wooden wedge.*  
 Quoin, *a corner-stone.*  
 Color, *hue or tint of bodies.*  
 Culler, *one who culls.*  
 Collar, *a neck-band.*  
 Choler, *anger, rage.*  
 Complement, *a full quantity or number.*  
 Compliment, *delicate flattery, praise.*  
 Complemental, *filling up.*  
 Complimental, *implying compliments.*  
 Coral, *a hard substance found in the ocean.*  
 Corol, *the inner covering of a flower, corolla.*  
 Cord, *a small rope.*  
 Chord, *the string of a musical instrument.*  
 Core, *the inner part of any thing.*  
 Corps, *a body of troops.*  
 Council, *a body of councilors.*  
 Counsel, *advice, direction.*

Consin, <i>the child of an uncle or aunt.</i>	Crews, <i>the plural of crew.</i>
Cozen, <i>to cheat, to trick.</i>	Cruise, <i>to rove for plunder.</i>
Creak, <i>to make a harsh noise.</i>	Cruel, <i>inhuman.</i>
Creek, <i>a small inlet or cove.</i>	Crewel, <i>a kind of yarn.</i>
	Cygnnet, <i>a young swan.</i>
	Signet, <i>a seal.</i>

**Exercises for Writing.**—Remarkable events are entered in the *calendar*. The press in which clothiers smooth their cloth is called a *calender*. Call a servant. Her hair was bound with a *caul*. The fort bristled with *cannons*. The *canons* of the church. Tents are made of *canvas*. *Canvass* the question thoroughly. Boston is the *capital* of Massachusetts. The *Capitol* at Washington is an imposing edifice. The gold weighed ten *carats*. *Carrots* are good food for horses. Slings to *cast* stones. There are no *castes* in this country. The wood of the *cedar* is very durable. The *ceder* of a privilege. He *cedes* more than is asked. The *seeds* of a plant. *Ceild* a room. *Seal* a letter. The *ceiling* is ten feet from the floor. He is *sealing* a letter. A *cell* in a prison. Goods to *sell*. The house has a good *cellar*. He is a book-*seller*. A new *cent*. A pleasant *scent*. *Cere* the thread. The *scere* and yellow leaf. A *cession* of territory. A *session* of Congress. He felt great *chagrin*. *Shagreen* is made rough by imbedding seeds in the skin, while it is *soft*. The music of a *choir*. A *quire* of paper. Be sure to *choose* the best. He *chews* tobacco. The *chough* resembles the crow. *Chuff*, as used by Shakspeare, means a kind of clown. *Cingle* has the same meaning as *surcingle*. *Single* is opposed to double. A *cinque* in dice. A *sink* in a kitchen. He does not *cite* any authority. A *site* for a building. The *sight* of the eye. A *clause* in a sentence. The *claws* of a lion. A hill hard to *climb*. *Clime* is a poetical word for "climate." Broccoli is a species of *cole*. Mineral *coal* is supposed to be of vegetable origin. A cloth of *coarse* material. Take the best *course*. The cent is the lowest *coin*. A *coigne* is a wooden wedge used by printers. The *quoins* of a building. The *colors* of the rainbow. *Cullers* of herbs. A *collar* for the neck. *Choler* is used by the poets for "anger." He has his *complement* of men. The *compliment* was well merited. *Complemental* is applied to that which supplies what is wanting. A *complimental* notice. Some islands are formed almost entirely of *coral*. A flower is surrounded by a

*cord.* Tie the bundle with a *cord*. The *chords* of a harp. The *core* of an apple. A military *corps*. The governor and his *council*. Give good *counsel*, if you give any. They are *cousins*. One who *cozens* another, wrongs himself. The doors *creak* on their hinges. They steered the boat into a *creek*. These ships, manned with *crews* of the most desperate character, were sent by their owners to *cruise* in the Mexican gulf. A *cruel* man is worse than a brute. *Crowd* is a species of worsted. Shakspeare says, "I am the *cygnet* to this pale, faint swan." The bill has received the king's *signal*.

## D.

Dam, a bank to confine water.	Doe, the female deer.
Damn, to condemn.	Dough, unbaked bread.
Day, the time between sunrise and sunset.	Dram, a glass of spirituous liquor.
Dey, a Moorish governor.	Drachm, a small weight.
Dear, costly.	Draft, a bill of exchange.
Deer, an animal.	Draught, a quantity of liquor drank at once.
Dew, vapor deposited at night. [paid.]	Dun, of a dull brown color.
Due, owing, that is to be	Done, performed.
Die, to expire.	Dust, dry powder.
Dye, color, tinge.	Dost, thou doest.
Discous, like a disk.	Dire, dreadful, mournful.
Discus, a quoit.	Dyer, one who dyes.
Discreet, prudent, cautious.	Dying, expiring.
Discrete, not concrete, distinct.	Dyeing, coloring.

Exercises for Writing. — The water flows over the *dam*. *Day* and night succeed each other. The *dey* of Algiers. All kinds of provision are very *dear*. The *deer* is a beautiful animal. *Dew* does not fall in cloudy weather. Honor is *due* to merit. All men must *die*. Indigo is chiefly used as a blue *dye*. *Discous* is a botanical term for broad and flat. To throw the *discus* was a favorite sport with the Greeks and Romans. He who is *dis-*

*croet* suffers little from repentance. A *discrete* term is one which expresses a quality apart from any substance, as "whiteness." The *doe* has no horns. *Dough* makes better bread for being kneaded. A *dram* of brandy. A *drachm* of medicine. A *draft* on London. A *draught* of ale. Fish cured so as to have a *dun* color are called *dun-fish*. The work is *done*. What a cloud of *dust* yonder! *Dost* thou see it? A *dire* calamity. He is by trade a *dyer*. Some are *dying*, while others are coming into life. The art of *dyeing* requires the observance of many chemical laws.

## E.

Ewe, a female sheep.  
Yew, an evergreen tree.

You, the person or persons  
spoken to.

Exercise for Writing. — Do you see that *eve* under the *yew*?

## F.

Fare, price of passage.

Fair, beautiful.

Fain, glad, pleased.

Fane, a temple.

Feign, to pretend.

Faint, languid, weak.

Feint, false show, pretence.

Faun, a kind of rural deity.

Fawn, a young deer.

Feat, an exploit.

Feet, the plural of foot.

Filter, to strain.

Philter, a potion or charm  
to excite love.

Flea, an insect.

Flee, to hasten or run away.

Floe, a mass of floating ice.

Flow, to run as water.

Flour, powdered grain.

Flower, a part of a plant.

Flue, a passage for smoke.

Flew, did fly.

Fore, coming first, anterior.

Four, twice two.

Fort, a fortified place.

Forte, that in which one  
excels.

Forth, forward, out.

Fourth, the next to the third.

Foul, not clean, filthy.

Fowl, a bird.

Frays, the plural of fray.

Phrase, an expression.

Franc, a French coin.

Frank, open, ingenuous.

Freeze, <i>to congeal with cold.</i>	Furs, <i>the plural of fur.</i>
Frieze, <i>of an entablature.</i>	Furze, <i>a prickly shrub.</i>
Fir, <i>an evergreen tree.</i>	Fungous, <i>excrecent, spongy.</i>
Fur, <i>fine hair.</i>	Fungus, <i>a mushroom.</i>

**Exercises for Writing.** — The *fare* by water is less than by land. A *fair* lady. The prodigal in the parable would *fain* have eaten husks. A *fane*, or temple. Do not *feign* what you do not feel. *Faint* with hunger. A *feint* to deceive. Milton speaks of "*fauns* with cloven heel." *Fawns* are very timid. A *feat* of strength. Shoes for the *feet*. We *filter* a liquid to make it clear. The superstitious alone ascribe any virtue to a *philter*. The *flea* is remarkable for its strength in leaping. "The wicked *flee* when no man *pursueth*." Immense *floes* are seen in the Arctic regions. The tide *flows* rapidly. Bread is made of *flour*. The rose is a beautiful *flower*. The *flue* of a chimney. The bird *flew* away. The *fore-foot* of a *four-footed* animal. The *fort* at the entrance of the harbor. Story-telling is his *forte*. The blossoms of fruit-trees did not come *forth* until the *fourth* week of May. *Foul* places are favorite resorts of some kinds of *fowl*. Quarrelsome people are liable to get into *frays*. "How do you do" is a common *phrase*. One *franc* is equal to about eighteen and a half cents. A man of *frank* disposition. Mercury will *freeze* at forty degrees below zero. The *frieze* of the Parthenon. A *fir-tree*. A garment lined with *fur*. The trade in *furs* has been very lucrative. Fields covered with *furze*. A *fungous* substance resembles a *fungus*.

## G.

Gage, <i>a pledge, a pawn.</i>	Gilder, <i>one who gilds.</i>
Gauge, <i>a measure.</i>	Guilder, <i>a Dutch coin.</i>
Gate, <i>a sort of door.</i>	Glare, <i>dazzling light.</i>
Gait, <i>a manner of walking.</i>	Glair, <i>the white of an egg.</i>
Gild, <i>to overlay with gold.</i>	Gloze, <i>to flatter.</i>
Guild, <i>an association.</i>	Glow, <i>does glow.</i>
Gilt, <i>overlaid with thin gold.</i>	Gored, <i>pierced.</i>
Guilt, <i>criminality, sin.</i>	Gourd, <i>a plant.</i>

Grate, <i>a frame for a fire.</i>	Grisly, <i>dreadful, horrible.</i>
Great, <i>large in bulk or number.</i>	Grizzly, <i>grayish.</i>
Grater, <i>a rough instrument to grate with.</i>	Groan, <i>to sigh, as in pain.</i>
Greater, <i>more great.</i>	Grown, <i>increased in size.</i>
Greaves, <i>armor for the legs.</i>	Grocer, <i>a dealer in tea, sugar, &amp;c.</i>
Grieves, <i>does grieve.</i>	Grosser, <i>more gross.</i>

**Exercises for Writing.**—A *gage* of fidelity. The *gauge* of a cask. A *gate* is made to turn on hinges. He has an awkward *gait*. It is easy to *gild* wood with gold-leaf. The *guild* of masons. Any thing *gilt* appears like gold. Suffering inseparably follows *guilt*. The *gilder* charged a *guilder* for his work. The *glare* of the sun. The *glair* of an egg. It may do less harm to censure than to *gloze*. The fire *glows* in the grate. The horse was *gored* by an angry bull. Jonah's *gourd*. A *grate* for coals. A *great* fire. A *grater* for nutmeg. *Greater* caution will be necessary. Soldiers in ancient times wore *greaves*. How she *grieves* at her loss! A *grisly* spectre. A *grizzly* beard. The pain makes him *groan*. The tree has *grown* to a great height. His occupation is that of a *grocer*. Water is a *grosser* medium than air.

## H.

Hale, <i>healthy.</i>	Hear, <i>to perceive by the ear.</i>
Hail, <i>frozen drops of rain.</i>	Here, <i>in this place.</i>
Hair, <i>of the head or skin.</i>	Herd, <i>a number of beasts together.</i>
Hare, <i>a quadruped.</i>	Heard, <i>did hear.</i>
Hall, <i>a large room.</i>	Hew, <i>to cut and trim with an axe.</i>
Haul, <i>to pull, to draw.</i>	Hue, <i>color, tint.</i>
Hart, <i>a he-deer, a stag.</i>	Hie, <i>to go in haste.</i>
Heart, <i>an organ of the body.</i>	High, <i>not low, elevated.</i>
Heal, <i>to cure, to restore.</i>	Hire, <i>wages.</i>
Heel, <i>the hind part of the foot.</i>	Higher, <i>more high.</i>

Hoard, *a store laid up.*Horde, *a band; a tribe.*Hole, *a cavity.*Whole, *all, total.*Hoop, *a band around a cask.*Whoop, *a loud cry, a shout.*Hour, *sixty minutes.*Our, *belonging to us.*

**Exercises for Writing.** — He is *hale* and robust. Much *hail* has fallen. The *hair* of the head. The *hare* is noted for timidity. The *hall* was filled with people. The horses cannot *haul* so heavy a load. The *hart* was shot through the *heart*. Ointment to *heal* a wound. Achilles was vulnerable in the *heel*. I *hear* music *here* in the garden. A *herd* of cattle. The strangest story I ever *heard*. *Hew* the timber. The flower is of a purple *hue*. The laborer is worthy of his *hire*. No saying has *higher* authority than this. The miser's *hoard*. A *horde* of wandering Tartars. Bore a *hole* for the screw. Take a part, if you cannot get the *whole*. Bind it with a *hoop*. The Indian war-*whoop* is terrible. At an early *hour*, *our* troops took up the line of march.

## I.

In, *not out.*Inn, *a tavern.*Indict, *to charge.*Indite, *to compose.*Invade, *to enter hostilely.*Inveighed, *did inveigh.*Isle, *an island.*Aisle, *a walk in a church.*

**Exercises for Writing.** — "There was no room for them in the *inn*." The grand-jury will *indict* him. Milton said he did not care to *indite* a poem on the subject of war. Caesar crossed the Rubicon to *invade* Rome. The better citizens *inveighed* against him for his ambitious projects. The poets use *isle* for "island." The *aisle* of a cathedral.

## K.

Kernel, *an edible substance in a shell or husk.*Colonel, *a military title.*Key, *of a lock.*Quay, *a mole, a wharf.*Kill, *to deprive of life.*Kiln, *a sort of furnace.*Knit, *to weave with a needle.*Nit, *the egg of a louse.*

Knave, *a base man.*  
Nave, *part of a church.*

Knew, *did know.*  
Gnu, *an African animal.*  
New, *not old.*

Knot, *a part which is tied.*  
Not, *a word of denial.*

Know, *to have knowledge.*  
No, *not any; nay.*

**Exercises for Writing.** — The *kernel* of a nut. The *colonel* of a regiment. The *key* of a closet. The ship is lying at the *quay*. Do not *kill* the insect. A *kiln* for burning limestone. To *knit* is to weave without a loom. A *nit* is hardly visible to the naked eye. He is more *knave* than fool. The *nave* of St. Paul's cathedral. I *knew* him as soon as I saw him. The *gnu* resembles the horse. The garment is *new*. Untie the *knot*. I can *not* do it. Do you *know* any thing of this matter? I must answer, *No*.

## L.

Lac, *a kind of resin.*

Lack, *want, need.*

Lacks, *does lack.*

Lax, *loose, not exact.*

Lade, *to load, to freight.*

Laid, *did lay.*

Lane, *a narrow street.*

Lain, *past participle of lie.*

Laps, *does lap.*

Lapse, *course, flow.*

Leech, *a small bloodsucker.*

Leach, *to cause water to pass through ashes.*

Led, *did lead.*

Lead, *a heavy metal.*

Leaf, *of a plant.*

Lief, *willingly, gladly.*

Leek, *a plant.*

Leak, *to run out.*

Levee, *an embankment.*

Levy, *to raise, to collect.*

Lie, *a criminal falsehood.*

Lye, *a solution of potash.*

Limb, *a branch.*

Limn, *to paint.*

Links, *the plural of link.*

Lynx, *an animal of the cat kind.*

Load, *a burden, a freight.*

Lode, *a mineral vein.*

Loch, *a lake, (in Scotland).*

Lock, *for doors, &c.*

Lore, *learning, erudition.*

Lower, *more low.*

**Exercises for Writing.** — Varnish is made of *lac*. There is no *lack* of applicants for office. He that *lacks* good principles will be

*lax* in his morals. The verb *lade* is chiefly used in the participial form "laden." They have *laid* upon him a heavy burden. At the head of the *lane*, the cattle have *lain* down to rest. In steam-boilers, one sheet of iron *laps* over another. One who is very busy does not notice the *lapse* of time. Soap-makers *leach* wood-ashes to procure the potash which it contains. The *leech* is a kind of worm found in fresh water. *Lead* is heavier than iron. The groom *led* the horses into the stable. The shape of the *leaf* is one of the characteristics of a tree. I would as *lie* go as stay. A vessel may *leak*. The flavor of the *leek* resembles that of the onion. The city of New Orleans is protected from inundation by a *levee*. It will be necessary to *levy* a large force for this expedition. One *lie* is generally a prelude to another. The *lye* is dense enough to bear an egg. The *limb* of a tree. To *limn* is an old term signifying to paint. The *links* of a chain. The *lynx* is noted for sharpness of sight. The horse cannot draw so heavy a *load*. The miner has discovered a rich *lode* of tin. *Loch* Lomond in Scotland. Hardly any *lock* is secure against an adroit thief. A man versed in ancient *lore*. The picture would look better if it were placed *lower*.

## M.

Made, <i>did make</i> .	Mete, <i>a limit, a bound</i> .
Maid, <i>an unmarried woman</i> .	Meat, <i>flesh for food</i> .
Male, <i>not female</i> .	Meet, <i>fit, proper</i> .
Mail, <i>a bag for letters, &amp;c</i> .	Meeting, <i>an assembly</i> .
Mane, <i>hair on the neck of a horse</i> .	Meting, <i>measuring</i> .
Main, <i>principal, chief</i> .	Meter, <i>a measure</i> .
Marshal, <i>a high military or civil officer</i> .	Metre, <i>the measure of verse</i> .
Martial, <i>warlike</i> .	Mite, <i>a small insect</i> .
Maze, <i>confusion, perplexity</i> .	Might, <i>power, strength</i> .
Maize, <i>Indian corn</i> .	Moan, <i>to lament, to grieve</i> .
Meed, <i>a reward</i> .	Mown, <i>participle of mow</i> .
Mead, <i>a meadow</i> .	Mote, <i>a small particle</i> .
Mean, <i>base, contemptible</i> .	Moat, <i>a ditch or trench</i> .
Mien, <i>air, look, manner</i> .	More, <i>the comparative of much</i> .
	Mower, <i>one who mows</i> .

Mucous, *slimy*.  
Mucus, *a slimy fluid*.

Mule, *an animal*.  
Mewl, *to cry as a child*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — He *made* an excuse for his absence. *Maid* is used adjectively for "female," as, *maid-servant*. The *male* sheep has horns. A package to go by *mail*. The *mane* is an ornament to the horse. The aorta is the *main* artery of the body. *Marshal* is a high military title. *Martial* music. Great quantities of *maize* are raised in the United States. To be in a *maze* is to be greatly perplexed. *Mead* is a poetical term for a meadow. The *meed* of thanks. He was never guilty of a *mean* act. He is of a dignified *mien*. *Meet*, or proper, conduct. Salted *meat*. *Mele*, a boundary. A gas-*meter* is an instrument for measuring gas. The poem is written in the heroic *metre*. It is an unchristian sentiment that "*might makes right*." A *mite* in cheese, or in corn. Some brutes seem to *moan* for what they miss, like intelligent creatures. This grass should be *mown*. The *moat* was twenty feet wide. A *mote* may cause great pain to the eye. What *more* rural sound than to hear the *mower* whet his scythe? *Mucous* membranes are membranes that secrete *mucus*. The infant *mewls*. *Mules* are much employed in the Southern States for drawing cotton.

N.

Nay, *no*.  
Neigh, *to cry as a horse*.  
Need, *necessity, want*.  
Knead, *to press, as dough*.

Night, *the time after sunset*.  
Knight, *a title of honor*.  
None, *no one, not any*.  
Nun, *a female devotee*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — Do not hesitate to say *nay*, when duty requires it. A horse will often *neigh* at the sight of his master. We have *need* of food. It is necessary to *knead* dough in order to make good bread. *Night* is the time for rest. *Knight* is an honorary title in England, indicated by prefixing "Sir" to the name. He went in search of game; but there was *none* to be found. She has taken the vows of a *nun*.

O.

Oar, *for rowing a boat*.  
O'er, *over*.  
Ore, *metal in mineral*.

One, *single ; any*.  
Won, *did win*.

**Exercises for Writing.**—An *oar* is often made of ash. Campbell says of England, "Her march is *o'er* the mountain waves." Cinnabar is an *ore* of mercury. One who has won such honors must have industry as well as talent.

## P.

Pale, <i>wan, pallid.</i>	Plane, <i>level, even.</i>
Pail, <i>a vessel for water.</i>	Plain, <i>clear, evident.</i>
Pane, <i>a square of glass.</i>	Plate, <i>a flat dish.</i>
Pain, <i>distress, suffering.</i>	Plait, <i>a fold.</i>
Pair, <i>two of a kind.</i>	Plum, <i>a fruit.</i>
Pare, <i>to peel.</i>	Plumb, <i>perpendicular.</i>
Pear, <i>a fruit.</i>	• Pole, <i>a long staff or stake.</i>
Pause, <i>a stop.</i>	Poll, <i>the head.</i>
Paws, <i>feet of a beast.</i>	Pore, <i>as of the skin.</i>
Peace, <i>tranquillity, rest.</i>	Pour, <i>to let out.</i>
Piece, <i>a portion.</i>	Port, <i>a harbor.</i>
Peel, <i>the rind of any thing.</i>	Porte, <i>the Turkish court.</i>
Peal, <i>a loud noise.</i>	Practice, <i>the habit of doing.</i>
Pearl, <i>a whitish substance.</i>	Practise, <i>to do habitually.</i>
Purl, <i>to flow gently.</i>	Pray, <i>to make a petition.</i>
Peer, <i>a nobleman.</i>	Prey, <i>to feed by violence.</i>
Pier, <i>a mole.</i>	Praise, <i>commendation.</i>
Pendant, <i>jewel for the ear.</i>	Prays, <i>beseeches, entreats.</i>
Pendent, <i>hanging.</i>	Preys, <i>seizes, plunders.</i>
Place, <i>situation.</i>	Prize, <i>a reward.</i>
Plaice, <i>a sort of fish.</i>	Pries, <i>does pry.</i>

**Exercises for Writing.**—A *pail* of milk. *Pale* with fright. A *pane* of glass. A *pain* in the limbs. A *pair* of gloves. *Pare* the *pear*. After a short *pause*, he proceeded. The *paws* of a lion. After a struggle comes a season of *peace*. A *piece* is broken off. A *peal* of bells. The *peel* of an orange. A *pearl* of great price. The brooks *purl* over their stony beds. Every *peer* in England is entitled to a seat in the House of Lords. The harbor is protected by a *pier*. A *pendant* for the ear. A *pendent* lamp. This is a good

*place* for fishing. The *plaice* resembles the flounder. A *plane* surface. It is *plain* that he has made a mistake. The *plaits* of the collar. There are not *plates* enough on the table. The *plum* is not so easily raised as the pear. The line does not hang *plumb*. They erected a *pole* for the flag. A *poll*-tax is a tax for each *poll*, or head. The *pores* of the skin. He *pours* the water into a goblet. The ship left the *port* of Southampton, having on board the English ambassador to the *Porte*. No art can be well learned without long *practice*. They who *practise* any art become expert in it. We should *pray* for what may be best for us. The larger fishes *prey* upon the smaller ones. Well-merited *praise*. He who *prays* for a temporal blessing, may be asking for that which will do him harm. The wolf *preys* upon the sheep. The *prize* of wealth is what most are struggling for. He is contemptible who *pries* into the affairs of others.

## Q.

Quarts, *plural of quart*.

Quartz, *rock-crystal*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — Four *quarts* make a gallon. *Quarts* is pure *silex*.

## R.

Rain, *water from the clouds*.

Rein, *part of a bridle*.

Reign, *royal authority*.

Rap, *to strike quickly*.

Wrap, *to fold up*.

Raise, *to lift, to erect*.

Raze, *to demolish*.

Rays, *plural of ray*.

Red, *of the color of blood*.

Read, *did read*.

Reed, *a plant*.

Read, *to peruse*.

Reek, *to smoke, to steam*.

Wreak, *to inflict violence*.

Rest, *cessation of labor*.

Wrest, *to take by force*.

Rheum, *a thin, serous fluid*.

Room, *an apartment*.

Rhyme, *correspondence of sound in verse*.

Rime, *hoar-frost*.

Rice, *a kind of grain*.

Rise, *ascent*.

Right, *not wrong*.

Rite, *external observance*.

Wright, *a workman*.

Write, *to express by letters*.

Ring, *a circular figure*.

Wring, *to twist*.

Rode, *did ride*.

Road, *a public highway*.

Rowed, *did row*.

Roar, a loud noise.	Rough, not smooth.
Bower, one who rows.	Ruff, a plaited ornament for the neck.
Roe, the spawn of fishes.	Rung, participle of ring.
Row, to impel by oars.	Wrung, participle of wring.
Bood, the fourth of an acre.	Rye, a species of grain.
Rude, coarse in manners.	Wry, crooked, distorted, wrested.
Rote, repetition by heart.	
Wrote, did write.	

**Exercises for Writing.** — Plants would not grow without rain. To give the *rein* to a horse is to allow him to go at will. The *reign* of Elizabeth. *Rap* at the door. *Wrap* it with paper. To *raise* a building is to set up its frame; to *raze* it is to destroy it. The *rays* of light proceed in a straight line. He *read* the Bible daily. The curtains are *red*. It is a waste of time to *read* worthless books. The *reed* grows to a great height. The horses *reek* with sweat. The malignant man longs to *wreak* vengeance on his adversary. Those only who labor can enjoy *rest*. He attempted to *wrest* it from him. *Rheum* is always an attendant symptom of catarrh. The *room* is very spacious. Blank verse is verse without *rhyme*. White frost is called *rime* by the old writers. *Rice* is an abundant product in tropical countries. Sea-weed is thrown upon the beach at every *rise* of the tide. It is not *right* to ridicule any *rite* which others may consider sacred. The term *wright* is now seldom applied to a workman except in compounds, as "wheel-wright." He cannot *write* his name. A *ring* of gold. To *wring* the hands is a sign of grief. The *road* over which they *rode* was shaded with trees. They *rowed* lustily. The *roar* of the alligator. The *rower* of a boat. The *roe* of the sturgeon. It is hard work to *row* a boat against a current. A *rood* of land. He is *rude* in his behavior. He learnt his lesson by *rote*. He *wrote* rapidly. A journey over a *rough* road. The *ruff* was a conspicuous ornament in the days of Queen Elizabeth. The bell was *rung*. She *wrung* her hands. *Rye* is a valuable grain. A *wry* face.

## S.

Sale, act of selling.	Scene, a place; a view.
Sail, to pass, or be moved, by sails.	Seen, past participle of see.
	Seine, a net used in fishing.

Skull, <i>the case of the brain.</i>	Slue, <i>to turn.</i>
Scul, <i>to impel a boat.</i>	Slew, <i>did slay.</i>
See, <i>to perceive by the eye.</i>	So, <i>in such a manner.</i>
Sea, <i>the ocean.</i>	Sow, <i>to scatter, as seed.</i>
Seam, <i>a suture, a juncture.</i>	Sew, <i>to join by the needle.</i>
Seem, <i>to appear.</i>	Soar, <i>to ascend.</i>
Sees, <i>does see.</i>	Sore, <i>tender or painful.</i>
Seize, <i>to lay hold on.</i>	Sole, <i>single, only.</i>
Seignior, <i>a title.</i>	Soul, <i>the spirit.</i>
Senior, <i>one older than another.</i>	Some, <i>a part.</i>
Serf, <i>a slave.</i>	Sum, <i>the aggregate.</i>
Surf, <i>the swell of the sea.</i>	Son, <i>a male child.</i>
Surge, <i>a great wave.</i>	Sun, <i>the source of light.</i>
Serge, <i>a woollen stuff.</i>	Stair, <i>a step.</i>
Sheer, <i>to turn aside.</i>	Stare, <i>to gaze.</i>
Shear, <i>to cut with shears.</i>	Stake, <i>a stick ; a wager.</i>
Shire, <i>a county.</i>	Steak, <i>a slice of meat.</i>
Shock, <i>concussion.</i>	Steel, <i>hardened iron.</i>
Shough, <i>a shaggy dog.</i>	Steal, <i>to take unlawfully.</i>
Sine, <i>a geometrical line.</i>	Step, <i>one move of the foot.</i>
Sign, <i>a symbol, an omen.</i>	Steppe, <i>a vast plain.</i>
Slay, <i>to kill, to butcher.</i>	Stile, <i>steps over a fence.</i>
Sleigh, <i>a vehicle.</i>	Style, <i>manner of writing.</i>
Slight, <i>inconsiderable.</i>	Strait, <i>a narrow channel.</i>
Sleight, <i>cunning artifice.</i>	Straight, <i>not crooked.</i>
Slow, <i>not quick.</i>	Straiten, <i>to distress.</i>
Sloe, <i>a small plum.</i>	Straighten, <i>to make straight.</i>
	Suite, <i>a train of followers.</i>
	Sweet, <i>tasting like sugar.</i>

Exercises for Writing. — The *sale* of the estate will take place to-morrow. A ship with a fair wind will *sail* twelve miles an hour. The *scene* of the story is laid in England. Have you ever *seen* a *seine* filled with fish? He could neither row nor *scull* the boat. Different races are characterized by the shape of the *skull*. The

river Volga flows into the Caspian *Sea*, as you may see on the map. The *seam* does not *seem* water-tight. When a cat *sees* a mouse, she does not wait long to *seize* it. "Most potent, grave, and reverend *seigniors*." We should always give place to our *seniors*. The *serf* in Russia is bought and sold with the soil. I hear the roar of the *surf* upon the beach. Her dress was made of *serge*. A *surge* broke upon the deck. It is time to *shear* the sheep. Some horses are apt to *sheer*. A *shire-town* is a town in which a court holds its sessions. The *shock* was so great as to prostrate all who were standing. Shakspeare uses the word *shough* for a kind of dog. A circle of vapor about the moon is a *sign* of an approaching storm. The *sine* of an arc is half of the chord of the double arc. The cannibals were preparing to *slay* their victims. The vehicle called a *sleigh* in the United States is called a "sledge" in England. Jugglers perform their wonders by *sleight* of hand. He was lucky to escape with so *slight* a wound. The juice of the *sloe* is acid and astringent, and is used for adulterating port-wine. The *slow* motions of the sloth account for its name. To *slue* a thing is a seaman's phrase for turning it one way or the other. Samson, it is said in Judges, *slew* a thousand men. See in that man what a youth of idleness has laid up for old age; so true is it, that we shall reap what we *sow*. Girls should be taught to *soo*. Eagles *soar* to a great height. The wound is very *sore*. He escaped, the *sole* survivor. The immortality of the *soul*. He did not dispute the separate charges in the account, but expressed *some* surprise at their *sum*. "A wise *son* maketh a glad father." The *sun* is the fountain of light. Standing on a *stair* they impudently *stare* at every person who enters the door. The surveyor drives a *stake* at every station of his instrument. The *steak* is tender. "Thou shalt not *steal*." Iron is converted into *steel* by being heated with charcoal. *Step* after *step* brings us to our journey's end. A *steppe* in Russia is like a prairie in North America. We can pass from one enclosure to another over a *stile*. A popular writer has a good *style*. The *strait* of Gibraltar is a *straight* channel. He is *straitened* for want of means. So crooked a street should be *straightened*. An ambassador's *suite*. All *sweet* fruits contain a portion of sugar.

## T.

Tacks, plural of tack.  
Tax, an *imptist*.

Tare, allowance in weight.  
Tear, to pull in pieces.

Team, to be full.	Time, measure of duration.
Team, of horses or oxen.	Thyme, an aromatic plant.
Tear, water from the eye.	Tire, the iron of a wheel.
Tier, a row.	Tier, one who ties.
Their, belonging to them.	Too, noting excess.
There, in that place.	To (preposition), towards.
Threw, did throw.	Two, twice one.
Through, from end to end.	Toe, of the foot. [water.
Throe, great pain, agony.	Tow, to draw through the
Throw, to fling, to toss.	Tole, to draw or allure.
Throne, a chair of state.	Toll, to cause to sound.
Thrown, cast, projected.	Ton, 20 hundred weight.
	Tun, a large cask.

• Exercises for Writing. — *Tacks* are sold in small paper packages. Custom-house duties are a species of indirect tax upon the people. The weight, after deducting the *tare*, was one thousand pounds. Do not pull the cloth so hard as to *tear* it. He has a *team* of four horses. The earth and the sea *teem* with animated beings. Those who suffer most from grief, often do not shed a *tear*. In the cabin there is a *tier* of berths on each side. *Their* influence is greater *there* than here. The careless boy *threw* a stone *through* a pane of glass. Every *throe* seemed to be more severe than the last. *Throw* it out of the window. Victoria sits upon the *throne* of England. The man was *thrown* from his horse and killed. It is *time* to gather the *thyme*. The *tier* of such a hard knot should be required to untie it. The wheel has lost its *tire*. Be careful not to labor *too* hard. "Two heads are better than one." He escaped with a slight bruise on the *toe*. Horses are employed to *tow* canal-boats. The smell of cheese will *tole* a mouse into a trap. *Toll* the bell. The long *ton* is two thousand two hundred and forty pounds, the short *ton* is two thousand pounds. A *tun* is larger than a hoghead.

## V.

Vain, fruitless, ineffectual; conceited.	Vale, a space between hills.
Vane, a weather-cock.	Veil, a cover for the face.
Vein, a blood-vessel.	Vial, a small bottle.
	Viol, a stringed instrument.

**Exercises for Writing.** — Their *vain* attempts discouraged others. According to the *vane*, the wind is changing. The *vein* of the neck is called the jugular *vein*. The *vale* of Tempe was celebrated among the ancients for its beauty. She wears a *veil*. Put the medicine in a *vial*. The *bass-viol* is a well-known instrument.

## W.

Wale, <i>a ridge, a streak.</i>	Wave, <i>a billow, a surge.</i>
Wail, <i>to grieve audibly.</i>	Waive, <i>to put off, to defer.</i>
Wane, <i>to grow less.</i>	Way, <i>a road, a passage.</i>
Wain, <i>a carriage, a wagon.</i>	Weigh, <i>to balance.</i>
Waist, <i>of the body.</i>	Week, <i>seven days.</i>
Waste, <i>to spend wantonly.</i>	Weak, <i>not strong, feeble.</i>
Wait, <i>to stay, to remain.</i>	Wood, <i>a forest.</i>
Weight, <i>heaviness.</i>	Would, <i>a verb from "will."</i>

**Exercises for Writing.** — Every blow of the whip made a *wale* on his flesh. The expressions "weep" and "wail" are often coupled. *Wain* is a word sometimes used in poetry. The moon is said to wax and *wane*. It is injurious to health to contract the *waist*. Do not hoard money like a miser, nor *waste* it like a spendthrift. Be good enough to *wait* for me. A heavy *weight*. Every *wave* drove the wreck higher upon the beach. It is sometimes expedient to *waive* a claim. The Appian *Way* was the most celebrated of the roads leading from ancient Rome. Platform-scales are constructed to *weigh* the heaviest loads. She is too *weak* to bear the journey. They stayed a *week*.

## Y.

Yoke, <i>as for oxen.</i>	[egg. Your, <i>belonging to you.</i>
Yolk, <i>the yellow part of an</i>	Ewer, <i>a vessel for water.</i>

**Exercises for Writing.** — The pressure of the *yoke* on draught-oxen is principally upon the shoulders. The *yolk* of an egg is surrounded with albumen. Your basin and my *ewer* would match well.

**IX. Words spelled and accented alike, but differently pronounced.**

A-būse', <i>ill use.</i>	Lōw'er, <i>to let down.</i>
A-būse', <i>to use ill.</i>	Lōw'er, <i>to look dark.</i>
Bōw, <i>an inclination; also, the front of a ship.</i>	Mōuse, <i>an animal.</i>
Bōw, <i>an instrument to shoot arrows with.</i>	Mōuse, <i>to catch mice.</i>
Clēan'ly, <i>neat.</i>	Mōūth, <i>the opening in the head.</i>
Clēan'ly, <i>in a clean manner.</i>	Mōūth, <i>to utter affectedly.</i>
Clōse, <i>fast.</i>	Mōw, <i>to cut down, as grass.</i>
Clōse, <i>to shut.</i>	Mōw, <i>a mass of hay.</i>
Coür'te-sy, <i>civility.</i>	Pōl'ish, <i>a glossy surface.</i>
Coürte'sy, <i>an act of civility.</i>	Pōl'ish, <i>of or belonging to Poland.</i>
Crūse, <i>a small cup. [der.</i>	Rā'ven, <i>a bird.</i>
Crūse, <i>a voyage for plunder.</i>	Rā'ven, <i>to devour.</i>
Dif-fuse', <i>verbose.</i>	Rēad, <i>to peruse.</i>
Dif-fuse', <i>to spread.</i>	Rēad, <i>perused.</i>
Ēx-cūse', <i>an apology.</i>	Rē-för-mā'tion, <i>a forming anew.</i>
Ēx-cūse', <i>to pardon.</i>	Rēf-or-mā'tion, <i>amendment.</i>
Gill, <i>of a fish.</i>	Rīse, <i>ascent.</i>
Gill, <i>a measure.</i>	Rīse, <i>to ascend.</i>
Grēase, <i>fat.</i>	Rōw, <i>a riot.</i>
Grēase, <i>to smear with fat.</i>	Rōw, <i>a rank.</i>
Hyn'der, <i>to delay.</i>	Slā'ver, <i>a slave ship.</i>
Hind'er, <i>in the rear.</i>	Slāv'er, <i>spittle.</i>
Hōūse, <i>a dwelling.</i>	Slōūgh (slōū), <i>a miry place.</i>
Hōūse, <i>to shelter.</i>	Slōūgh (slūf), <i>the cast skin of a snake.</i>
I'ron-y, <i>ridicule.</i>	Sōw, <i>a female swine.</i>
I'ron-y (ī'urn-ə), <i>like iron.</i>	Sōw, <i>to scatter seed.</i>
Lēad, <i>a mineral.</i>	Tār'ry, <i>to delay.</i>
Lēad, <i>to conduct.</i>	Tār'ry, <i>like tar.</i>
Līve, <i>to exist.</i>	
Līve, <i>having life.</i>	

## 180 WORDS OF LIKE SPELLING, BUT OF UNLIKE SOUND.

Tēsth, of the mouth.

Tēsth, to breed teeth.

Tēar, a drop from the  
eye.

Teār, to rend.

Use, employment.

Uṣe, to employ.

WYnd, air in motion.

Wīnd, to turn round.

Wōrs'tēd, a kind of yarn.

Worst'ēd (wūrst'ēd), de-  
feated.

Wōund, an injury.

Wōūnd, twined round.

REMARK. A class of words with the termination *ate* have the distinct sound of long *a*, when used as verbs, and the indistinct or obscure sound of *a* when used as nouns or adjectives: of this class are *deliberate*, *intimate*, *mediate*, *moderate*, &c. The words *interest* and *compliment*, also, when used as verbs, are pronounced with a more distinct sound of short *e*, in the last syllable, than when used as nouns.

**Exercises for Writing.** — An *abuse* of power. Do not *abuse* your privileges. Make a low *bow*. A bended *bow*. Be *cleanly* in your habits. Sweep the room *cleanly*. *Close* confinement. *Close* the book. Treat every one with *courtesy*. She made a low *courtesy*. A *cruise* of oil. A *cruise* in the Pacific. A *diffuse* writer. The flowers *diffuse* a pleasant odor. A sufficient *excuse*. *Excuse* my tardiness. A fish's *gill*. A *gill* of wine. A spot of *grease*. *Grease* the wheels. *Hinder* me not. The *hinder* part of the carriage. An old *house*. *House* the cattle. His writings are full of *irony*. The water has an *irony* taste. The pipe was made of *lead*. *Lead* me by the shortest way. May you *live* long and happily. A *live* coal. *Lower* the boat. The clouds *lower*. A white *mouse*. Does the cat *mouse* well? A large *mouth*. Do not *mouth* your words. *Mow* the grass. Come off the *mow*. Steel takes a high *polish*. A *Polish* officer. Black as a *raven*. To *raven* is to devour voraciously. *Read* your book. The book is *read*. *Reformation* of character. The *re-formation* of an army. A sudden *rise* of water. The dead shall *rise* again. A disgraceful *row*. A *row* of houses. The capture of a *slaver*. The *slaver* of a dog. The serpent's *slough* is in the *slough*. The *sow* is in the sty. A sower went forth to *sow*. *Tarry* till I come. A *tarry* smell. Keep clean *teeth*. The child has begun to *teeth*. A flood of *tears*. He *tears* the cloth. Of what *use* is it? *Use* your time wisely. A gust of *wind*. *Wind* the silk. They were *worsted* in the encounter. A *worsted* shawl. A dangerous *wound*. Have you *wound* the clock?

X. Words difficult to spell.

1. *Words in the spelling of which it may be doubtful whether a consonant sound between two vowels is represented by a single or by a double letter.*

ăm'ạ-rănth	cồd'ị-cỉl	mẻr'it	sẻn'ate
ăm'ẹ-thỷst	cồl'ỏ-nự	mồd'ẻl	sồl'ẹ-cỉsm
ăn'ỏ-dỷne	cồm'ịc	mỉn'is-ter	spỉg'ỏt
ăp'ạ-thỷ	cồr'ạl	mỏn'ỏ-dỷ	spỉr'it
bắl'us-tẻr	dỉl'ạ-tỏ-ry	nỏm'ị-nạl	stẻr'ile
bỉg'ỏt	ẻl'ẹ-gắnt	ỏb'ẹ-lỉsk	tắl'ịs-mắn
bồd'ịcẻ	ẻn'ẹ-my	pắn'ịc	tẻn'ắnt
bồt'ạ-nự	flắg'ỏn	pắr'ạ-sẻte	tẻn'ỏr
cắl'en-dạr	fỏr'est	pắr'ỏ-dỷ	tỏn'ịc
cắl'ị-cỏ	frỉg'ắte	pẻl'ị-cắn	trỏp'ịc
cắl'um-nự	ỉd'ị-ỏt	pẻr'ỉl	tỷr'ắn-nự
cắt'ẹ-chỉẻ	lắt'ị-tủde	pỉt'y	vắp'ỉd
cẻn'ỏ-tắph	mẻl'ỏ-dỷ	rẻb'ẻl	vẻr'y
chỏc'ỏ-lắte	mẻm'ỏ-ry	rẻl'ỉsh	vỉg'ỏr
ạ-bỉl'ị-ty	cỏm-mồd'ị-ty	ẹ-lắb'ỏ-rắte	gẻ-ỏl'ỏ-ỷ
ạ-cắd'ẹ-my	cỏm-pắr'ị-son	ẻn-ắm'ẻl	ỉm-pắn'ẻl
ắc-ạ-dẻm'ịc	cỏn-sỉd'ẻr	ẻp-ị-dẻm'ịc	mỏ-nỏp'ỏ-ly
ắp-pắr'ẻl	cỏn-tắm'ị-nắte	ẹ-vắp'ỏ-rắte	mỏ-nỏt'ỏ-nự
bạ-rỏm'ẹ-tẻr	cỏr-rỏb'ỏ-rắte	ẻx-pẻr'ị-mẻnt	pỉ-rắt'ị-cắl
cạ-nỏn'ị-cắl	dẻ-vẻl'ỏp	fạ-nắt'ị-cỉsm	rẻ-tắl'ị-ắte
ắg'grẻ-gắte	bắt'tẻr-y	cỏf'fee	dỉn'ẻr
ắn'ỏ-tắte	bỉt'tẻr	cỏm'mẻnt	dỉs'sỉ-pắte
ắp'pẻ-tỉte	bồt'tỏm	cỏp'pẻr	dỉs'sỏ-nắnt
ắp'pỏ-ắte	brắg'gắrt	crắb'ẻd	dỉt'tỷ
bắg'gắẻ	bủf'fạ-lỏ	củn'ning	ẻr'rỏr
bắl'lắd	bủt'tẻr	củr'rẻnt	fắl'ỉ-ble
bắr'ỉ-cắde	cắr'ry	dỉf'fỉ-củlt	fẻr'rẻt
bắr'rỏw	cỉn'ạ-mỏn	dỉf'fỉ-dẻnt	flắn'ẻl

flíp'pant	măn'ner	píl'lar	sủ'fô-câte
fôp'pish	mă'r'ry	pít'tance	sỹ'l'ô-gi-sm
găl'ley	môl'lusk	pôl'len	tăn'nin
glít'ter	mốt'tô	răb'bít	tăn'nis
gôs'sa-mer	mũm'my	rũs'set	trăf'fic
hăm'mer	nũn'ner-y	sẽn'na	trăm'mel
hũr'ry	păl'lid	shũd'der	tũn'nel
ĩn'nô-cẽnt	păr'ri-cide	skýt'tish	war'rant (war)
lăs'si-tũde	pẽn'nant	stêl'lar	wít'ti-cĩsm

ạc-cỗm'mô-dâte	cô-lỗs'sus	mô-lăs'seş
ạm-bă'ssạ-dợ	cợm-mít'tợ	per-ẻn'ni-ạl
ạp-pẻl'la-tẻve	đi-lẻm'mạ	pi-ả'z'zạ
băn-dẻt'tỉ	ợm-bả'r'raşş	sỉ-rợc'cồ
bẻi-tăn'ni-ạ	ợx-ả'g'gẻr-âte	tợ-bắc'cồ
cẻ-dẻl'lạ	ỉn-flẳm'mạ-tợ-ry	tẻ-răn'ni-cạl

**Exercises for Writing.** — The *amaranth* retains its color a long time. The *amethyst* is one of the most beautiful of precious stones. The rail to a flight of stairs is supported by *balusters*. The study of *botany*. A *calico* dress. *Chocolate* is made by grinding the roasted nuts of the cocoa. The *codicil* of a will. A *coral* reef. A *flagon* of wine. A pleasing *melody*. The *model* of a ship. An Egyptian *obelisk*. A *parody* upon a poem. The enterprise is attended with great *peril*. A *relish* for food. The *spigot* of a faucet. A *sterile* region. A *tonic* medicine. The *tyranny* of a cruel despot. A *vapid* taste. The *vigor* of youth. A man of great *ability*. Costly *apparel*. A scarce *commodity*. Time will *develop* many secrets. The teeth are covered with *enamel*. The extravagance of *fanaticism*. Do not *retaliate* an injury. What is the *aggregate* of the several amounts? A healthy *appetite*. The *baggage* of a traveller. A *bitter* herb. A *braggart*, or boaster. The flavor of *cinnamon*. A rapid *current*. The rays of the sun will *dissipate* the fog. A *flannel* garment. *Foppish* manners. A feeling of *lassitude*. The oyster is a *mollusk*. A *pallid* countenance. A massive *pillar*. An infusion of *senna*. The fumes of sulphur will *suffocate* animals. The bark of the hemlock-tree contains much *tannin*. A

profitable *traffic*. A laughable *witticism*. An *ambassador* to a foreign government. A fierce *banditti*, or band of outlaws. What use is made of the *cedilla*? The *Colossus* of Rhodes. Such a *dilemma* would *embarrass* any one. Do not *exaggerate* the statement. A *perennial* plant. The *sirocco* is a periodical south wind blowing from the deserts of Africa across the Mediterranean Sea. A *tyrannical* ruler.

## 2. Miscellaneous words difficult to spell.

ə-bey'ance (-bā')	ə-pöc'ə-lÿpse	çar-touch'
ə-brîdġ'ment	ə-pöc'ry-phə	cās'si-ə (kās'h-ə-ə)
əb-stē'mi-ous	ə-pöth'ə-cə-ry	cāt'er-pil-lar
əc-cēl'er-āte	ā'pron (ā'purn)	cēl'ə-brā'tion
ə-chiēve'ment	är'mis-tice	cēl'er-y
əc-knōwl'edġ-mēnt	əs-cēn'den-cy	cēl'i-bə-cy
äd'ə-quāte	ät'tri-büte	cēm'ə-tēr-y
äd'i-pö-cēre	äu-rîf'er-ous	cēr'e-mo-nÿ
äd'mi-rə-ble	äux-îl'iə-ry	chäl'lenge
äd-ö-lēs'cence	äv-ə-rî'cious	chîr'rup
äd-sci-ti'tious	äv'er-äge	ghör'is-ter
äd-vān-tā'geous	bär'bē-cue	chrys'ə-lis
äd-vēn-ti'tious	bäs'i-lisk	cic'ə-trice
ā-ə-rös-tāt'ics	bə-zäar'	cÿn'nə-bər
ə-grēē'ə-ble	bē-nēf'i-cēnce	cÿt'ə-dēl
äl-i-mēnt'ə-ry	bēn-ē-fî'ci-ə-ry	cöl-lāt'er-al
äl'bə-tröss	bî-tū'mi-noüs	cöl'ö-cÿnth
ām'ber-grîs	bläs'phē-my	colonel (kür'nēl)
ām-phîb'i-ous	bō-hēa'	cöl-on-nāde'
ə-näl'y-sis	bôm-bə-zîne'	côm'mis-sə-ry
ə-nāth'ə-mə	brē-viēr'	cön-fēc'tion-er-y
ən-nī-hi-lā'tion	brîll'ian-cy	cön-fēd'er-ə-cy
än-ni-vēr'sə-ry	bürg'lə-ry	cön-san-guîn'i-tÿ
ə-nōn'y-mous	cām-phēne'	cön-sîd'er-ate
ən-tîp'ə-thy	cär'ti-läġe	cön-söl'ə-tö-ry

cən-təm'pə-rə-ry	cyl'in-dər	dēs'pər-ə-tə
cəp-pō'rə-əl	dæc'tyl	dēs'ti-tū-tə
crē'q-sōtə	dēb-q-nāir'	də-tē'ri-q-rā-tə
crēs'cənt	də-clām'ə-tə-ry	dic'tiən-ə-ry
crēv'icə	dēf'i-nī-tə	dīm-i-nū'tiən
crīt'i-cləm	də-riv'ə-tīvə	dis-cērn'mənt

**Exercises for Writing.** — An *abridgment* of a book. The *achievement* of an enterprise. The *acknowledgment* of a fault. The flesh of animals, converted into a waxy substance by being under water, is called *adipocera*. The science of *aërostatics*. *Alimentary* substances. *Analysis* is synonymous with "decomposition." An *anniversary* celebration. Certain books by unknown authors, sometimes appended to the Old Testament, are called the *Apocrypha*. An *armistice*, or truce. The *auriferous* lands of California. A market-place in the East is called a *bazaar*. A mine of *bituminous* coal. *Bohea* is a species of black tea. *Brevier* is the name of a small printing-type. *Cartilage*, or gristle. The flavor of *cassia* resembles that of cinnamon. The *caterpillar* feeds on the leaves of trees. *Celery* is used for salad. The *chrysalis* of an insect. *Cinnabar* is an ore of mercury. The pith of the bitter apple is called *colocynth*. The *colonel* of a regiment. Children are fond of *confectionery*. Shakspeare and Bacon were *contemporary*. The *crescent* is the national emblem of Turkey. A *derivative* word. A want of *discernment*.

dīs-hə-bille' (+bīl')	ən-eŷ-clə-pæ'di-ə	ɛx'ə-quēŷ
dis-pēn'sə-ry	ən-dēav'ər	ɛx-chēq'uər
drām'a-tist	ən-dörse'mənt	ɛx-crēs'cənce
dŷ'ən-tēr-y	ən'vi-ōŷ	ɛx-pə-dī'tiən
ə-cōn'q-my	ər-rō'nə-ōŷ	fə-cē'tious
ēf-fər-vēs'cənce	ə-thē'rə-əl	flāg'eq-lēt
ē-lēc-tric'i-tŷ	ər-y-sip'ə-ləs	fū-nē'rə-əl
ə-līx'ir	ēt-y-mōl'q-ŷy	gə-lāt'i-noŷ
ēm'is-sə-ry	eū'phə-ny	gēr'mi-nā-tə
əm-pŷr'ə-əl	ɛx-ă-ər-bā'tiən	grīd'ir-ən

glŭ'ti-noŭs	in-tŕm'per-ance	mal-ŕ'ri-ŕ
guār-an-tēē'	in-vēi'gle	māl'le-ŕ-ble
gŭm-nās'tiŕs	ī-rās'ci-ble	māl'iŕe
hăp'pī-nēss	īrk'some	mār'jo-ram
hēt-er-o-gē'ne-oŭs	īr'on (iron)	mār'tyr
hī-e-ro-glyph'ic	īr-re-triēv'ŕ-ble	mās-quer-ade'
hō-mo-gē'ne-oŭs	ī-sōs'ce-lēs	māy'or-al-ty
hŷ-dro-phō'bi-ŕ	jăg-u-ār'	mēd'i-cine
hŷ-pēr'bo-le	jăve'lin (javelin)	mēt-ŕ-mōr'phose
īch-neŭ'mon	jŭdġ'ment	mēt-ŕ-phŷ's'ics
īd-i-o-sŷn'cră-sy	kēr'sey-mēre	mŷs'cel-lă-ny
īl-lit'er-ate	jēop'ar-dy	mŷs'siōn-ŕ-ry
īn-can-dēs'cence	jōŭr'ney-man	mŷr'mi-dōn
in-dŷc'ŕ-tive	lăb'o-ŕ-ŕo-ry	mŷs'ti-ciŷm
in-dŷct'ment (-act)	lăb'y-rinth	nă'dir
in-dŷġ'ŕ-noŭs	le-gŭ'mi-noŭs	năr'ra-tive
in-fīn-i-tēs'i-mal	lăt'tice	nēc'es-să-ry
īn-nu-ēn'dō	līt'ŕ-ŕ-tŭre	nġ'ŕ-tive
in-stâl'ment	lŷ'ue-fŷ	ne-gō'ti-âte (-ate)
īn-stan-tă'ne-oŭs	lŷ'ui-dâte	ōc'ci-pŭt
in-tēl'li-gi-ble	lŷ'cră-tive	œ-sōph'ŕ-gŷs (-ist)

**Exercises for Writing.**—I found him in *dishabille*. His disorder is *dysentery*. An acid added to carbonate of soda in solution will produce *effervescence*. A compound tincture of medicines is termed an *dixir*. He is troubled with *erysipelas*. *Exequies*, or funeral ceremonies. Can you play on the *flageolet*? A *gelatinous* substance. Perseverance is a *guarantee* of success. One who has good health and a clear conscience may enjoy *happiness*. A *heterogeneous* mixture. The *hieroglyphics* of Egypt. Be sparing in the use of *hyperbole*. An *idiosyncrasy*, or peculiar disposition. Coal in a state of *incandescence*. He pleaded guilty to the *indictment*. An *infinitesimal* quantity. A sly *innuendo*. I have paid the first *instalment*. Do not *inveigle* him into mischief. An *irascible* temper. *Iron* is the most useful of the metals. An *isosceles* triangle. The tiger of America is called the *jaguar*. A *javelin*, or spear. A

man of sound *judgment*. The *laboratory* of a chemist. A dark and winding *labyrinth*. A *lattice* made of wood. The pursuits of *literature*. Heat will *liquefy* metals. Lead is very *malleable*. A *martyr* to the truth. The *mayorality* of a city. A valuable *medicine*. A *miscellany*, or collection of literary compositions. A *myrmidon*, or rough soldier. A writer noted for his *mysticism*. The *occiput*, or back part of the head. The passage to the stomach is through the *oesophagus*.

ō-le-ă'g'i-noūs	phrā-se-ōl'o-gy	re-pōs'i-to-ry
ōme'let (sm')	phŷ-i-ōl'o-gy	re-priēve'
ōp'er-āte	pīqu'an-cy (pik')	rēs-ur-rēc'tiōn
ōr'gieš	plā'g'i-a-rīsm	ri-dŷ'ū-loūs
ōx'y-gēn	pōl'y-glōt	sāp'phire (sarfir)
pāl'li-a-tīve	pōr'rin-ger	sās'sa-frās
pāl'pā-ble	pōr'phy-ry	sāt'el-līte
pām'phlet	prēs'i-dēt	sēp'a-rāte
pār'al-lēl	prēs'by-ter	sēr'a-phīne
pār'al-lēl'o-grām	prīv'i-lēge	skir'mish
pā-rāl'y-sis	pro-cēd'ure	sō-lŷ'i-tūde
pā-rēn'the-sis	prōd'i-gy	sōl'i-tā-ry
pār'lia-mēnt	prōm'i-nēt	stēr'e-o-type
pār'ox-ŷsm	prōp'a-gāte	stēr'to-roūs
pā-vīl'iōn	prōs'e-lŷte	stūr'di-ly
pēn-i-tēn'tiā-ry	prōs'per-oūs	sū-per-nū'me-rā-ry
pēr-cēive'	pūrs'lain	sūr'cīn-gle
pēr'i-gēē	pū-sil-lān'i-mōūs	sūr'ger-y
pēr-e-gri-nā'tiōn	pŷr'a-mīd	sŷc'o-phānt
pē-rīm'e-ter	quī-ēs'cent	sŷm'me-try
pē-rīph'e-ry	rēc-ol-lēc'tiōn	sŷn'chro-noūs
pēr'se-cūte	rēc'om-pense	sy-nōn'y-mōūs
pēr-se-vēre'	rēl'a-tīve	sŷr'īnge
pew'ter	rēm'e-dy	tān'tā-lize
phā'e-ton	rēm-i-nis'cence	tām'a-rīnd

těl'e-grăph	tȳr'an-nīze	vĭct'ual-ler (vũ'u-ler)
těl'e-scōpe	ũ-bĭq'ui-toũs	vĭrt'u-ăl-ly
tĕn'e-mĕnt	vă'ri-ĕ-găte	vŏ-lũ'mi-noũs
thĕr-a-peũ'tics	vĕ-lŏq'i-pĕde	whor'tlĕ-bĕr-ry (awur)
tră-dĭ'tiŏn-a-ry	vĕn'er-ăte	zĕph'yr
trăn-scĕn-dĕn'tal	vĕr-să-tĭl'i-ty	zŏ'o-phÿte

**Exercises for Writing.** — Eggs for an *omelet*. Lines that are *parallel* can never meet. The British *Parliament*. A *paroxysm* of pain. We can *perceive*, or see, objects. The *periphery* of a wheel. A vessel made of *pewter*. The study of *physiology*. A child's *porringer*. A vase made of *porphyry*. An inestimable *privilege*. Most sects endeavor to *propagate* their doctrines. A *proselyte*, or convert. *Purslain* is a garden weed. The figure of a *pyramid*. An effectual *remedy*. The *sapphire* is composed chiefly of alumina. The flavor of *sassafras*. A *satellite* of the planet Jupiter. The *seraphine* is a wind-instrument like the organ. The danger was not great, but sufficient to cause some *solicitude*. A *surcingle*, or girth. A *sycophant*, or mean flatterer. Words that have the same meaning are said to be *synonymous*. The electric *telegraph*. The strong should not *tyrannize* over the weak. He is remarkable for the *versatility* of his talents. The *zoöphyte* partakes of the nature both of vegetables and animals.

## XI. Rules for Spelling.

1. Monosyllables ending with *f*, *l*, or *s*, double the final letter, when preceded by a single vowel; as *muff*, *bell*, *glass*.

**EXCEPTIONS.** *Clef*, *if*, *of*; *as*, *gas*, *has*, *was*, *yes*, *his*, *is*, *this*, *us*, *pus*, *thus*. *S* is also single when used to form the possessive case or the plural of nouns, and the third person singular of verbs; as, *lad*, *lad's*, *lads*; *speak*, *speaks*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — An oaken *staff*. A deep *well*. *Bass*, a fish. A *small skiff*. The *streets* are lighted with *gas*. *Clef* is a musical term. *As* you please. A *glass* dish. It *will* not hurt

*us. The bell is cracked. Has the bundle come? Yes, this is it. Hand me my muff. What if his plan fail? A shady dell. A small piece of it. A rolling stone gathers no moss. Thus it was. A high hill. A game of chess. A puff of smoke. A shrill sound. A serpent's hiss. Do not scuff at sacred things.*

2. All the consonants, except *f*, *l*, and *s*, when final, are single; as, *cab, nod, log, jam, pen, sip, fur, that, fix, whiz.*

EXCEPTIONS. *Ebb, odd; egg; inn, bunn; burr, err; butt; buzz, fuzz.*

Exercises for Writing. — A flat country. An Irish bog. The ebb of the tide. A fur cap. An odd number. What was that? "There was no room for them in the inn." Add the figures. A hen's egg. A term of years. Do not err. A clod of earth. The butt of a gun. A good book. The pen of a ready writer. A celebrated wit. An old man. Anthracite coal.

3. In monosyllables *c* is followed by *k*; as in *back, neck, stick, lock, luck.*

EXCEPTIONS. *Arc, lac, ore, tale, zinc.*

Exercises for Writing. — A brick house. A pedler's pack. Arc, part of a circle. The ship stuck fast. Lac, a resinous substance. The deck of a vessel. A large rock. Tale, a mineral. I was struck with astonishment. A sheet of zinc. The neck of a bottle. Black cloth. The wreck of a ship. A sick child. Good luck.

4. Several nouns and adjectives ending in *th* sharp (as in *thin*) are changed into verbs by the addition of a silent *e*, making the sound of *th* flat (as in *this*); as, *bath, bathe; breath, breathe; loath, loathe.*

Exercises for Writing. — Bathe often. I can hardly breathe. To loathe food. Clothe yourself suitably. Wreath me a garland. Sheathe the sword. Swathe the child.

5. Words of one syllable, ending with a single consonant preceded by a single vowel (as *wit, hot, plan*), and words of two or more syllables, ending in the same manner, and having the accent on the last syllable (as *propel, regret*), double that consonant on assuming an additional syllable beginning with a vowel; as, *wit, witty; hot, hottest; plan, planning; propel, propeller; regret, regretted.*

**REMARK.** The letters *k*, *v*, and *x* are never doubled.

**EXCEPTIONS.** The derivatives of *gas*; as, *gases*, *gaseous*.

**Exercises for Writing.**—A *running* fire. A *spotted* fur. A *tin dipper*. *Muddy* walking. Be not a *laggard*. Uncommon *excellence*. No *admittance*. An unexpected *acquittal*. A *reddish* color. *Uncontrollable* rage. It was *trodden* under foot. The *beggar* was a good *swimmer*. A *gaseous* substance. A noisy *braggart*. A *knotted* oak. "Hope *deferred* maketh the heart sick." The *whizzing* of an arrow.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words:—

bar	fret	plan	rag
dip	hum	plod	stab
abut	aver	debar	entrap
acquit	begin	demur	permit
allot	bestir	deter	unman

**6.** If a word ends with two consonants (as *mourn*, *abstract*), or if a diphthong precedes the last consonant (as *sweet*, *join*), or if the accent is not on the last syllable (as *suff<sup>er</sup>*), the final consonant is not doubled on receiving an additional syllable beginning with a vowel; as, *mourn*, *mourning*; *abstract*, *abstracted*; *sweet*, *sweetest*; *join*, *joiner*; *suffer*, *suffereth*.

**EXCEPTIONS.** 1. There is an exception to the last clause of the preceding rule, with respect to most of the words ending in the letter *l*, which, on assuming an additional syllable beginning with a vowel, are allowed by long-prevailing usage to double the *l*, though the accent is not on the last syllable; as, *travel*, *travelled*, *traveller*. But the derivatives of *parallel* are written without doubling the *l*; as, *paralleled*, *unparalleled*.

The following list comprises the words ending in *l* which have not the accent on the last syllable:—

apparel	dial	handsel	marvel	rival
barrel	dishevel	hatchel	model	rowel
bevel	drivel	imperil	panel	shovel
bowel	duel	jewel	parcel	shrivel
cancel	embowel	kennel	pencil	snivel
carol	enamel	kernel	peril	tassel
cavil	empanel	label	pistol	trammel
channel	equal	laurel	pommel	travel
chisel	gambol	level	quarrel	tunnel
counsel	gravel	libel	ravel	unravel
cudgel	grovel	marshal	revel	victual

The derivatives of these words are spelled, in the Dictionaries of Perry and Webster, with a single *l*; and this mode is also more or less favored by Ash and Walker; and although it better accords with the analogy of the language, yet the prevailing usage is to double the *l*.

2. The following verbs, *to kidnap*, *to worship*, *to bias*, and *to compromise*, also commonly double the last letter on assuming an additional syllable.

**Exercises for Writing.** — I had *expected* to see you *sooner*. A pleasant *meeting*. A disagreeable *visitor*. A *gravelled* walk. *Greener* fields than ours. A *profitable* investment. The child was *kidnapped*. A *sheepish* look. The *marvellous* boy. The *nearest* port. A *lasting* injury. A devout *worshipper*. Bad *counsellors*. A *carpeted* floor. *Dishevelled* hair. *Unparalleled* audacity. Get the *joiner* to repair the *railing*. An ocean *steamer*. A patient *sufferer*. *Unreasonable* requirements.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words:—

call	drain	quaff	toil
cheat	fill	muff	vain
chill	maim	trill	zeal
affect	chisel	enter	kidnap
bicker	darken	equal	obstruct
bluster	demand	harass	veneer

7. Words ending in silent *e* drop this letter on receiving an additional termination beginning with a vowel; as, *blame*, *blamable*; *bride*, *bridal*; *force*, *forcible*; *like*, *liking*; *ice*, *icy*.

EXCEPTIONS. 1. Words ending in *ce* or *ge* retain the *e* before the terminations *able* and *ous*, in order to soften the preceding *c* or *g*; as, *peace*, *peaceable*; *change*, *changeable*; *courage*, *courageous*.

2. The following words are also exceptions: *dye* (to color), *dyeing*; *eye*, *eyeing*; *hoe*, *hoeing*; *shoe*, *shoeing*; and when *ing* is added to the verbs *singe*, *springe* (to ensnare), *swinge* (to whip), and *tinge*, the *e* is retained; as, *singeing*, *springeing*, *swingeing*, and *tingeing*, in order to distinguish these participles from *singing*, *springing*, *swinging*, and *tinging* (ringing).

REMARK. Verbs ending in *ie*, after dropping *e*, change *i* into *y* on adding *ing*; as, *die*, *dying*; *lie*, *lying*; *tie*, *tying*; *vie*, *tying*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — An *excusable* mistake. *Inconceivable* distances. A *relative* pronoun. Board and *lodging*. *Lying* is the meanest of vices. An *outrageous* assault. The *communion* of saints. *Swinish* gluttony. *Noticeable* facts. Your dress is *singeing*. A

*changeable* silk. I was *eyeing* the man as he was *hoeing*. Did you meet with a *refusal*? The *dyeing* of cloth. The man is *dying*. An *insurance* policy. A *shady* grove. *Coming* events. A *desirable* situation. A *stony* soil. A *thievish* propensity. A *bridal* dress. A *spiral* line.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words:—

charge	dote	fate	starve
close	face	maze	trace
commerce	image	oblige	service
expire	inflamm	office	umbrage

8. Words ending in silent *e* generally retain this letter on receiving an additional termination beginning with a consonant; as, *babe*, *babes*; *cane*, *canes*; *shame*, *shameful*; *life*, *lifeless*; *engage*, *engagement*; *pale*, *paleness*.

EXCEPTIONS. The words *wisdom*, *awful*, *nursing*, *duly*, *truly*, *wholly*, *abridgment*, *acknowledgment*, *argument*, *judgment*.

Exercises for Writing. — A *careful* guide. A *shameless* avowal. An *awful* judgment. Amidst the *tuneful* choir. A specious *argument*, *truly*. His *lameness* increases. The *abridgment* is *wholly* *valueless*. Your *acknowledgment* was *duly* received. It is *merely* a *shameful* encouragement of *idleness*. A strong *inducement*. It is wrong to be *revengeful*. The picture is a good *likeness*.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words:—

duke	guile	lodge	safe
false	home	love	waste
disgrace	feeble	meddle	remorse
entice	forgive	pillage	serene

9. Words ending in *y*, preceded by a consonant, generally change the *y* into *i* in their derivatives; as, *deny*, *denied*; *mercy*, *mercies*; *ruby*, *rubies*; *holy*, *holiness*; *jolly*, *jollity*; *pity*, *pitiable*.

EXCEPTIONS. 1. The derivatives of *dry*, *shy*, and *sly*; as, *dryly*, *shyness*, *slyness*.

2. *Y* is retained before the terminations *ing*, *ish*, *ism*, and *ist*, to prevent the doubling of the *i*; as, *denying*, *babyish*, *toryism*, *copyist*. *Y* is also retained in the possessive singular of nouns; as, *spy*, *spy's*; *party*, *party's*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — Are you *satisfied*? The *merriest* day of all the year. O, it was *pitiſul*! She answered him very *dryly*. An *extenſive* *buſineſs*. A *mercileſs* villain. A *zealous* *votarist*. A *ſtupefying* drink. A good *copyiſt*. A ſource of conſtant *mortification*. *Stories* from the poets. The *jury's* inſtructions. He *applies* himſelf cloſely to his *buſineſs*. You can *eaſily* aſcertain his name.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words:—

body	glory	pygmy	ſpeedy
deſy	likely	vary	ſurety
dropſy	merry	ſorry	werry

**10.** Final *y*, preceded by a vowel, remains unchanged before an additional termination; as, *boy*, *boys*, *boyiſh*; *delay*, *delays*, *delaying*, *delayed*; *attorney*, *attorneys*; *valley*, *valleys*.

**REMARK.** The final *ey* of nouns is often erroneouſly changed in the plural into *ies*; as, *attorney*, *attornies*; *valley*, *vallies*.

**EXCEPTIONS.** The words *daily*; *laid*, *lain*; *paid*; *ſaith*, *ſaid*; *ſtay*, *ſtaid* (alſo regularly written *ſtayed*); and their compounds; as, *miſlaid*, *unpaid*, &c.

**Exercises for Writing.** — He *ſays* that he ſhall remain ſeveral *days*. Liſbon was *deſtroyed* by an earthquake in 1755. Shakeſpeare's *plays*. What was *ſaid*? "From our own ſelves our *joys* muſt flow." He gains ſtrength *daily*. "Peeping from forth their *alleys* green." "Where have ye *laid* him?" *Delays* are dangerous. Why have you *ſtayed* ſo long? The letter has been *miſlaid*. She is *gayly* dreſſed.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words:—

buy	clay	coy	joy
annoy	chimney	display	money

**11.** Words ending with a double letter, or with *a*, *o*, or *w*, generally retain the ſame on receiving an additional ſyllable not beginning with the ſame letter; as, *ſtiffly*, *gloſſy*, *ſucceſſful*, *agreeable*, *fleeing*, *woer*, *huzzaed*, *echoing*, *allowance*.

**EXCEPTIONS.** Words ending in *ll* generally drop one *l* when uſed to form the firſt part of a compound word; as, *almighty*, *altogether*, *woſſera*, *chilblain*; they alſo omit it before the ſuffixes *ful* and *neſs*; as, *wiſful*, *duiſneſs*. But *illneſs*, *chilneſs*, *ſhrillneſs*, *ſtillneſs*, *ſmallneſs*, and *tailneſs* follow the rule.

**Exercises for Writing.** — A *rolling* stone. A *mossy* bank. *Agreeing* testimony. The college is well *endowed*. *Echoing* walks. He answered me very *gruffly*. The *stillness* of death. "Welcome the coming, speed the parting guest." How is the word *fulness* spelled? A *skilful* artist. "I was not *always* a man of woe." I left him *almost* speechless. An example of true *heroism*. A *yellowish* color. A *wilful* child. He was *suborned*, or commanded to attend court. A *billowy* sea. The *cooing* of a dove.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words: —

bliss	free	snow	thaw
dwelt	scoff	stuff	thrall
arrow	dismiss	recall	sorrow
bestow	forego	renew	tattoo

**12.** Words ending in a double letter generally retain both letters in compounds and in derivatives formed by prefixing a word or a syllable to the root; as, *waterfall*, *misspell*, *windmill*, *rebuff*, *foresee*.

**EXCEPTIONS.** *Withal*, *therewithal*, *wherewithal*, *distil*, *instil*, *fulfil*, *until*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — "*Wherewithal* shall a young man cleanse his way?" *Farewell* to all my greatness. The *downfall* of nations. *Fulfil* the golden rule. Wait *until* morning. An antique *hourglass*. We *distil* spirituous liquors. Why do they *disagree*?

**13.** Compound words are generally spelled in the same manner as the simple words that compose them; as, *landmark*, *pitchfork*, *railroad*, *save-all*.

**EXCEPTIONS.** An *e* is omitted in the word *wherever* (where-ever). For other exceptions see Rules 11 and 12.

**Exercises for Writing.** — "Misery acquaints a man with strange *bedfellows*." "I know a bank *whereon* the wild thyme grows." The *pale-faced* moon. "He is the *freeman* whom the truth makes free." A lady's *bandbox*. "Yonder *ivy-mantled* tower." The study of *book-keeping*.

**14.** The plural of nouns is generally formed by adding the letter *s*, when the singular ends with a sound which will unite with the sound of *s*; and by adding the syllable *es* (or *s*, forming with a

silent *e* final the syllable *es*), when the singular will not unite with the sound of *s*; as, *mob, mobs; chief, chiefs; joy, joys; street, streets; bribe, bribes; bridge, bridges; match, matches; crocus, crocuses; box, boxes; wish, wishes; cress, cresses.*

REMARKS. When *s* is added to a silent *e* final preceded by a soft *c* or *g*, or by *z*, it forms a separate syllable with the *e*; as, *place, places; judge, judges; vase, vases.*

Nouns which form their plural by adding *es* are those which end in *ch* (as in *church*), *s*, *sh*, *ss*, or *z*.

Some nouns are used only in the singular; as, *pride, steel*; some only in the plural; as, *scissors, tongs*; and some have the same form in both numbers; as, *deer, sheep.*

EXCEPTIONS. 1. Nouns ending in *i* form the plural by the addition of *es*; as, *alkali, alkalis; rabbi, rabbies.*

2. Nouns ending in *y* preceded by a consonant, form the plural according to Rule 9.

3. Many nouns ending in *o* preceded by a consonant, form the plural by adding *es*; as, *cargo, cargoes; hero, heroes.*

REMARK. Nouns ending in *o* preceded by another vowel, form the plural regularly by adding *s* only to the singular; as, *cameo, cameos; folio, folios.* The plural of the following nouns, in which the final *e* is immediately preceded by a consonant, is also commonly formed by adding *s* only: *armadillo, bravo, canto, cento, duodecimo, grotto, halo, jante, memento, octavo, portico, proviso, rotunda, salvo, sirocco, solo, tyro, virtuoso, zero.* The plural of *quarto* is written *quartos* or *quartos.*

4. The following nouns ending in *f* or *fe* form the plural by changing these terminations into *ves*:—

beef	half	life	sheaf	wife
calf	knife	loaf	shelf	wolf
elf	leaf	self	thief	

Other nouns ending in *f* or *fe*, and those ending in *ff*, form the plural regularly. The plural of *wharf*, however, in the United States, is generally written *wharves*, but in England *wharfs.* *Staff* becomes *staves*; but its compounds are regular; as, *flagstaff, flagstaffs.*

5. The plurals of the following nouns are variously and irregularly formed: *brother, brothers* (of the same family), *brethren* (of the same society or profession); *child, children*; *die, dies* (for coining), *dice* (for playing); *foot, feet*; *goose, geese*; *mor, men*; \* *mouse, mice*; *ox, oxen*;

\* So also the compounds of *man*, as, *freeman, freemen; Dutchman, Dutchmen; Frenchman, Frenchmen*; but the words *cayman, firman, German, Mussulman*, and *Ottoman*, being simple English words, form the plural regularly; thus, *caymans, firmans, Germans, Mussulmans, Ottomans.*

*pea, pease* (collectively), *peas* (as individual seeds); *penny, pence* (as a sum of money), *pennies* (as individual coins); *tooth, teeth*; *woman, women*.

6. Compound words formed of a noun and an adjective, or of two nouns connected by a preposition, generally pluralize the first word; as, *knight-errant, cousins-german, sons-in-law*.

REMARK. Nouns ending in *ful* are not properly compound words, and therefore follow the rule, by adding *s* to the termination; as, *handfuls, spoonfuls*.

7. Nouns from foreign languages often retain their original plurals, and some have also an English form; as, *memorandum, memoranda* or *memorandums*; *stamen, stamens* and *stamina*. For the plurals of such words the pupil must consult his dictionary.

Exercises for Writing. — The evening *shades*. "What can enoble *sots*, or *slaves*, or *cowards*?" "Tis with our judgments as our *watches*." "Even in our *ashes* live their wonted *fires*." A bunch of *crocuses*. The *houses* are painted white. "*Mottoes* of the heart." A band of *desperadoes*. "*Riches* are the baggage of virtue." The bright *flamingoes*. "We were binding *sheaves* in the field." The *leaves* of the forest. *Children*, obey your parents. Etna and Vesuvius are celebrated *volcanoes*. Do not mispronounce the word *brethren*. Many *women* were there. *Thieves* break through, and steal. Destructive *tornadoes*. Amend your *ways* and your *doings*. The *wages* of sin. Bring *lilies* in *handfuls*.

Apply the rule to the formation of derivatives from the following words: —

arc	case	latch	ray
ash	crime	life	ridge
bell	dew	mass	seam
bone	fox	mat	sob
bud	gold	muff	strife
cap	grief	rag	toy
can	jaw	race	vein
cable	court-martial	negro	seaman
chorus	grotto	pailful	stratum

15. In all cases of doubt or of dispute to which the preceding rules do not apply, the spelling of words should be conformed to the best usage of the present day.

Observations. — 1. There is a class of words ending in *or* or *our*, as *favor, honor, or favour, honour*, respecting the orthography

of which there is a diversity in usage ; but it is the prevailing, though not uniform, practice in this country to spell almost the whole of this class of words without the *u* ; as, *favor*, *honor*. Yet *enamour* and *tambour* retain the *u*, and both of the two forms, *Saviour* and *Savior*, are in common use.

**Exercises for Writing.** — “ *Honor* and shame from no condition rise.” The *vigor* of manhood. Fortune *favours* the brave. The *emperor* of the French. A *tambour*-frame. Hard *labor*. A favorite *author*. *Enamoured* of virtue. The *terror* by night. The *rigor* of a frozen climate. A pleasant *flavor*. Our Lord and *Saviour*, Jesus Christ. A famous *warrior*. His writings are full of *humor*. A tale of *horror*. An innocent *error*. The *splendor* of the rising sun. The *governor* of a state or a territory. The *mirrors* of the ancients were made of brass or of steel. “Thou shalt love thy *neighbor* as thyself.” An unfounded *rumor*. Clouds are *vapors* floating in the air.

2. Words of two or more syllables, which formerly ended in *ick*, as *musick*, *publick*, are now written without the *k*, as *music*, *public* ; *bailiwick* and *candlestick* are exceptions. The verbs to *frolic*, to *mimic*, to *physic*, and to *traffic*, on assuming another syllable beginning with *e* or *i*, insert the *k*, in order to keep the *c* hard ; as, *trafficked*, *trafficking*, *trafficker*.

**Exercises for Writing.** — *Logic* is the art of reasoning. An unprovoked *attack*. *Rhetoric* is the art of composition. “A band of maidens gayly *frolicking*.” The practice of *magic*. Soldiers’ *barracks*. There is considerable *trafficking* along the coast. *Arctic* discoveries. A *romantic* adventure. You should not have *mimicked* the old man. A *rheumatic* fever.

3. Words ending in *ise* and *ize* are mostly verbs ; and in relation to these terminations there is a diversity in usage, the same verbs sometimes ending in *ize* and sometimes in *ise*.

The following list comprises most of the verbs which are generally written with the termination *ise* : —

advise	apprise	comprise	despise
advertise	chastise	compromise	devise
affranchise	circumcise	demise	disfranchise

disguise	enterprise	merchandise	supervise
divertise	exercise	misperse	surmise
enfranchise	exorcise	premise	surprise
emprise	franchise	revise	

In relation to the following words, *catechise* or *catechize*, *criticise* or *criticize*, *patronise* or *patronize*, *recognise* or *recognize*, the dictionaries and usage are divided, though the greater part of the dictionaries give the termination *ise* to these verbs. There are also various other verbs of this termination, with respect to which both the dictionaries and usage are divided.

**Exercises for Writing.** — How do you *pluralize* nouns ending in *y* preceded by a vowel? *Apologize* for your mistake. You *surprise* me. I must *promise* a few things. *Familiarize* yourself with this idea. *Devise* a better plan. *Sympathize* with the afflicted.

4. There is a class of words ending in *tre*, *bre*, *chre*, *gre*, and *vre*, as, *centre*, *fibre*, *ochre*, *ogre*, *mancœuvre*, &c., which are by some written *center*, *fiber*, *ocher*, *oger*, *maneuver*, &c. ; but the former mode is supported by the prevailing and best usage.

**Exercises for Writing.** — The *centre* of the grove. *Sabre*, a sort of sword. A bishop's *mitre*. A whited *sepulchre*. A hymn in short *metre*. A bold *mancœuvre*. The kingly *sceptre*. A *spectre*, or apparition. Did you go to the *theatre*? The *lustre* of satin. A *sombre* color.

5. There is a class of words which have in their derivation a twofold origin, from the Latin and French languages, and are indifferently written with the first syllable *en* or *in*, the former being derived from the French, and the latter from the Latin. With respect to some of these, it is difficult to determine which form is best supported by usage; as, for example, *inquire* or *enquire*, *insure* or *ensure*, &c.

## I. Christian Names of Men and Women.

1. *Names of Men.*

ÀÀ'NON (À'ron)	Ash'er	Ed'ward
Ab'di-el	Ash'ur	Ed'win
A'bél	Âu-güs'tus	Eg'bert
A-bi'q-thâr	Âu-güs'tin, Âus'tin	El'bert
A'bi-ql, or A-bi'ql		El'dred
A-bi'jah	Bald'win	E-le-ä'zer
Ab'ner	Bär-q-chi'ps	E'li
X'brq-ham	Bär'na-bes, Bär'na-by	E-li'ab
X'bram	Bär-thöl'q-mew	E-li'hq
Ab'sq-löm	Bäg'il	E-li'jah, E-li'ps
Ad'am	Bä'la	E-liph'q-löt
Ad'in	Bän'q-dict, Bän'nqet	E-li'shâ
A-döl'phus	Bän'ja-min	E-li'zer
Ad-q-ni'ram	Bq-nö'ni	El'na-thân
Al'an, or Al'lan	Bq-ri'ah	E-män'q-äl
Al'q-ric	Bär'nard	E'ne-üs
Al'bert	Bq-thü'ql	E'noqch
Al-qx-an'der	Bön'i-fäce	E'nos
Al'fred	Br'ian	E'phar-Im
Al'len		E-räq'mus
A-lön'zö	Cad-wal'la-dër (-wöl')	E-räs'tus
Al-phä'sus	Cw'qer	Er'nqet
Al-phön'qö	Cä'leb	E'säu
Al'väh	Cäl'vin	E'than
Al'van	Cäç'il	Eä'gene
Al'vin, Al'win	Cä'phas	Eä-sä'bi-üs
Am-q-ri'ah	Charles	Eä'stace
Am'q-sq, or A-mä'sq	Chris'tq-pher	Ev'an or Iv'an
Am'bräse	Clär'ence	Ev'er-ärd
Am'mi	Cläm'qnt	E-zö'ki-ql
X'mos	Cön'räp	Ez'ra
An'drew	Cön'stan-tine	
An-dro-ni'cus	Cqr-nä'li-üs	Fä'lix
An'sälm, An'säl	Cäth'bert	Fär'di-nänd
An'tho-ny (-tq-)	Cy'rus	Fer-nän'dö
An'to-ny		Frän'cis, Fränk
Är-qh-lä'us	Dän'i-ql	Fränk'lin
Är'chi-bäld	Dä-ri'us	Fräd'er-ic
Ä'rj-ql	Dä'vid	
Är'nöld	Dq-mä'tri-üs	Gä'brj-ql
Är'tq-mas	Di-q-ny''sä-üs, Dän'nja	Gä-mä'li-ql
Är'thur		Gösf'frey
A'sq	Eb'en	Göрге
Äs'q-hel	Eb-ën-ä'zer	Gör'ard
Ä'saph	Eä'gar	Gyd'q-on
Ash'bql	Eä'münd	Gil'bert

Grig	Jô'ngh, Jô'ngh	Ng-thân'q-ql, Ng-thân'i-ql
God'frey	Jôn'g-than	Nêal
God'win	Jô'qeph	Nê-hq-mi'qh
Grêg'q-ry	Jô-si'qh, Jô-si'qo	Nich'q-las
Grif'fith	Jôsh'q-q	Nô'qh
Gus-tâ'vus	Jô'tham	Nô'ql
Guý	Jû'dah	Nôr'man
	Jû'li-ân	
Hán'ni-bai	Jû'li-ús	Ô-ba-di'qh
Héc'ter	Jûs'tin	Qc-tâ'vi-ús
Hâ'man		Ôl'i-veç
Hên'ry	Kên'elm	Q-rê's-teç
Hér'bert		Qr-lan'dô
Hér'man	Lâ'bân	Ôw'qn
Hêz-q-ki'qh	Lâm'bert	Q-zl'qo
H l'q-ry	Lan'q-ql	
Hî'raia	Liu'rence, Lâw'rence	Pât'rick
Hôr'qce, Hq-rû'ti-ô (-shq-)	Lêm'q-ql	Paol
Hq-q'q'	Lêon'ard	Pô'leg
Hôw'ell	Lô'q-pôld (or lêp'pôld)	Pêr'q-grino
Hû'bert	Lô'vi	Pô'reç
Hûgh (hû)	Le-w'is, Le-w'is	Pô'ter
Hûm'phrey	Lî'nus	Phi-lân'der
	Li'q-nel	Phi-lô'mon
Yeh'q-bôd	Lêw-si'lin (lâ-si'lin)	Phil'ip
Ig-nâ'ti-ús (-shq-)	Lô-âm'mi	Phi'lô
Im-mân'q-ql	Lô'do-wic, Lû'do-wic	Phin'q-ss, Phin'q-his
In'gram (ing')	Lô-rân'zô	Plin'y
I'ra	Lôe	Ptôl'q-my (tô')
I'qac	Lû'hin	
I-qâ'ish (i-zâ'ysh)	Lû'ci-ús	Quin'tin
Iq'ra-ql	Lûke	
Ith'i-ql	Lû'ther	Râlp
		Rây'mund
Jâ'hez	Mâl'q-chi	Rêg'i-nald
Jâ'cob	Mân-nâs'qch	Reu'bên
Jic'ques (zhük) }	Mâr-cê'l'us	Rêyn'old
Jâmes	Mâr'ci-ús	Rich'ard
Jâ'i-rus	Mâr'cus, Mâr'c	Rôb'ert
Jâ'rêd	Mâr'mq-dake	Rô-dôl'phus
Jâ'son	Mâr'tin	Rôg'er
Jâs'per	Mât'thew (mât'h'thû)	Rô'land, Rôw'land
Jed-q-dr'qh	Mât'th'as (mât'h-thi'as)	Rû'fys
Jê'f'fey	Mâu'r'ice	
Jêr-q-mi'qh, Jêr'q-my	Mêr'q-dith	Sâm'syn
Jê'f'fome	Mi'c'h	Sâm'q-ql
Jê's'q	Mi'ch'q-ql	Saul
Jê'thro	Mûr'gan	Sq-bâst'ian (-yan)
Jê'qh	Mô'qey	Sêth
Jôb		St'les
Jô'ql	Nâ'hum	Syl-vê'mus, Syl-vê'mus
Jôhm	Nâ'than	Syl'ves'ter, Syl-vê's'ter

Sim'q-qa, St'men	Tim'q-thy	Viv'i-qa
Söl'q-men	Ti'tas	
Stä'phen (stä'vra)	Tp-bi'as	Wal'ter
Syd'ney	Tris'tram, Tris'tam	Will'iam
Syl'van		Win'fred
	Ür'ban	
Thad-dä'as	Ü-r'i'ah	Zab'di-el
Thä'q-bald (or thä'bald)	Ü'r'i-qa	Zac-chä'as
Thä'q-doro	Ü'r'i-el	Zäch-q-r'i'ah, Zäch'q-ry
Thö-sph'i-lüs		Zed-q-ki'ah
Thö'ron	Val'den-tine	Zé-lö'taq
Thöm'as (thöm'as)	Vin'cent	Zé'nas

### B. Names of Women.

Xä'i-gail	Cä'li-q	Eä-gä'ni-q
Xä'ä	Chär'i-ty	Eä'ga häq
Xä'q-lino	Chär'lotte	Eä'näco
Xä'q-lä	Chlö'q	Eä-phä'mi-q
Xä'q-läide	Chris-ti-ä'nä (krist-yä-)	Ë-vän'gö-lino
Ä-dä'li-q	Ci'q-ly	Ë'va, Eve
Äd'q-lino	Clär'q	Ev-q-li'nä
Äg'q-thä	Clä-ris'ä	
Äg'näq	Cläm-än-ti'nä	Fän'ny
Äl'ice, Ä-li'ci-q (-shä-)	Cyn'thi-q	Fä-li'i'ci-q (fä-liah'q-q)
Äl-mi'ra		Fä-dä'li-q
Äl-thä'q	Däb'q-räp	Flö'ra
Äm'q-bä	Dä'li-q	Flör'ence
Ä-män'dä	Di-ä'nä	Frän'cäq
Ä-mä'li-q	Di-än'thä	
Ä'my	Di'näp	Gän'q-viäve
Än-gö-li'nä	Dö'ra	Göör-gi-ä'nä
Än'nä, Änne, Änn	Dör'cas	Göör-gi'nä
Är-q-bä'l'lä	Dör-q-thä'q, Dör'q-thy	Gör'trädä
Ä-rj-ä'nä	Dry-sil'lä	Gräco, Grä'ti-q (-shä-)
Är'ri-q		
Äu-güs'tä	E'dith	Hän'näp
Äu-rä'li-q	Ed'nä	Här'ri-ät
	El'cä-nör	Hän-ri-ät'tä
Bär'bä-rä	El'i-nör	Häl'en
Bä'q-trico	Ë-li'zä	Häp'h'zi-bäp
Bä-lin'dä	Ë-liz-q-bäth, Ë-liz'q-bäth	Häs'ter
Bär'thä	El'lä	Hö-nö'ra
Bät'ney	El'län	Hül'däp
Blanche	El'sä	
Brid'göt	Em'q-lino, Em'mä-lino	Y'dä
	Em'i-ly	Y'näz
Cä-mil'lä	Em'mä	Y-sä'ne
Cär'q-lino	Ë'r'näc-tino	Iq-q-bä'l'lä
Cäth'q-rino, Cäth'q-rino	Es'ther (-tär), Häs'ter	
Cä-cil'i-q	Eth'q-lind	Jäne

Jə-nét', Jeən-nétte'	Mar'thə	Rəq's-mənd
Jə-mí'mə	Má'ry	Rəx-á'nə
Jə-rú'shə	Mə-tíl'də, Maud	Ráth
Jəan, Jə-án'nə	Máy	
Jə'qə-phine	Mə-hét'ə-blo, Mə-hít'ə-blo	Sə-bí'nə
Jəyco	Mét'i-cánt	Sə-brí'nə
Já'djith	Mə-lle'sə	Sál'ly
Já'li-ə	Mér'cy	Sə-lə'mə
Já-li-á'nə	Mí-nér'və	Sál'və
Já'li-ət	Mín'nə	Sá'rah, Sá'rə
	Mí-rán'də	Sə-lí'nə
Káth'ə-rine, Káth'ə-rine	Mír'j-əm	Sí-bý'l'la, Síb'yí, Syb'íl
Kə-tá'rah		Sə-phí'ə
Kə-zí'əh	Nán'cy	Sə-phrə'ní-ə
	Nó'rə	Sét'l'la
		Sə'qən, Sə-qín'nə
Lə-tí'tí-ə (-tísh')		
Ləu'rə	Qə-tə'ví-ə	Táb'i-thə
Lə-vín'í-ə	Ól'ive Q-liv'í-ə	Təm'pə-ənce
Lə-q-nó'rə	Q-lým'pí-ə	
Lə-tí'tí-ə, Lét'tice		Thə-q-də'rə
Ləl'y	Pā'tience (-shəns)	Thə-q-də'sí-ə (-shə-)
Lə'ə	Pau-lí'nə	Thəm'ə-şine (təm')
Ləu-t'qə, Ləu-tə'	Pə-nəl'ə-pə	Trý-phə'nə
Lə-cín'də	Pér'sis	Trý-phə'sə
Lə-crə'tí-ə (-shə-)	Phə'bə	
Lə'cí-ə (-shə-), Lə'cy	Phí-líp'pə	Ú-rə'ní-ə
Lýd'í-ə	Phə'bə	Úr'sú-lə
	Phýl'lis	
Mə'bəl	Pól'ly	Və-lə'rí-ə
Məg'də-lén	Priə-cíl'lə	Víc-tə'rí-ə
Məd'ə-líne	Prá'dence	Ví'də
Məg-də-lə'nə		Ví'q-lə, Ví'q-lét
Mə'hə-lə	Rə'chəl	Vír-şín'í-ə
Mə'r'cí-ə (-shə-)	Rə-béc'cə	
Mə'r'gə-rét	Rhə'də	Wíl-həl-mí'mə
Mə-rí'ə	Rə'qə, Rəqə	Wín'í-frəd
Mə-rí-ənnə'	Rə-qə-bél'lə	
Mə'rí-qən	Rəq'ə-líq	Zə-nə'bí-ə

## II. Marks or Points used in Writing and Printing.

, Comma.	" "	Quotation.	˘ The Short.
; Semicolon.	[ ]	Brackets.	¨ Diæresis.
: Colon.	<del>^</del>	Index.	ˆ Cedilla.
. Period.	^	Caret.	* Asterisk.
? Interrogation.	}	Brace.	† Dagger.
! Exclamation.	}		‡ Double Dagger.
() Parenthesis.	***	Ellipsis.	§ Section.
— Dash.	˘ ˘	Accents.	Parallels.
' Apostrophe.	-	The Long.	¶ Paragraph.
- Hyphen.			

The points or marks most frequently employed in written composition serve to show more clearly the writer's meaning, and the pauses and inflections required in reading.

The Comma (,) marks the smallest grammatical division of a sentence, and usually requires a momentary pause.

The Semicolon (;) is used to separate such portions of a sentence as are less closely connected than those divided by a comma, and requires a somewhat longer pause.

The Colon (:) is used between parts less connected than those which are separated by a semicolon, and admits of a longer pause.

A Period (.) indicates the end of a sentence, and requires a full stop.

REMARK. — The period is also used after all abbreviations; as, *Eng. for England.*

The Note of Interrogation (?) is placed at the end of a direct question; as, What is the matter?\*

The Note of Exclamation, or Admiration, (!) is used after expressions of strong emotion, and after solemn invocations and earnest addresses; as, Liberty! Freedom! Tyranny is dead!†

The marks of Parenthesis ( ) are generally used to enclose a word, phrase, or remark, which is merely incidental or explanatory, and which might be omitted without injury to the sense or construction; as,

Abou Ben Adhem (may his tribe increase!)

Awoke one night from a deep dream of peace.

The Dash (—) is used to denote an unfinished sentence, a sudden turn, an abrupt transition, or that a significant pause is required; as, "The pages of history — how is it that they are so dark and sad?"

REMARK. — The dash may be used after other points, to increase the length of a pause. By some writers dashes are employed instead of the marks of parenthesis.

\* This mark is said to have been formed from the first and last letters of the Latin word *Questio* (question) placed one over the other; thus,  $\frac{Q}{O}$ .

† This mark is said to have been formed from the Latin word *Io*, joy, written one over the other; thus,  $\frac{I}{O}$ .

The Apostrophe ('), a mark differing in appearance from the comma only in being placed above the line, is used to denote the omission of one or more letters; as, *ne'er* for *never*, *tho'* for *though*. It is also the sign of the possessive case of nouns, being used before *s* in the singular number, and commonly after it in the plural; as, *boy's*, *boys'*.

The hyphen (-) is used to separate syllables, and to join the constituent parts of some compound and derivative words; as, *cit-i-zen*, *town-house*, *pre-eminence*. It is also used at the end of a line, when the whole of a word cannot be got into it, and shows that the rest of the word is at the beginning of the following line.

Quotation-marks (" ") are used to show that the exact words of another are exhibited; as, There is much truth in the proverb, "Light gains make heavy purses." A quotation within a quotation is marked by single points; as, "The 'broad Hellespont' still rolls into the Ægean." "One of the greatest names in English literature is that of Chaucer, — 'Britain's first poet.'"

Brackets, or Crotchets, [ ] are chiefly used in citations to enclose an explanation, correction, or omitted word, phrase, or sentence, inserted by some other person than the author; as, "She [Nature] gave him [man] alone the power of laughing."

The Index, or Hand, (✱) is used to show that special attention is directed to a particular passage. Sometimes three stars, arranged thus (✱✱✱), are used instead of the Index.

The Caret (^), a mark used in writing, shows that a letter or word, which was accidentally omitted, has been inserted above the line; as,

*Every <sup>is</sup> tea is known by <sup>its</sup> fruit.*

The Brace (}) is used to connect two or more words or lines with something to which they are related; as, James }  
Charles } Stuart.  
Mary }

Marks of Ellipsis (\*\*\* ) indicate the omission of letters, words, or sentences; as, *K\*\*g G\*\*\*\*e* for *King George*. Sometimes a long dash, or a succession of dots, is used instead of the stars; as, *L—d M—y* for *Lord Murray*.

A simple child, . . . . .  
That lightly draws its breath,  
And feels its life in every limb, —  
What should it know of death ?

There are three marks termed accents, — the Acute (´), the Grave (`), and the Circumflex (^). The acute accent is used to indicate the syllable in a word which requires the principal stress in pronunciation; as, *nav'i-ga-ble*. It is also used to denote the rising inflection of the voice. The grave accent is sometimes used in poetry over the letter *e*, to show that it must be fully pronounced; as, —

Hence, loathèd Melancholy.

It is also used to denote the falling inflection of the voice. The circum-

## 154 MARKS OR POINTS IN WRITING AND PRINTING.

*flex accent* is sometimes used to indicate a peculiar wave of the voice, and, in works on pronunciation, as in this book, to denote the broad sound of a vowel.

The *Long*, or *Macron* (—), is used to denote the long sound or quantity of a vowel; as in *famous*, *silent*.

The *Short*, or *Breve* (˘), is used to denote the short sound or quantity of a vowel; as in *mätter*, *silver*.

The *Diæresis* (¨) is placed over the second of two vowels, which might otherwise be mistaken for a diphthong, to show that they must be sounded separately; as, *aerial*. The diæresis is sometimes used, in poetry, instead of the grave accent, to show that the letter *e*, in the syllable *ed*, is to be fully pronounced. Occasionally the acute accent is used for the same purpose. Thus:

Hence, *loathéd* Melancholy!

Hence, *loathéd* Melancholy!

The *Cedilla* (¸) is placed under the letter *c*, in words from the French, to show that it has the sound of *s*; as in *façade*. It is also used, as in this book, on the letters *g*, *s*, and *x*, when they have their soft sound.

The *Asterisk*, or *Star* (\*), the *Dagger*, or *Obelisk* (†), the *Double Dagger* (‡), the *Section* (§),\* *Parallels* (||), and the *Paragraph* (¶),\* are marks, used in the order here given, referring to the margin or the bottom of a page. Small italic letters or Arabic figures are sometimes employed for the same purpose. The mark called the *Paragraph* (¶) is used in the Bible to denote the beginning of a new subject. In other books the beginning of a new subject is now indicated by commencing a new line a little farther from the margin than the beginning of the other lines. This is termed *indenting*.

*The following characters, the general use of which has already been explained, are sometimes employed for other purposes.*

Two *Commas* (" or ") are occasionally used to avoid repetition, instead of the word or words immediately above them. In *catalogues* of books, a *dash* is sometimes employed for the same purpose; as,

Cowper's Complete Poetical Works, 4 vols. calf.

———— Task, and other Poems, 2 " "

*Leaders* are periods or hyphens used in indexes to books, tables of contents, and similar matter, to lead the eye across the page or column. An illustration may be seen in the table of contents at the beginning of this book.

In addition to the marks already treated of, arbitrary characters are sometimes used, as in this book, and in dictionaries, for the purpose of indicating the pronunciation of words.

\* The mark for the *Section* (§) is said to have been formed from the initial letters of the two Latin words *Signum Sectionis*, meaning *the sign of the section*. The *paragraph* (¶) is nothing more than a capital *P* reversed, the white part being made black and the black part white, for the sake of greater distinction.

### III. Syllabication, or the Division of Words into Syllables.

In writing, a word frequently occurs so near the end of a line that it becomes necessary to carry over a part of its syllables to the beginning of the next line. It is, therefore, a matter of considerable practical importance, to understand the proper mode of dividing words into syllables. The following rules are of very general application.

1. Consonants should be joined to the vowels or diphthongs whose sounds they modify; as, *trig-o-nom-e-try*, *e-qui-lib-ri-um*.

REMARK I. In separating words into syllables, we are to be guided chiefly by the ear. Some words are allowably pronounced in more than one way, and a change in the pronunciation of a word will sometimes affect the syllabication. Thus, whether we say *brā'vo* or *brā'vō*, the *v* is joined to the latter syllable; but, in *phalanx*, the *l* will go to the first or to the second syllable, according as we pronounce the word *phā'lānx* or *phā'lānx*.

REMARK II. Two or more consonants forming but one sound, as *ch*, *ck*, *gh*, *ng*, *ph*, *sh*, *th*, *wh*, are never separated; as, *fash-ion*, *fa-ther*, *feath-er*, *ci-ther*, *ci-pher*, *proph-et*.

REMARK III. Rule 5, in all cases to which it applies, takes precedence of this rule; as, *dask-ing*, *kind-er*, *reject-ed*, *pomp-ous*.

2. Two vowels coming together, but not constituting a diphthong, are separated; as, *a-erial*, *cre-ator*, *ge-ometry*, *tri-al*, *sati-ety*, *sci-on*, *po-em*, *vacu-ity*.

3. Compound words are separated into the simple words of which they are composed; as, *book-seller* (not *booksell-er*), *noble-man* (not *no-bleman*).

4. Prefixes are generally separated from the radical word; as, *de-populate*, *e-normous*, *re-create* (to create anew), *re-present* (to present again), *post-script*, *trans-mit*. But when the first letter of a radical word is joined, in pronunciation, to a prefix ending in a vowel, the word is divided as if it were a primitive one; as, *ded-icate*, *el-igible*, *re-create* (to refresh), *re-present* (to exhibit).

5. Suffixes and grammatical terminations are generally separated; as, *teach-er*, *sail-ing*, *sad-der*, *stop-per*, *rap-ping*, *prov-est*, *ros-es*, *free-dom*, *brother-hood*, *friend-ship*, *assist-ance*. In this way we distinguish between such words as *count-er*, one who counts, and *coun-ter*, meaning *contrary*; *form-er*, one who forms, and *for-mer*, meaning *previous*; *hind-er*, in the rear, and *hin-der*, to delay; *long-er*, one who longs, and *lon-ger*, of greater length.

EXCEPTIONS. *C* or *g* soft, preceding a grammatical termination, is joined to it; for, if left at the end of a syllable, it would appear to have its hard sound. Thus we write *a-god*, *ca-ges*, *gra-cest*, *gau-geat*, *pa-ceth*, *pa-geth*, *ra-cer*, *sa-ger*, *tra-cing*, *wa-ging*, and not *ag-ed*, *grac-est*, &c.

⚡ A syllable must never be broken at the end of a line.

Exercises for Writing.—Gladden. Upbraid. Impede. Fitting. Hypocrite. Vigor. Machination. Jealous. Zoology. Silence. Pam-

phlet. Nephew. Looking-glass. Falsehood. Nevertheless. Congress. Medium. Rather. Weaver. Drinkest. Cruelty. Cases. Enable. Shining. Talent. Disgust. Reprobate. Coalesce. Lucre. Festive. Hand-writing. Parallelogram. Congenial. Forgetful. Gather. Nightingale. Swim. Moreover. Apothecary. Intercourse. Fishmonger. Formed. Graphic. Wager. Schoolmaster. Resentment. Placing. Other. Disapprobation. Suicide. Examine. Assuage. Upon. Garden. Book. Detriment. Mechanism.

#### IV. Rules for the Use of Capital Letters.

The following classes of words should commence with capital letters : —

1. The first word of every sentence ; as, Blessed are the peace-makers.
2. The first word of every line of poetry ; as, —

Breathes there a man with soul so dead  
Who never to himself hath said,  
This is my own, my native land !

3. The first word of a *direct* quotation ; as, Remember this ancient maxim, " Know thyself."

REMARK. An indirect quotation should be introduced without the use of a capital ; as, Franklin said that " three removes are as bad as a fire."

4. Appellations of the Deity or of Jesus Christ ; as, God, Creator, Saviour, Redeemer.

REMARK. A personal pronoun referring to the Deity is also begun with a capital, when used without a noun expressed ; as,

O ! talk of Him in solitary glooms,  
Where, o'er the rock, the scarcely waving pine  
Fills the brown shade with a religious awe.

5. Proper names and honorary titles ; as, Prince Albert, William the Conqueror, Queen Victoria, Gen. Taylor, Rev. John Wesley, January, Monday, Paris.

6. Common nouns personified ; as, —

The rosy-bosomed Hours,  
Fair Venus' train, appear.

7. The pronoun *I*, and the interjection *O* ; as, " One morn I missed him on the accustomed hill." — " Such, O men of Athens ! were your ancestors."

8. Adjectives and nouns derived from proper names ; as, American, Christian, a Mahometan, a Brahmin.

9. Every important word in the titles and divisions of a book ; as, Grote's

History of Greece.—The Vicar of Wakefield.—Paradise Lost.—Book First.

Short detached pieces of writing, as title-pages, heads of chapters and sections, monumental inscriptions, signs, cards, &c., are often composed entirely of capitals.

Formerly capitals were used with little discrimination, and books were disfigured by their frequency. See page 159.

In writing, it is customary to draw two lines under such words as are intended to be put in small capitals, and three lines under such as should be printed in full capitals; as, —

*Such was the Christian vision of the Church Universal.*

*The present exhibition will close on Saturday.*

**Exercises for Writing.**—Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth. And Nathan said unto David, "Thou art the man." The city of London. Hume's History of England. Our Father who art in heaven. It is recorded of him who "spake three thousand proverbs," that "his songs were a thousand and five." Whatever He wills is right. The Board of Trade. Whither shall I turn? Virtue the only True Source of Nobility. The Honorable Henry Erskine. "If Pain comes into a heart, he is quickly followed by Pleasure; and if Pleasure enters, you may be sure that Pain is not far off." A Grecian education was considered necessary to form the Roman orator, poet, or artist. Sir Matthew Hale. The Copernican system. Lady Hamilton. "But thou, O Hope! with eyes so fair." "Whom the Lord loveth he chasteneth."

Ill fares the land to hastening ills a prey,  
Where wealth accumulates, and men decay.

## V. Italics, Old English, etc.

### 1. Italics.

*Italic* letters are those which slope from right to left downwards. They were invented, about the year 1500, by Aldus Manutius, a celebrated printer, who dedicated them to the states of Italy, whence the name.

It is impracticable to give complete rules for the use of Italics, but the following observations may be of some value :—

1. A very emphatic or important word, phrase, or sentence may be put in italics; as, The *free* of all climes and nations are themselves *a people*.
2. Contrasted terms are often printed in Italics; as,

Man never *is*, but always *to be*, blest.

3. Names of books, newspapers, vessels, &c., and words used merely as

such, are often printed in Italics, though some prefer the use of quotation-marks; as, Wordsworth, the author of *The Excursion*. The frigate *Constitution*. *House* is a monosyllable.

4. Words and phrases from foreign languages are distinguished by the use of Italics; as, The legislature adjourned *sine die*.

5. In the common English version of the Bible, Italics are used to indicate words which are not found in the original, but were supplied by the translators to complete or explain the meaning; as, "When Jesus saw her, he called *her to him*, and said unto her, Woman, thou art loosed from thine infirmity:" — in the original, "he called, and said unto her."

6. Words of the first importance are sometimes printed in small capitals, or even in full capitals; as, "I would *never* lay down my arms, — *never, NEVER, NEVER.*"

7. When a word or phrase in an Italic sentence is to be distinguished from the rest, it should be printed in Roman letters, or, if particularly important, it may be put in small capitals; as, *The book is really indispensable.* — *The infinitive mood is governed by* VERBS, NOUNS, or ADJECTIVES.

8. It was formerly the custom to print almost all words of any importance in Italics, as is shown in the extract given on page 159.

9. In manuscript, a single line is drawn under words meant to be printed in Italics; as,

*He, however, knew that success would attend the measure.*

**Exercises for Writing.** — "I said an *elder* soldier, not a better." The examination was conducted *viâ voce*. A late number of *The Morning Post*. "The words that I speak unto you, *they* are spirit, and *they* are life." The word *alphabet* is derived from the Greek. "To study a people's language will be to study *them*." The contest between the *Wasp* and the *Frolic*. *There are three kinds of* QUADRILATERALS.

## 2. Old English, etc.

The Old English, or Black Letter, was the character generally used in manuscript works, before the invention of printing (1452). The earliest printed books are in this character, and are styled black-letter books. The following stanza, from an old poem written in the early part of the sixteenth century, may serve as a specimen: —

*Some have too much, yet still they crave;  
I little have, yet seek no more;  
They are but poor, though much they have;  
And I am rich with little store.*

About the year 1550, the Roman and the Italic type came into general use in England; but the forms of some of the letters were different from those now in use, as is shown in the following alphabet: —

A a, B b, C c, D d, E e, F f, G g, H h, I i, J j, K k, L l, M m, N n, O o, P p, Q q, R r, S s, T t, U u, V v, W w, X x, Y y, Z z, &c.

A a, B b, C c, D d, E e, F f, G g, H h, I i, J j, K k, L l, M m, N n, O o, P p, Q q, R r, S s, T t, U u, V v, W w, X x, Y y, Z z, &c.

The principal differences are the following: I i and J j were regarded as one and the same letter, and were sometimes used interchangeably, as were also U u and V v; the letter s (in this form, s) was used only at the end of a word, its place at the beginning and in the middle being supplied by this character, f (in Italic, *f*), called "a long s;" the following double letters were also employed in addition to those still in use; ct, *ct*, for ct, *ct*; sb, *sb*, for sb, *sb*; sh, *sh*, for sh, *sh*; si, *si*, for si, *si*; sk, *sk*, for sk, *sk*; fl, *fl*, for al, *al*; ss, *ss*, for ss, *ss*; ssi, *ssi*; ssl, *ssl*, for ssl, *ssl*; and st, *st*.

The ten Arabic figures had the following forms: 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 0.

These peculiarities were all discarded from common use about the beginning of the present century, except the long f, which is still sometimes used, in writing, before another s.

The following extracts will illustrate some of the peculiarities mentioned:—

"When I consider how many bright and magnificent subjects the *Holy Scripture* affords and proffers, as it were, to *Poesie*, in the wise managing and illustrating whereof, the *Glory of God Almighty* might be joyned with the singular utility and noblest delight of *Mankind*, it is not without grief and indignation that I behold that *Divine Science* employing all her inexhaustible riches of *Wit* and *Eloquence* either in the wicked and beggarly *Flattery* of great persons, or the unmanly *Idolizing* of *Foolish Women*, or the wretched affectation of scurril *Laughter*, or at best, on the confused, antiquated *Dreams* of senseless *Fables* and *Metamorphoses*." COWLEY, 1656.

Sweet Swan of Auon! what a sight it were  
To see thee in our waters yet appeare,  
And make those sights upon the banks of Thames  
That so did take Eliza and our Iames!

BEN LONSON, 1623.

## VI. Roman and Arabic Notation.

## 1. Roman Notation.

I. One.	XIV. Fourteen.	LXXX. Eighty.
II. Two.	XV. Fifteen.	XC. Ninety.
III. Three.	XVI. Sixteen.	C. One hundred.
IV. Four.	XVII. Seventeen.	CC. Two hundred.
V. Five.	XVIII. Eighteen.	CCC. Three hundred.
VI. Six.	XIX. Nineteen.	CCCC. Four hundred.
VII. Seven.	XX. Twenty.	D. Five hundred.
VIII. Eight.	XXI. Twenty-one.	DC. Six hundred.
IX. Nine.	XXX. Thirty.	DCC. Seven hundred.
X. Ten.	XL. Forty.	DCCC. Eight hundred.
XI. Eleven.	L. Fifty.	DCCCC. Nine hundred.
XII. Twelve.	LX. Sixty.	M. One thousand.
XIII. Thirteen.	LXX. Seventy.	MM. Two thousand.

By an examination of the table, it will be seen that all the different numbers are expressed by various combinations of the seven letters, C, D, I, L, M, V, X. The repetition of a letter repeats its value; thus, II denote *two*; XXX, *thirty*; CCCC, *four hundred*, &c. D, L, and V, however, are never repeated. A letter of a less value placed before a letter of a greater, is meant to be subtracted from it; placed after, it is meant to be added to it, thus:—

V. Five.	X. Ten.	L. Fifty.	C. A hundred.
IV. Four.	IX. Nine.	XL. Forty.	XC. Ninety.
VI. Six.	XI. Eleven.	LX. Sixty.	CX. A hundred and ten.

REMARK. Four was originally, and is now sometimes, written IIII; nine was originally written VIIII; fourteen, XIIII; nineteen, XVIIII; forty, XXXX; ninety, LXXXX; &c.

Different explanations have been given of the origin of the Roman method of notation. Leslie's account is as follows: The first numeral characters were probably simple strokes or straight lines, which could be easily cut on wood or stone. A dash thrown across the tenth stroke, would indicate the completion of the first, or natural, series; and thus, X, would stand for *ten*. The continued repetition of this mark would denote *twenty*, *thirty*, &c., up to a hundred, or *ten* tens, which completes the second series, and might be denoted by connecting three strokes, thus, C. The repetition of this symbol would indicate the successive hundreds as far as a thousand, or *ten* hundreds, the end of the third series, which might be indicated by four strokes combined in this manner, M. *Such were the symbols originally employed in the Roman notation.* In process of time, to avoid the inconvenience arising from frequent repetitions of the same character, symbols were invent-

ed for the intermediate numbers, by the division of those already in use. Thus, the two strokes X, being parted in the middle, either the under half A, or the upper half V, was employed to signify *five*. Next, the mark E, was divided into F and L, either of which represented *fifty*. Again, the four combined strokes having come, in the progress of the arts, to assume a round shape, M, were frequently expressed thus, CD; and this last form, by partition, gave the two portions (I, or D, to represent *five hundred*.

Others suppose that the single strokes denoting the first numerals represented the fingers of the hand; that five represented at first the whole hand, thus, 5; that, afterwards, the middle fingers were omitted, leaving the figure V; and that X, or ten, denoted the union of two fives placed one over the other, thus, 5.

**Exercises for Writing.** — Write the following sums in Roman numerals: Seventeen. Eleven. Twenty-eight. Thirty-four. Eighty-seven. Sixty-six. Ninety-five. One hundred and eighteen. Eighteen hundred and forty-eight. Three thousand nine hundred and eighty-seven.

Write the following Roman numerals in words: VIII. XIX. XXIII. VI. XLVII. LXI. LXXXIV. XCII. DCXI. DII. DCCCIV. MDCCXXII. MDCCCLX.

## 2. Arabic Notation.

0. Naught.	11. Eleven.	40. Forty.
1. One.	12. Twelve.	50. Fifty.
2. Two.	13. Thirteen.	60. Sixty.
3. Three.	14. Fourteen.	70. Seventy.
4. Four.	15. Fifteen.	80. Eighty.
5. Five.	16. Sixteen.	90. Ninety.
6. Six.	17. Seventeen.	100. One hundred.
7. Seven.	18. Eighteen.	200. Two hundred.
8. Eight.	19. Nineteen.	500. Five hundred.
9. Nine.	20. Twenty.	1000. One thousand.
10. Ten.	30. Thirty.	2000. Two thousand.

An inspection of the above table will show that in this system there are ten different characters, by the combinations of which any number can be expressed. These are called the ten *digits*. The superiority of this system to that of the Romans, consists in giving to each character a *local*, as well as an absolute value; thus rendering it an admirable instrument of calculation, to which the Roman notation was wholly inapplicable. In what age or country the present system had its origin is unknown; though it has been traced to the Hindoos, among whom it appears to have been in use two thousand years ago. It is commonly called the Arabic notation, because it was introduced into Europe by the Arabians, about the year 1300. It seems to have been first used by astronomers, and afterwards circulated over Europe in the almanacs.

**Exercises for Writing.** Write the following sums in Arabic numerals: Nineteen. Fifty-seven. Eighty-six. Ninety-two. Two hundred and thirty. Three hundred and seventy-seven. Six hundred and thirty-three. Nine hundred and eighty-five. Three thousand and one. Five thousand and three. Seven thousand, four hundred and ninety-two. Nine thousand, five hundred and twenty-six. Thirty-eight thousand, one hundred and nineteen. Eighty-nine thousand, four hundred and twenty-one. Two hundred and ninety-five thousand, three hundred and sixty-four. Seven million, eight hundred thousand, five hundred and seventy-six. Two trillion, one hundred and eighty-five. Ninety-five quadrillion, four hundred and sixty-eight trillion, thirty-one billion, one hundred and fifty-five million, four hundred and ten thousand, two hundred and ninety-one.

Express the following Arabic numerals in words: 36. 407. 6102. 10,191. 297,863,122. 907,000,005. 123,456,789. 532,253,904,761,010. 291,347,452,786,025,844.

Put the following Roman into Arabic numerals: XVI. XXVIII. XXXVII. XLVIII. LI. LXIII. LXXXVIII. CCVI. CXIII. CXXIX. CLXXVII. CCXLII. CCCCLXXIV. MDCCCLIX. MM. MCCCCLXVIII. DCXLIV. MVIII. MMMD.

Put the following Arabic into Roman numerals: 25. 36. 48. 77. 89. 92. 99. 137. 142. 155. 179. 223. 240. 319. 566. 783. 2000. 2729. 1032. 1368. 1533. 1001. 2483.

## VII. Abbreviations and Signs.

### 1. Latin Abbreviations.

A. B. — <i>Ār'ti-ūm</i> (-shē-) <i>Bāc-cq-lāu'rē-ūs</i> . . . . .	Bachelor of Arts.
A. C. — <i>Ān'tē Chrīst'um</i> . . . . .	Before Christ.
A. D. — <i>Ān'nō Dōm'i-ni</i> . . . . .	In the year of our Lord.
Æt. — <i>Æ-tā'tis</i> . . . . .	Of age; aged.
A. M. — <i>Ār'ti-ūm Mā-gis'ter</i> ; <i>Ān'nō Māw'at</i> ; <i>Ān'tē Mē-rīd'i-ēm</i> . . . . .	{ Master of Arts; In the year of the world; Before noon.
A. U. C. — <i>Ān'nō Ūr'bīs Cōn'di-tæ</i> . . . . .	{ In the year of the building of the city (Rome).
B. D. — <i>Bāc-cq-lāu'rē-ūs Dī-vīn-i-tā'tis</i> . . . . .	Bachelor of Divinity.
B. M. — <i>Bāc-cq-lāu'rē-ūs Mēd-i-cl'næ</i> . . . . .	Bachelor of Medicine.
C. or Cent. — <i>Cēn'tum</i> . . . . .	A hundred.
Cl. — <i>Cōn'fer</i> . . . . .	Compare.
D. or d. — <i>Dē-nā'r'i-ūs</i> . . . . .	A penny.
D. D. — <i>Dī-vīn-i-tā'tis Dōc'tor</i> . . . . .	Doctor of Divinity.
D. G. — <i>Dē'i grā'ti-ā</i> (-shē-). . . . .	By the grace of God.
e. g. — <i>Ex-ēmp'lī grā'ti-ā</i> . . . . .	For example.

et al. — <i>Ēt a'li-l.</i>	And others.
et seq. — <i>Ēt aq-quān'ti-q</i> (-shē-).	And what follows.
etc. or &c. — <i>Ēt cat't-q-rq.</i>	And others; and so forth.
F. D. — <i>Fīd'ē-i Dē-f'ēn'sūr.</i>	Defender of the Faith.
G. R. — <i>Gōr'gī-ūs Rēz.</i>	King George.
h. e. — <i>Hōc ēst.</i>	This is; that is.
Ibid. — <i>I-bi'dēm.</i>	In the same place.
Id. — <i>Īdēm.</i>	The same (author).
i. e. — <i>Īd ēst.</i>	That is.
I. H. S. — <i>Jē'sus Hēm'i-nūm Sēl-vā'tor.</i>	Jesus, the Saviour of Men.
Incog. — <i>In-cōg'ni-tō.</i>	Unknown; disguised.
L. or lb. — <i>Lī'brq.</i>	A pound.
LL. B. — <i>Lē'gum Bāc-cq-lāu'rē-ūs.</i>	Bachelor of Laws.
LL. D. — <i>Lē'gum Dōc'tor.</i>	Doctor of Laws.
L. S. — <i>Lō'cus Sē-g'vūti.</i>	Place of the Seal.
Lib. — <i>Lī'ber.</i>	Book.
M. D. — <i>Mēd-i-cī'nā Dōc'tor.</i>	Doctor of Medicine.
N. B. — <i>Nō'tq bē'nē.</i>	Mark well; observe.
nem. con. — <i>Nēm'i-nē cōn-trā-dī-cēn'tē.</i>	No one opposing.
nem. diss. — <i>Nēm'i-nē dīs-sēn-ti-ēn'tē</i> (-shē-).	No one dissenting.
Per cent. — <i>Pēr cēn'tum.</i>	By the hundred.
Philom. — <i>Phī-lōm'q-thēq.</i>	A lover of learning.
Pinxt. or pxt. — <i>Pīnxt'it.</i>	He painted it.
P. M. — <i>Pōst Mē-rīd'i-ēm.</i>	Afternoon.
Pro tem. — <i>Prō tēm'pō-rē.</i>	For the time being.
Prox. — <i>Prōx'i-mō.</i>	Next (month).
Q. E. D. — <i>Quōd ē'rūt dēm-qn-strān'dum.</i>	Which was to be proved.
Ss. — <i>Scī'l'i-cēt.</i>	To wit; namely.
Sc. — <i>Scūlp'sit.</i>	He engraved it.
S. T. D. — <i>Sānct'as Thē-q-lō'g'i-ō Dōc'tor.</i>	Doctor of Sacred Theology.
Ult. — <i>Ūt'i-mō.</i>	The last (month).
Vid. or v. — <i>Vī'dē.</i>	See; refer to.
Viz.* — <i>Vī-dē'l'i-cēt.</i>	To wit; namely.
V. R. — <i>Vīc-tō'rī-q Rē-gī'nā.</i>	Queen Victoria.
Vs. — <i>Vēr'sus.</i>	Against.

## 2. English Abbreviations.

Abp. — Archbishop.	Ark. — Arkansas.
Acct. — Account.	Aug. — August.
Adj. — Adjective.	
Adv. — Adverb.	B. A. — Bachelor of Arts.
Ala. — Alabama.	Bart. — Baronet.
Alex. — Alexander.	Bbl. — Barrel.
Amt. — Amount.	B. C. — Before Christ.
Anon. — Anonymous.	Benj. — Benjamin.
Apr. — April.	Bp. — Bishop.

\* The sign 3, in records of the middle ages, was a common abbreviation for terminations; as omnib3 for omnibus, hab3 for habet, &c. Being in form somewhat like a z, it came to be represented among the early printers by that letter.

Bro., Bros. — Brother, brothers.  
Bu. or Bush. — Bushel.

Cal. — California.  
Capt. — Captain.  
C. C. P. — Court of Common Pleas.  
C. E. — Canada East.  
Ch. or Chap. — Chapter.  
Chas. — Charles.  
C. J. — Chief Justice.  
Co. — Company; County.  
Col. — Colonel.  
Coll. — College.  
Conj. — Conjunction.  
Conn. or Ct. — Connecticut.  
Cr. — Creditor.  
C. Ct., Cts. — Cent, cents.  
C. W. — Canada West.

Dan. — Daniel; Danish.  
D. C. — District of Columbia.  
D. C. L. — Doctor of Civil Law.  
Dea. — Deacon.  
Dec. — December.  
Deg. — Degree, degrees.  
Del. — Delaware.  
Dep. — Deputy.  
Dft. — Defendant.  
Dict. — Dictionary.  
Do. — Ditto, the same.  
Dols. — Dollars.  
Doz. — Dozen.  
Dr. — Doctor; Debtor; Dram.

E. — East.  
Eben. — Ebenezer.  
Ed., Eds. — Editor, editors.  
Edm. — Edmund.  
Edw. — Edward.  
E. E. — Errors excepted; Ellis English.  
E. I. — East Indies, East-India.  
Eliz. — Elizabeth.  
E. Lon. — East Longitude.  
E. N. E. — East-north-east.  
Eng. — England, English.  
Eph. — Ephraim.  
Esq. — Esquire.

F. A. S. — Fellow of the Antiquarian Society.  
Feb. — February.  
Fem. — Feminine.

Fig. — Figure.  
Fl., Pa., or Flor. — Florida.  
Fr. — France, French.  
Fred. — Frederic.  
Fri. — Friday.  
F. R. S. — Fellow of the Royal Society.  
F. S. A. — Fellow of the Society of Arts.  
Ft. — Foot, feet.

Ga. — Georgia.  
Gen. — General.  
Gent. — Gentleman.  
Geo. — George.  
Ger. — German, Germany.  
Gov. — Governor.  
Gr. — Greek, Greece; Grains.  
Gram. — Grammar.

H. or h. — Hour.  
H. B. M. — His (or Her) Britannic Majesty.  
Hdkf. — Handkerchief.  
Hhd. — Hoghead.  
Hind. — Hindostan.  
Hist. — History.  
Hon. — Honorable.  
H. R. H. — His Royal Highness.  
Hund. — Hundred.

Ia. or Ind. — Indiana.  
Ill. — Illinois.  
In. — Inch, inches.  
Inst. — Instant, or the present month.  
Interj. — Interjection.  
Io. — Iowa.  
I. O. O. F. — Independent Order of Odd Fellows.  
Ital. — Italian; Italic.

Jan. — January.  
Jas. — James.  
Jno. — John.  
Jona. — Jonathan.  
Jos. — Joseph.  
Josh. — Joshua.  
Jud. — Judith.  
Jun. or Jr. — Junior.

K. — King.  
Kan. — Kansas.  
Knt. — Knight.  
Ky. — Kentucky.

L. — Lord ; Lady ; Latin.

La. — Louisiana.

Lat. — Latitude.

Lb. or lbs. — Pound ; Pounds, (in weight).

Ld. — Lord.

L. I. — Long Island.

Lieut. — Lieutenant.

Long. — Longitude.

M. — Meridian ; Noon.

M. or Mons. — Monsieur.

M. A. — Master of Arts.

Ma. — Minnesota.

Macc. — Maccabees.

Mad. — Madam.

Maj. — Major.

Masc. — Masculine.

Mass. — Massachusetts.

M. C. — Member of Congress.

Md. — Maryland.

Mdlle. — Mademoiselle.

Me. — Maine.

Mem. — Memorandum.

Messrs. — Messieurs, Gentlemen.

Mex. — Mexico, Mexican.

Mich. — Michigan ; Michael.

Min. — Minutes.

Miss. — Mississippi.

Mo. — Missouri.

Mo., Mos. — Month, months.

Mon. — Monday.

M. P. — Member of Parliament.

Mr. — Mister.

Mrs. — Mistress (*pronounced mɪs'sɪz*.)

MS. — Manuscript.

MSS. — Manuscripts.

Mt. — Mount or mountain.

N. — North ; Noun.

N. A. — North America.

Nath. — Nathaniel.

N. C. — North Carolina.

N. E. — New England ; North-east.

Neb. — Nebraska.

N. H. — New Hampshire.

N. J. — New Jersey.

N. M. — New Mexico.

Nom. — Nominative.

Nov. — November.

N. S. — Nova Scotia ; New Style (after 1752).

N. T. — New Testament.

N. W. — North-west.

N. Y. — New York.

O. — Ohio.

Obj. — Objective.

Oct. — October.

O. S. — Old Style (in England before 1752).

O. T. — Old Testament ; Oregon Territory.

Oz. — Ounce or ounces. See *Viz.*, page 163.

P., pp. — Page, pages.

Pa. or Penn. — Pennsylvania.

Phila. — Philadelphia.

P. M. — Postmaster.

Pop. — Population.

Pos. — Possessive.

Prep. — Preposition.

Pres. — President.

Prob. — Problem.

Prof. — Professor.

Pron. — Pronoun.

Pub. Doc. — Public Document.

Q. — Queen.

Qr. — Quarter.

Rep. — Representative.

Rev. — Reverend ; Revelation.

R. I. — Rhode Island.

Richd. — Richard.

R. N. — Royal Navy.

Robt. — Robert.

R. R. — Railroad.

Rt. Hon. — Right Honorable.

Rt. Rev. — Right Reverend.

S. — South ; Shillings.

S. A. — South America.

Sam. — Samuel.

Sat. — Saturday.

S. C. — South Carolina ; Supreme Court.

Sch. — Schooner.

Scot. — Scotland, Scotch.

S. E. — South-east.

Sec. — Secretary ; Seconds.

Sen. — Senate.

Sept. — September.

Shak. — Shakspeare.

S. J. C. — Supreme Judicial Court.

Sp. — Spain, Spanish.

Sq. ft. — Square foot, square feet.

Sq. in. — Square inch, square inches.	U. S. N. — United States Navy.
St. — Saint ; Street ; Strait.	U. T. — Utah Territory.
Sun. — Sunday.	V. — Verb.
Supt. — Superintendent.	Va. — Virginia.
S. W. — South-west.	Ver. — Verse.
	Vol., Vols. — Volume, volumes.
Tenn. — Tennessee.	Vt. — Vermont.
Tex. — Texas.	
Theo. — Theodore.	W. — West.
Thos. — Thomas.	Wed. — Wednesday.
Thurs. — Thursday.	W. I. — West India, West Indies.
Tr. — Transp. se.	Wis. or Wisc. — Wisconsin.
Trans. — Translation.	Wm. — William.
Tues. — Tuesday.	W. T. — Washington Territory.
Univ. — University.	Yd. — Yard.
U. S. — United States.	Yds. — Yards.
U. S. A. — United States of America ;	Ye.* — The.
United States Army.	

### 3. *Abbreviations of the Books of the Old and New Testaments, in their Order.*

#### OLD TESTAMENT.

Gen. — Genesis.	Eccl. or Eccles. — Ecclesiastes.
Ex. or Exod. — Exodus.	Cant. — Canticles or Song of Solomon.
Lev. — Leviticus.	Isa. — Isaiah.
Numb. — Numbers.	Jer. — Jeremiah.
Deut. — Deuteronomy.	Lam. — Lamentations.
Josh. — Joshua.	Ezek. — Ezekiel.
Judg. — Judges.	Dan. — Daniel.
Ruth.	Hos. — Hosea.
I. Sam. — I. Samuel.	Jo. — Joel.
II. Sam. — II. Samuel.	Am. — Amos.
I. Kings.	Ob. — Obadiah.
II. Kings.	Jon. — Jonah.
I. Chron. — I. Chronicles.	Mic. — Micah.
II. Chron. — II. Chronicles.	Nah. — Nahum.
Ezr. — Ezra.	Hab. — Habakkuk.
Neh. — Nehemiah.	Zeph. — Zephaniah.
Esth. — Esther.	Hag. — Haggai.
Job.	Zech. — Zechariah.
Ps. — Psalms.	Mal. — Malachi.
Prov. — Proverbs.	

\* Th, in Saxon, was represented by þ; thus the was spelled þe. When the Saxon alphabet was superseded by the Old English or Black Letter, ȝ (y), as most resembling it in form, was often substituted for the Saxon þ (th); and hence, in early printed works, we see ȝt for the, ȝt for that, and other similar contractions.

## NEW TESTAMENT.

Matt. — Matthew.	I. Tim. — I. Timothy.
Mark.	II. Tim. — II. Timothy.
Luke.	Tit. — Titus.
John.	Philem. — Philemon.
Acts.	Heb. — Hebrews.
Rom. — Epistle to the Romans.	Jas. — Epistle of James.
I. Cor. — I. Corinthians.	I. Pet. — I. Peter.
II. Cor. — II. Corinthians.	II. Pet. — II. Peter.
Gal. — Galatians.	I. John.
Eph. — Ephesians.	II. John.
Phil. — Philippians.	III. John.
Col. — Colossians.	Jude.
I. Thess. — I. Thessalonians.	Rev. — Revelation.
II. Thess. — II. Thessalonians.	

4. *Miscellaneous Abbreviations.*

No. — Number. (Spanish *numero*, or French *nombre*).  
 Cwt. — Hundred-weight. (Latin *centum*, one hundred.)  
 Dwt. — Pennyweight. (Latin *denarius*, a penny.)  
 &, & — And.

REMARK. On sign-boards, and in books printed previously to the beginning of the present century, the character & frequently has this form, &ſ, which is evidently the Latin word *et* (and), the two letters (*ℓ* and *ſ*) being run together in one type.

## SIZES OF BOOKS.

Fol. — Folio, a sheet folded so as to make two leaves, or four pages.  
 4to or 4°. — Quarto, four leaves or eight pages.  
 8vo. or 8°. — Octavo, eight leaves or sixteen pages.  
 12mo. or 12°. — Duodecimo, twelve leaves or twenty-four pages.  
 16mo. or 16°. — Sexto-decimo, sixteen leaves or thirty-two pages.  
 18mo. or 18°. — Octo-decimo, eighteen leaves or thirty-six pages.

5. *Arithmetical and Commercial Signs.*

£. — (Latin *libra*). A pound sterling.  
 lb. — (Latin *libra*.) A pound weight.  
 ℥, Scruple. }  
 ʒ, Dram. } Apothecaries' weight.  
 ʒ, Ounce. }

REMARK. These signs are all modifications of the figure 3, a scruple being the third part of a dram, a dram consisting of three scruples, and an ounce being composed of a certain number of drams.

\$ — Dollars; as, \$12.

REMARK. Various explanations are given of the origin of this mark. One is, that it is an imitation of the scroll and pillars on Spanish coins; another, that it is

a modification of the figure 8, denoting a "piece of eight" (eight reales), a Spanish coin of the value of a dollar.

/ Shillings; as,  $4/6$ . Read, 4s., 6d.

+ Plus or add; as,  $4 + 2$ .

— Minus, less, or take away; as,  $4 - 2$ .

$\times$  Multiplied by; as,  $4 \times 2$ .

$\div$  Divided by; as,  $4 \div 2$ .

= Equal to; as,  $4 + 2 = 6$ .

: :: Signs in proportion; as,  $6 : 12 :: 2 : 4$ . Read, 6 is to 12 as 2 is to 4.

$\sqrt{\quad}$  Root of; as,  $\sqrt{16}$ .

REMARK. This sign was originally intended for the letter *r*, the initial of the Latin word *radix*, meaning *root*.

° Degrees; }  
' Minutes; } as,  $93^\circ, 17', 5''$ ,  
" Seconds; }

♣ (Latin *per*). By; }  
@ (Latin *ad*). To; } as, Sugar ♣ B 10 @ 12c.

## 6. Astronomical Signs.

### SIGNS OF THE PLANETS, ETC.

☉ or ☿ The Sun.

♁ Mer'cu-ry.

♀ Vē'nus.

☿ or ☿ The Earth.

☾ New Moon.

☾ Moon in its first quarter.

☉ Full Moon.

☾ Moon in its last quarter.

♂ Mar's.

♂ Cē's'rē's.\*

♀ Pāl'lās.\*

♂ Jū'nō.\*

♂ Vēs'tā.\*

♂ Jū'p'i-ter.

♂ Sāt'urn.

♂ or ♂ U'rā-nūs.

♂ or ♀ Nēp'tūne.

\* A fixed star.

EXPLANATION. Different accounts are given of the origin and meaning of some of the above symbols, which astronomers use to denote the heavenly bodies; but the meaning of the following signs, ☉, ☿, ♁, ☾, ☾, \*, is so obvious that any explanation of them would be superfluous.

This sign, ☉, is said to represent a brazen shield, or buckler, which, on account of its dazzling brilliancy, was naturally selected as an appropriate emblem of the sun.

Besides the moon, the only planets of which the ancients had any knowledge were Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn: they were ignorant of the true nature of the earth. All the remaining planets have been discovered, and their symbols invented, within the present century, with the single exception of Uranus, which was discovered in the year 1781. The

\* These and several other small planets which are not included in the list, are called *asteroids*. They are now commonly denoted by a circle enclosing a number indicating the order of their discovery; thus, Vesta would be designated in this manner: ④.

planetary signs may, therefore, be divided into two classes, the ancient and the modern, which will be treated of in this order.

On comparing the five signs, ☿, ♀, ♂, ♃, ♄, we see that three of them, namely, ☿ (Mercury), ♀ (Venus), and ♂ (Mars), are each composed, in part, of a circle. Upon this circle a face was formerly drawn to represent the god or goddess whose name the planet bore.\*

Mercury was the god of eloquence, commerce, travellers, and robbers: he was also the messenger of the gods, and of Jupiter in particular. In his symbol, the curved line above his head (☿) represents the *pét'q-sûs*, or winged cap which he wore.†



Mars was the god of rude and savage warfare, and his symbol (♂) represents the head, helmet, and crest of an ancient warrior.‡



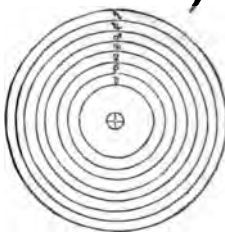
The sign ♃ (an older form of which is ♄) is a rude representation of an eagle, a bird sacred to Jupiter, and represented by artists as standing with extended wings beside his throne. The longer line stands for the beak, head, neck, body, and tail: the shorter for the wings and feet.§



The sign ♄ represents an ancient scythe or sickle, the peculiar and appropriate emblem of Saturn, the god of time.



The ancients erroneously supposed the earth to be in the centre of the universe, and the Moon, Mercury, Venus, the Sun, Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, to revolve vertically around it, at different distances, in the order here given. Mercury and Venus,|| being *below* the sun, or between it and the earth, were called inferior planets, and this was indicated by a cross placed *at the bottom* of their respective signs. Mars, Jupiter, and Saturn, being *above*, or beyond the



\* Compare the sign for the sun, ☉. The teacher will notice that the representation of a *face* gave rise to the term *aspect* used by astrologers in describing the situation of one planet in respect to another.

† Some writers suppose that this sign is intended to represent the *caduceus* (ka-dû'shûs), or wand, of Mercury — a staff with two serpents twined about it, and with wings at its extremity.



‡ Bailly and others suppose that this symbol is borrowed from two of the chief instruments of ancient warfare, the spear and the shield.

§ It is thought by some that this sign is intended to represent a thunderbolt, the peculiar weapon of Jupiter. Others regard it as the letter Z, the initial of the word *Zeus* (Zeus), his Greek name, with a stroke through it as a mark of abbreviation.

|| Venus was the goddess of love, of pleasure, and of female beauty.



sun, were called superior planets, which was indicated by the crest of the helmet, the eagle's wing, and the cross upon the scythe, which are all placed at the top of the signa.\*

The sign  $\ominus$  represents the earth and its equator; the sign  $\oplus$ , the four quarters of the globe.†



Ceres was the goddess who presided over grain, the harvest, and agriculture in general. Her sign ( $\P$ ) represents a reaping-hook, or sickle.



The sign  $\S$  represents a lance-head, as an emblem of Pallas, the goddess of wisdom, of the arts, and of scientific warfare.



Juno was the consort of Jupiter, and the queen of heaven. Her sign ( $\diamond$ ) represents a sceptre crowned with a star, as an emblem of authority and power.



The sign  $\tilde{\text{A}}$  represents an altar with fire upon it, as an emblem of Vesta, the goddess of domestic life, to whom the *hearth* was sacred. Her mysteries were celebrated by virgins who kept a fire perpetually burning in her temple.

The sign  $\text{H}$ , or  $\text{H}$ , with a planet suspended from the cross-bar, stands for Herschel, the discoverer of Uranus. To explain the meaning of this sign ( $\S$ ) and the reason of its application to Uranus, it is necessary to observe that the only metals known to the ancients were seven, namely, gold, silver, mercury, copper, iron, tin, and lead, which were supposed to be mysteriously connected with the sun, moon, and planets, by whose symbols they were respectively represented, thus:  $\odot$  (gold),  $\text{A}$  (silver),  $\S$  (mercury),  $\P$  (copper),  $\text{I}$  (iron),  $\text{U}$  (tin),  $\text{L}$  (lead). In the year 1741, the metal *platinum* was discovered, and was soon after introduced into Europe under the name of



By some, her sign ( $\P$ ) is thought to represent an antique mirror, as her appropriate emblem.

\* The crosses attached to the signs  $\P$ ,  $\S$ ,  $\diamond$ ,  $\tilde{\text{A}}$ , have nothing to do with the position of the corresponding planets, which were discovered long after this theory of the universe was abandoned.



† There is another sign for the earth ( $\text{E}$ ) which is sometimes used in English and in American books. It is a representation of a globe and cross, the common badge of Christian sovereigns.

"white gold." In its native state, it is almost always mixed with iron. When the planet Uranus was discovered in 1781, the German astronomers combined the symbol for the sun ( $\odot$ ), representing *gold*, with a portion of the symbol for Mars ( $\♂$ ), representing *iron*, forming the character  $\♄$  to denote both the new planet and the new metal.

The sign  $\♆$  represents the trident of Neptune, the god of the sea. The sign  $\♅$  (an L and V united, with a planet suspended from the hair-stroke of the V) combines the initials of *Le Verrier*, the discoverer of Neptune.



SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

Spring signs.  $\♈$  *Ā'ri-ēf*, the Ram.  
 $\♉$  *Tāu'rus*, the Bull.  
 $\♊$  *Gē'm'i-ni*, the Twins.  
 Summer signs.  $\♋$  *Cān'cer*, the Crab.  
 $\♌$  *Lē'o*, the Lion.  
 $\♍$  *Vir'gō*, the Virgin.

Autumn signs.  $\♎$  *Lī'brā*, the Balance.  
 $\♏$  *Scō'r'pi-o*, the Scorpion.  
 $\♐$  *Sāg-it-tā'ri-ūs*, the Archer.  
 Winter signs.  $\♑$  *Cap-ri-cō'r'nus*, the Goat.  
 $\♒$  *A-quā'ri-ūs*, the Waterman.  
 $\♓$  *Pis'cēs*, the Fishes.

The zodiac is an imaginary belt in the heavens within which the apparent motions of the sun, moon, and all the greater planets are confined. It contains twelve constellations, and is divided into twelve equal parts called *signs*, which anciently corresponded with the constellations. These signs are indicated, in almanacs and other astronomical works, by certain symbols or characters which have reference either to the figure or the name of the corresponding constellations.

Thus, the symbol  $\♈$  (*Aries*) represents the twisted horns of a ram.



The symbol  $\♉$  (*Taurus*) represents the head and horns of a bull.



The symbol  $\♊$  (*Gemini*) is intended to indicate the twins Castor and Pollux, the ancient statues of whom consisted of two pieces of wood, joined together by two cross-pieces.

The symbol  $\♋$  (*Cancer*) represents the claws of a crab.



The symbol  $\♌$  (*Leo*) is a corruption of the Greek letter Lambda,  $\Lambda$  (anciently written in this form,  $\text{A}$ ), the initial of the word  $\text{Λέων}$  (*lē'on*), a lion. Some, however, regard it as the representation of a lion's tail.



The symbol  $\♍$  (*Virgo*) is a corruption of the three first letters of the Greek word  $\text{παρθένος}$ , (*pār'thē-nōs*), a virgin, the  $\text{v}$  ( $\text{p}$ ) being originally written in

this form,  $\infty$ , and then further corrupted into  $\mathfrak{M}$ , to which another stroke was added as an abbreviation of the letters *ap*, (*ar*.)



The symbol  $\triangle$  (*Libra*) (sometimes found in this form,  $\triangle$ ) represents the upper part of a balance, and the scales suspended from it.



The symbol  $\mathfrak{M}$  (*Scorpio*) (found also in this form,  $\mathfrak{M}$ ) represents the tail of a scorpion, which is composed of several little round joints. At first it was written in this manner,  $\infty$  or  $\infty$ ; and the latter form was subsequently corrupted into  $\mathfrak{M}$ , the last line being curved a little, to represent the sting.



The symbol  $\mathfrak{I}$  (*Sagittarius*) represents an arrow just leaving the bow, a small piece of which is seen at the bottom of the character.

The symbol  $\mathfrak{V}$  (*Capricornus*) is an abbreviation of the Greek word *τράγος* (*tragos*), a goat, and represents the two first letters.



The symbol  $\mathfrak{A}$  (*Aquarius*) represents the rippling of water.



The symbol  $\mathfrak{X}$  (*Pisces*) represents two fishes tied together with a string.

# VIII. Words and Phrases from Foreign Languages.

## 1. Latin.

- Ā fōr-tj-ō'ri** (fōr-shē-ō'ri), *for a stronger reason.*  
**Ā pōs-tē-rj-ō'ri**, *from a posterior reason; from the effect to the cause.*  
**Ā pri-ō'ri**, *from a prior reason; from the cause to the effect.*  
**Āb j-ni''tj-ō** (q-nish'ē-ō), *from the beginning.*  
**Ād cāp-tān'dum vūl'gus**, *to captivate the populace.*  
**Ād-dēn'da**, *things to be added.*  
**Ād in-fj-ni'tum**, *to infinity; without end.*  
**Ād lib'j-tūm**, *at pleasure.*  
**Ād nāu'sē-ām**, *to loathing.*  
**Ād vā-lō'rēm**, *according to the value.*  
**Ā'lj-ās**, *otherwise.*  
**Ā'l'j-bī**, *elsewhere.*  
**Āl'mā mā'ter**, *fostering mother.*  
**Ān'gli-cē**, *in English.*  
**Ān'j-mūs**, *mind, feeling.*  
**Ā'quē fōr'tis**, *nitric acid.*  
**Ār'b-j-ter ēl-ē-gān-tj-ā'rūm**, *a judge in matters of taste.*  
**Ār-gy-mēn'tum ād hōm'j-nēm**, *an argument to the man or individual.*  
**Bō'nā fī'dē**, *in good faith.*  
**Cāc-q-ē'thēq scri't-bān'dī**, *a rage for writing.*  
**Cw't'ē-ris pā'r'j-būs**, *other things being equal.*  
**Cā'p-j-ās**, *you may take.*  
**Cā'sus bēl'li**, *a cause of war.*  
**Cōr-nū-cō'p-j-m**, *a horn of plenty.*  
**Cōr-rj-gēn'da**, *things to be corrected.*  
**Cut bō'nō** ? *for whose advantage? of what use?*  
**Cūm prīv-j-lē'gij-ō**, *with privilege.*  
**Cūr-rēn'tē cāl'p-mō**, *with a running pen.*  
**Cūr-rē'q-lūm**, *a career; a course.*  
**Dā'ta**, *things given or granted; facts; particulars.*  
**Dē fāc'tō**, *in fact.*  
**Dē gūs'tj-būs nōn ēst dīs-pū-tān'dum**, *there is no disputing about tastes.*  
**Dē jū're**, *by law.*  
**Dē mōr'tj-ls nīl nī'sī bō'nūm**, *say nothing of the dead but what is good.*  
**Dē nō'vō**, *anew.*  
**Dē prō-fūn'dj-s**, *out of the depths.*  
**Dē'ō vō-lēn'tē**, *God willing.*  
**Dē'synt cwt'ē-rē**, *the rest are wanting.*  
**Dī'ēq l'rē**, *day of wrath.*  
**Dīc'tum**, *a mere assertion.*  
**Dīr'j gō**, *I take the lead.*  
**Dīs-jēc'ta mēm'brā**, *scattered remains.*  
**Drām'q-tīs pēr-sō-nē**, *the characters or persons represented in a drama.*  
**Dū-rān'tē plāc'j-tō**, *during pleasure.*  
**Dū-rān'tē vī'tē**, *during life.*  
**Ec'cē hō'mō**, *behold the man.*  
**Ē-mēr'j-tūs**, *exempted from further duty.*  
**En'sē pē'tj't plāc'j-dām sūb līb-er-tā'tē** *qui-ē'tēm*, *by his sword he seeks peace under liberty.*  
**Ēr'gō**, *therefore.*  
**Ēr-rā'tē**, *mistakes in printing.*  
**Ex cā-thē'drē**, *from the chair; authoritatively.*  
**Ēx-cōl'sj-ōr**, *higher.*  
**Ex nī'hj-lō nī'hj'l fī't**, *nothing produces nothing.*  
**Ēx qf-fī''cj-ō** (qf-fāsh'ē-ō), *officially; by virtue of office.*  
**Ēx pā'r'tē**, *from a party; one-sided.*  
**Ex pōst fāc'tō**, *after the fact.*  
**Ēx'ē-ānt ōm'nēs**, *all go out.*  
**Ēx'j't**, *he goes out.*  
**Fāc sīm'j-lē**, *a counterpart or exact copy.*  
**Fā'lō dē ēē**, *a self-murderer; a suicide.*  
**Fī'at**, *let it be done; a decree.*  
**Fī'nj-s**, *the end.*  
**Gē'nj-ūs lō'cī**, *the genius of the place.*  
**Grā'tjā**, *for nothing; free.*

# 174 WORDS AND PHRASES FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

Hē'be'ks cūr'pys, *you may have the body:*

— *a writ against false imprisonment.*

Hēc jā'cēt, *here lies.*

Ig'njs fāt'y-ās, *will-with-a-wisp.*

Ig-nō-rā'mys, *a blockhead.*

Im-pri-mā'tur, *let it be printed.*

Im-pri'mjs, *in the first place.*

Im-prōmp'tu, *off-hand; on the spur of the moment.*

In ēs'se, *in being; in reality.*

In ex-tēn'sō, *in an extended manner.*

In ex-trē'mjs, *in extreme circumstances; at the point of death.*

In lim'i-nē, *on the threshold; at the outset.*

In mē'di-ās rēq, *into the midst of things.*

In pōs'se, *in possible existence.*

In prō-pri-ē pēr-sō'nā, *in person.*

In stā'tu quō, *in the former state.*

In tō'tō, *wholly, entirely.*

In trān'si-tū, *on the passage.*

In-stān'tē, *instantly.*

In-ter-rēg'nūm, *an interval between two reigns.*

Ip'se dīx'it, *he himself said so; a mere assertion.*

Ip'se'si-mā vēr'bā, *the very words.*

Ip'sō fāc'tō, *by the very fact.*

I'tēm, *also; an article in a catalogue or account.*

Jū'rē dī-vī'nō, *by divine right.*

Lā'bōr ōm'nj-ē vīn'cīt, *labor overcomes all things.*

Lāp'sus līn'gūē, *a slip of the tongue.*

Lāus Dē'ō, *praise to God.*

Līt-ē-rā'tī, *men of learning.*

Lō'cum tē'nēns, *holding the office; a deputy; a substitute.*

Lū's trūm, *a period of five years.*

Lū's nā-tū'rā, *a freak of nature.*

Māg'nā Chār'tā, *The Great Charter.*

Mā'nēs, *a ghost; departed spirits.*

Māx'i-mūm, *the greatest.*

Mē-mēn'tō mō'rī, *remember death.*

Mēm-ō-rā-bīl'i-ē, *things worthy of being remembered.*

Mē'um ēt tū'um, *mine and thine.*

Mīn'i-mūm, *the least.*

Mī-nū'ti-ē (mē-nū'shē-ō), *the smallest particulars.*

Mōd'i-cūm, *a small portion.*

Mī-rāb'i-lē dīc'tu, *wonderful to be said.*

Mō'dys ōp-ē-rān'dī, *mode of operation.*

Mūl'tum īn pār'vō, *much in little.*

Nē plūs ūl'tra, *nothing more beyond.*

Nō'lēns vō'lēns, *willing or unwilling.*

Nō'lē prōs'ē-qui, *to be unwilling to proceed: — discontinuance of a suit.*

Nōn cōm'pōs mēn'tīs, *not sound of mind.*

Ō'nus prō-bān'dī, *the burden of proof.*

Ō'rā prō nō'bīs, *pray for us.*

Ō'rē rō-tūn'dō, *with a full, round voice.*

Ō'ti-ūm cūm dīg-ni-tā'tē (ō'shē-ūm), *leisure with dignity.*

Pāb'y-lūm, *nourishment.*

Pās'sim, *every where.*

Pā'ter fā-mīl'i-ās, *father of a family.*

Pāx vō-bis'cūm, *peace be with you.*

Pēn-dēn'tē lī'tē, *while the suit is pending.*

Pēr dī'ēm, *by the day.*

Pēr ān'nūm, *by the year.*

Pēr fās ēt nō'fās, *through right and wrong.*

Pēr sē, *by itself.*

Pē'ti'ti-ō prīn-cip'i-i (pē-tīsh'ē-ō), *a begging of the question.*

Pōs'se cōm-i-tā'tys, *the power of the county; an armed body.*

Pōst mōr'tē, *after death.*

Prī'mā fā'cī-ō (-shē-ō), *at the first view.*

Prō ā'rīs ēt fō'cīs, *for our altars and hearths.*

Prō bō'nō pūb'lī-cō, *for the public good.*

Prō ēt cōn, *for and against.*

Prō fār'īnā, *for form's sake.*

Prō hāc vī'cē, *for this time.*

Prō-vī'sō, *it being provided; a condition; a stipulation.*

Pū'nj-cā fī'dēs, *Punic, or bad, faith.*

Quān'tum sūf'fī-cīt, *a sufficient quantity.*

Qui trāns'ty-lī't sū's'tī-nēt, *he who brought us over sustains us.*

Quīd'nūc, *what now? a news-monger.*

Quīd prō quō, *what for what; an equivalent.*

Quōdā'm, *having been formerly.*

Quō'tā, *a share, a proportion.*

Rā'rā ā'vīs, *a rare bird; a prodigy.*

Rə-dük'tj-ō ād p̄d-sūr'dum (rə-dük'shə-ō),  
a reducing a position to an absurdity.  
Rə-q-uj-ēs'cat in pā'cə, may he rest in peace.

Sc'rə fā'c'ās (fā'shə-ās), cause it to be  
known: — a kind of writ.

Sə-cūn'dum ār'tem, according to art.

Sə-rj-ā'tim, in due order.

Sj-mil'j-ə wj-mil'j-būs cū-rān'tur, like is  
cured by like.

St'nə dī'ə, without day.

St'nə quā nōn, without which not; — an in-  
dispensable condition.

Sūv'j-tēr in mō'dō, fūr'tj-tēr in rē, gen-  
tle in manner, bold in execution.

Sūb rō'sā, under the rose; secretly.

Sū'i gēn'q-ris, of its own kind; peculiar.

Sū'um cui'que, to each his own.

Sūm'mum bō'nūm, the chief good.

Tē Dē'um, a hymn of praise.

Tēm'pō-rā mū-tān'tur, the times are changed.

Tēr'rā f'r'mā, firm land.

Tēr'rā in-cōg'nī-tā, an unknown land.

Ūl-tj-mā'tum, the last offer.

Ū'nā vō'cə, with one voice; unanimously.

Ū'tj-lē dūl'cī, the useful with the agree-  
able.

Vā'dē mō'cūm, go with me.

Vē'nī — vī'dī — vī'cī, I came — I saw — I  
conquered.

Vēr-bā'tim ēt līt-q-rā'tim, word for word  
and letter for letter. [is enough]

Vēr'būm sāt sū-pī-ēn'tī, a word to the wise

VI ēt ār'mjā, by main force.

Vī'ā, by way of.

Vī'cə vēr'sā, the reverses. [crimes.]

Vīs in-ēr'tj-ē (in-ēr'shə-ē), the force of in-

Vī'vā vō'cə, by the living voice; by word  
of mouth.

Vōx pōp'q-lī, vōx Dē'I, the voice of the  
people, the voice of God.

## 2. Modern Languages.

*Most of the words and phrases are from the French; and many of them have a partially Anglicized pronunciation. — Abbreviation, It., Italian.*

A la (ā lā), after the manner.

À la mode, according to the fashion.

Aide-de-camp (ād'ē-kāwng), an assistant  
to a general.

Ām-ā-teūr', a lover of an art or science.

Amende honorable (ā-mānd ē-nō-rā'bl),  
an apology; reparation.

Attaché (āt-ā-shā'), a person attached to a  
legation.

Apropos (āp-rə-pō), to the purpose; by the  
by; opportunely.

Au fait (ō fā), skilful; expert; experi-  
enced.

Au revoir (ō rē-vwōr'), good-by; farewell.

Ān'tō dā fe (fā) [Portuguese], an act of  
faith: — the burning of a heretic.

Badinage (bā-dē-nāzh'), pleasantry; tri-  
fling.

Bāg-ā-tēlle', a trifle.

Ballet (bāl-lā'), a kind of mimic dance.

Beau monde (bē mōnd), the fashionable  
world.

Beaux esprits (bōz əs-prē'), men of wit.

Belles-lettres (bēl-lēt'tr), polite literature.

Bijou (bē-zhō'), a jewel.

Billet-doux (bīl'lā-dō'), a love letter.

Bizarre (bē-zār'), whimsical; fantastical.

Bizarrerie (bē-zār-rē'), whimsicalness.

Bonhomme (bō-nō-mō'), good-natured  
simplicity.

Bon jour (bōn zhūr'), good day; good  
morning.

Bon mot (bōn mō'), a witticism.

Bon soir (bōn swōr), good evening.

Bon ton (bōn-tōng), fashion.

Bon vivant (bōn vā-vāng'), a good liver.

Bouquet (bō'kā or bō-kā'), a nosegay.

Boudoir (bō-dwōr'), a small private room.

Brochure (brō-shūr'), a pamphlet.

Cabriolet (kāb-rə-q-lā'), a one-horse chaise.

Canaille (kā-nāl'), the dregs of the people.

Cāp-ā-piē', from head to foot.

Carte blanche (kārt blānsh), unlimited  
power.

# 176 WORDS AND PHRASES FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES.

Châp-er-ôn', a kind of hood or cap.  
Chateau (shât-ô'), a country-seat.  
Chef d'œuvre (shâ-dôvr'), a masterpiece.  
Chevaux de frise (shêv-ô dẻ frêz'), a piece of wood set with spikes.

Chiff-ôn-niêr', a rag-picker.  
Cicerone (chê-chê-rô-nê or sîs-q-rô-nê) [It.], a guide.

Ci-devant (sê-dẻ-vâng'), formerly.  
Clique (klêk), a party.  
Comme il faut (fô), as it should be.  
Côn q-mô'rẻ [It.], with love or inclination.  
Connoisseur (kôn-niê-siur' or kôn-niê-siur'), a critic.

Côn'gẻ (kôn'gẻ), leave of absence.  
Côn-tour', outline of a figure.  
Conversazione (kôn-vẻ-sât-xẻ-ô'nẻ) [It.], a meeting of company.

Corps (kôr), a body of men or troops.  
Cortége (kôr-tâzh'), a train of attendants.  
Côté-leur' dẻ rẻge, rose-color.  
Coup d'état (kô dả-tả'), a stroke of state policy.

Coup de grace (kô dẻ grâs'), the mercy-stroke.  
Coup de main (kô dẻ mảng'), a sudden attack.  
Coup d'œil (kô dải'), a glance of the eye.  
Coup de soleil (kô dẻ sỏ-lẻi'), a sun-stroke.  
Coute que coute (kôt kẻ kôt), cost what it may.

Débris (dả-brẻ'), fragments, rubbish.  
Début (dả-bử'), first appearance.  
Denouement (dẻ-nỏ-mảng'), the discovery of a plot.

Dernier ressort (dẻn-yảr' rẻn-sửr'), the last resort.  
De trop (dẻ trỏ'), too much.  
Devoir (dẻv-wửr'), duty.  
Dieu et mon droit (dẻ'ủ ã mỏng drỏt'), God and my right.

Dolce far niente (dỏl'chả fảr nẻ-ẻn'tẻ) [It.], delightful leisure.  
Double-entendre (dỏ'bl-ẻn-tẻn'dẻr), an expression that may be understood in two different ways.  
Douceur (dỏ-sửr'), a bribe.

Eau-de-vie (ỏ-dẻ-vẻ'), "water of life," brandy.  
Eclaircissement (ẻ-kẻlảr'ỏiê-mảng'), an explanation.

E-clat (ẻ-kẻlả'), a striking effect; applause.  
Elève (ẻ-lẻv'), a pupil.  
Elite (ẻ-lẻt'), the chosen or best part.  
Embonpoint (ẻng'bỏng-pwảng'), good condition.

Emeute (ẻ-mửt'), an uproar; a riot.  
Encore (ẻng-kỏr'), again.  
En masse (ẻng-mảs'), in a body or mass.  
Ennui (ẻn-wẻ'), wearisomeness; lassitude.  
En passant (ẻng pảs-sảng'), in passing.  
En route (ẻng rỏt'), on the way.  
Entrée (ẻng-trẻ'), entrance; privilege of entrance.

Entre nous (ẻng'tẻ nỏ'), between ourselves.  
Entrepôt (ẻng'tẻ-pỏ'), a warehouse; a mart.  
Esprit de corps (ẻs-prỏ dẻ kỏr'), the spirit of the company to which one belongs.

Fa-çade', the front.  
Faux pas (fỏ pả'), a false step.  
Fête champêtre (fẻt shẻm-pảtẻ'), a rural festival.

Feu de joie (fử dẻ zhỏw'), a bonfire.  
Feuilleton (fẻi'ẻ-tẻng'), a small leaf: — a supplement to a newspaper: — a tale.  
Fille de chambre (fẻl dẻ shẻm'ửr'), a chamber-maid.  
Fi-nẻ'ẻ [It.], the close; the last piece.  
Fri-ẻửr', a hair-dresser.

Garçon (gảr-sỏn'), a boy, or a waiter.  
Gens d'armes (gẻn dảrm'), armed police.  
Goût (gỏ), taste; inclination.

Hauteur (hỏ-tửr'), haughtiness.  
Honi soit qui mal y pense (ỏ-nỏ' sỏi kỏ mảl ã pảns) [Old Fr.], evil to him who evil thinks.  
Hors de combat (ỏr' dẻ kỏng-bử'), not in a condition to fight.

Insouciance (ẻn-sỏ-sỏ-ẻns'), indifference; unconcern.

Je ne sais quoi (zhẻ nẻ sỏ kwỏ'), I know not what.

Jet d'eau (zhỏ dẻ'), a fountain that throws up water.

Jeu d'esprit (ẻhử dẻs-prỏ'), a witticism.  
Jeu de mots (ẻhử dẻ mỏ'), a play upon words; a pun. [mean.]

Juste milieu (zhỏt mỏ-lẻ'ủ), the golden

# WORDS AND PHRASES FROM FOREIGN LANGUAGES. 177

Liaison (lê-â-zông'), a bond of union; an amatory intrigue.

Liqueur (lê-kür'), a cordial.

Littérateur (lê-tê-râ-tür'), a literary man.

Maître d'hôtel (mâtr dô-têl'), a hotel-keeper; also a steward.

Mal à propos (mâl âp-rô-pô'), unsuitably; inopportune.

Mauvaise honte (mô-vâz' ônt'), false shame.

Mélange (mê-lânzh'), a mixture.

Mêlée (mê-lâ'), a riot; a conflict.

Modiste (mô-dêst'), a milliner.

Monsieur (môs-yür'), sir; Mr.

Morceau (môr-sô'), a morsel.

Naïf (nâ-êf'), simple; artless.

Naïveté (nâ-êv-tâ'), artlessness.

N'importe (nâng-pört'), no matter.

Nom de guerre (nôm dè gâr'), } on as-  
Noun de plume (nôm dè plûm'), } sumed  
name.

Nonchalance (nôn-shî-lâns'), indifference.

On dit (ôn-dê'), "they say;" a flying report.

Outré (ô'trâ), extravagant; strange.

Par excellence (pâr êk-sâ-lâns'), by way of eminence; preëminently.

Parterre (pâr-târ'), a flower garden.

Parvenu (pâr-vê-nû'), an upstart.

Patois (pât-wâ'), a rustic or provincial dialect.

Ponchant (pîn-shâng'), inclination; bias.

Pensez à moi (pân-sâ' zâ mwâ), think of me.

Perdu (pêr-dû'), lost; given up.

Petit-maitre (pêt-tê-mâ'tr'), a fop; a coxcomb.

Physique (fê-zêk'), physical constitution.

Plateau (plâ-tô'), an elevated plain; table-land.

Porte-monnaie (pôrt-môn-nâ'), a flat purse.

Prî'mèr dô'n'nè [It.], a first-rate female singer.

Protégé (prô-tê-zhâ'), a person under the protection of another.

[the alert.

Qui vive (kê vêv'), who goes there? on

Ragoût (râ-gô'), a highly-seasoned dish.

Restaurateur (rês-tô-râ-tür'), the keeper of an eating-house.

Résumé (rêz'y-mâ'), a summary.

Reveille (rê-vâl' or rê-vâl'yâ), the morning drum beat.

Rôle (rôl'), a part or character in a play.

Roué (rô-â'), a dissipated person.

Ruse de guerre (rûz dè gâr'), a stratagem of war.

[serence.

Sang-froid (sâng-frwâ'), coolness, indifference.

Sans (sâng or sanz), without.

Sans cérémonie (sâng sâ-râ-mô-nê), without ceremony.

Sans culottes (sâng-kû-lôt'), ragamuffins.

Sauve qui peut (sôv kê pû), let him save himself who can.

Savant (sâ-vâng'), a learned man.

Sbirri (sbû'rû) [It.], police officers.

Sobriquet (sôb-rê-kâ'), a nickname.

Soi-disant (swâ-dê-zâng'), self-styled.

Soirée (swâ-râ'), an evening party.

Sotto voce (sôt'tô vô'châ) [It.], in a soft or low voice.

Souvenir (sôv-nêr'), a remembrancer.

Tableau (tâb-lô'), a picture, a representation.

[hotel.

Table d'hôte (tâ'bl dô't'), public table of a Tapie (tâp'ê), a carpet. — "On the tapis," under consideration.

Tête-à-tête (tât-â-tât'), face to face; a private interview.

Tiers-état (tê-âr'tâ-zâ'), the third estate; the Commons of France.

Tôn, the prevailing fashion.

Tournure (tôr-nûr'), shape; personal appearance.

Tout-ensemble (tôt'âng-sâm'bl), the whole taken together.

[tragedian.

Tragédienne (trâ-zhâ-dê-ên'), a female

Valet de chambre (vâ'lê dè zhâmbr'), a footman; a waiting servant.

Vaudeville (vôd-vâl'), a comedy interspersed with songs.

Vis-à-vis (vêz'â-vê'), face to face; a person opposite.

Vive le roi (vêv lê rwâ'), long live the king.

Voilà (vwâ-lâ') see there!

Vraisemblance (vrâ-sâm-blâns'), likeness to truth; probability.

# IX. The Ten Commandments.

EXOD. XX. 2-17.

I. Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

II. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image, or any likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or that is in the earth beneath, or that is in the water under the earth : Thou shalt not bow down thyself to them, nor serve them : for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, visiting the iniquity of the fathers upon the children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me ; and showing mercy unto thousands of them that love me and keep my commandments.

III. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain ; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless that taketh his name in vain.

IV. Remember the Sabbath-day, to keep it holy. Six days shalt thou labor, and do all thy work : but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God : in it thou shalt not do any work, thou, nor thy son, nor thy daughter, thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant, nor thy cattle, nor thy stranger that is within thy gates : for in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day : wherefore the Lord blessed the Sabbath-day, and hallowed it.

V. Honor thy father and thy mother ; that thy days may be long upon the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI. Thou shalt not kill.

VII. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou shalt not steal.

IX. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

X. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbor's wife, nor his man-servant, nor his maid-servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is thy neighbor's.

## The Sum of the Ten Commandments.

MATT. XXII. 35-40.

*Then one of them which was a lawyer, asked him a question, tempting him, and saying,*

*Master, which is the great commandment in the law ?*

*Jesus said unto him, Thou shalt love the Lord thy God with all thy heart, and with all thy soul, and with all thy mind.*

*This is the first and great commandment. And the second is like unto it, Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself.*

*On these two commandments hang all the law and the prophets.*

### The Beatitudes.

MATT. V. 1-12.

And seeing the multitudes, he went up into a mountain; and when he was set, his disciples came unto him:

And he opened his mouth, and taught them, saying,

Blessed are the poor in spirit: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are they that mourn: for they shall be comforted.

Blessed are the meek: for they shall inherit the earth.

Blessed are they which do hunger and thirst after righteousness: for they shall be filled.

Blessed are the merciful: for they shall obtain mercy.

Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God.

Blessed are the peace-makers: for they shall be called the children of God.

Blessed are they who are persecuted for righteousness' sake: for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

Blessed are ye, when men shall revile you, and persecute you, and shall say all manner of evil against you falsely for my sake:

Rejoice, and be exceeding glad; for great is your reward in heaven; for so persecuted they the prophets which were before you.

### The Lord's Prayer.

MATT. VI. 9-13.

*Our Father who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name; thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread; and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, but deliver us from evil; for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever. Amen.*

## PROVERBS.

A liar is daring towards God, and a coward towards man.

A glutton lives to eat, a wise man eats to live.

Dost thou love life? Then waste not time, for time is the stuff that life is made of.

Honesty is the best policy; but he who acts upon that principle is not an honest man. He only is honest who does that which is right because it is right, and not from motives of policy.

He who says what he likes, shall hear what he does not like.

If you will not take pains, pains will take you.

If every one would mend one, all the world would be mended.

It is good to begin well, but better to end well.

Promises may get friends, but it is performance that keeps them.

To confess that you have changed your mind is to confess yourself wiser to-day than yesterday.

The best throw with the dice is to throw them away.

Where there is a will there is a way.

## CRUELTY TO ANIMALS.

I would not enter on my list of friends,  
(Though graced with polished manners and fine sense,  
Yet wanting sensibility,) the man

Who needlessly sets foot upon a worm.

An inadvertent step may crush the snail

That crawls at evening in the public path;

But he that has humanity, forewarned,

Will tread aside, and let the reptile live.

For they are all, — the meanest things that are, —

As free to live, and to enjoy that life,

As God was free to form them at the first,

Who in his sovereign wisdom made them all. — *Cowper*.

EPIGRAM. — *Dum vivimus, vivamus.*

"Live while you live," the epicure would say,

And seize the pleasures of the present day;

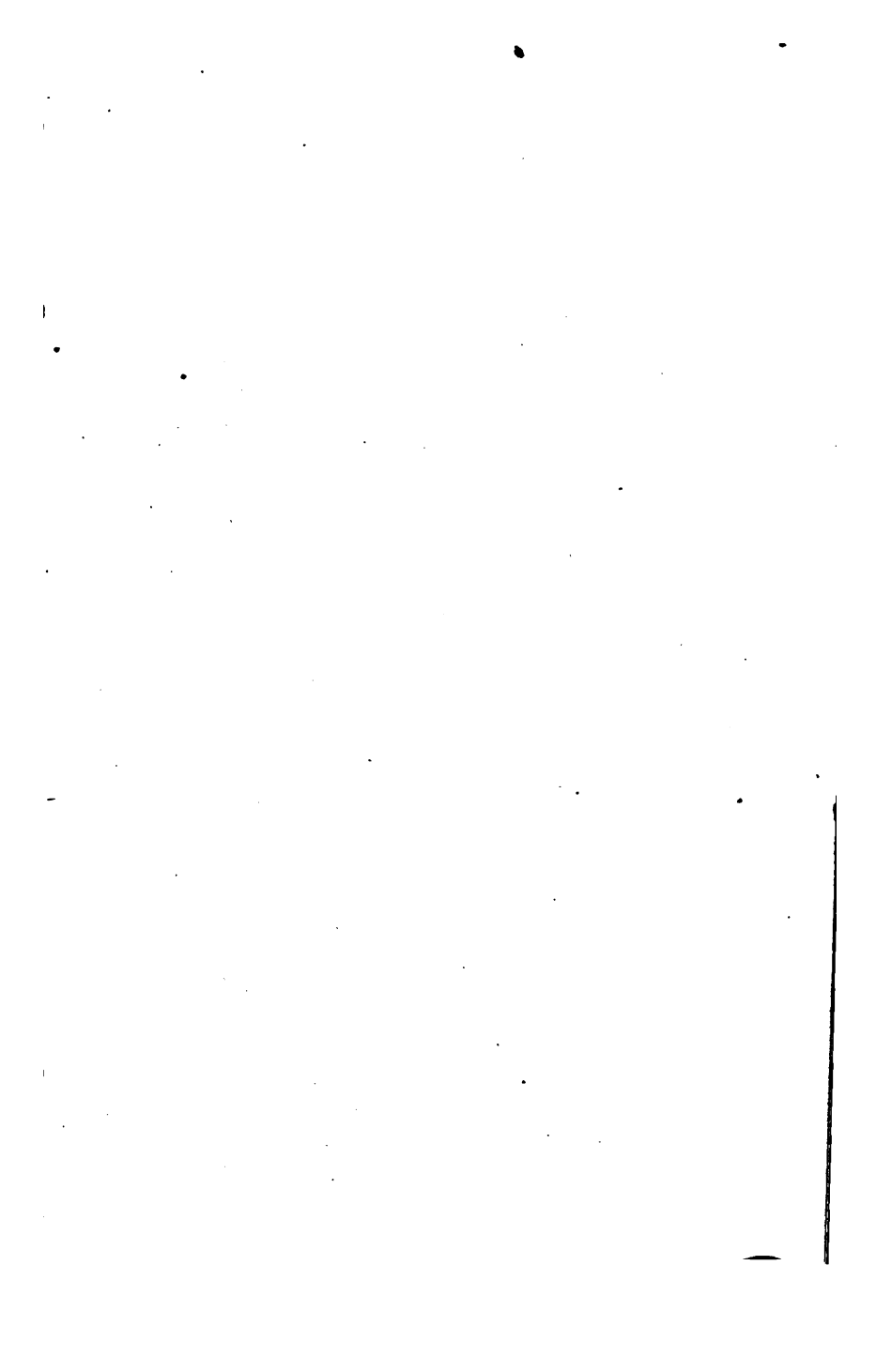
"Live while you live," the sacred preacher cries,

And give to God each moment as it flies.

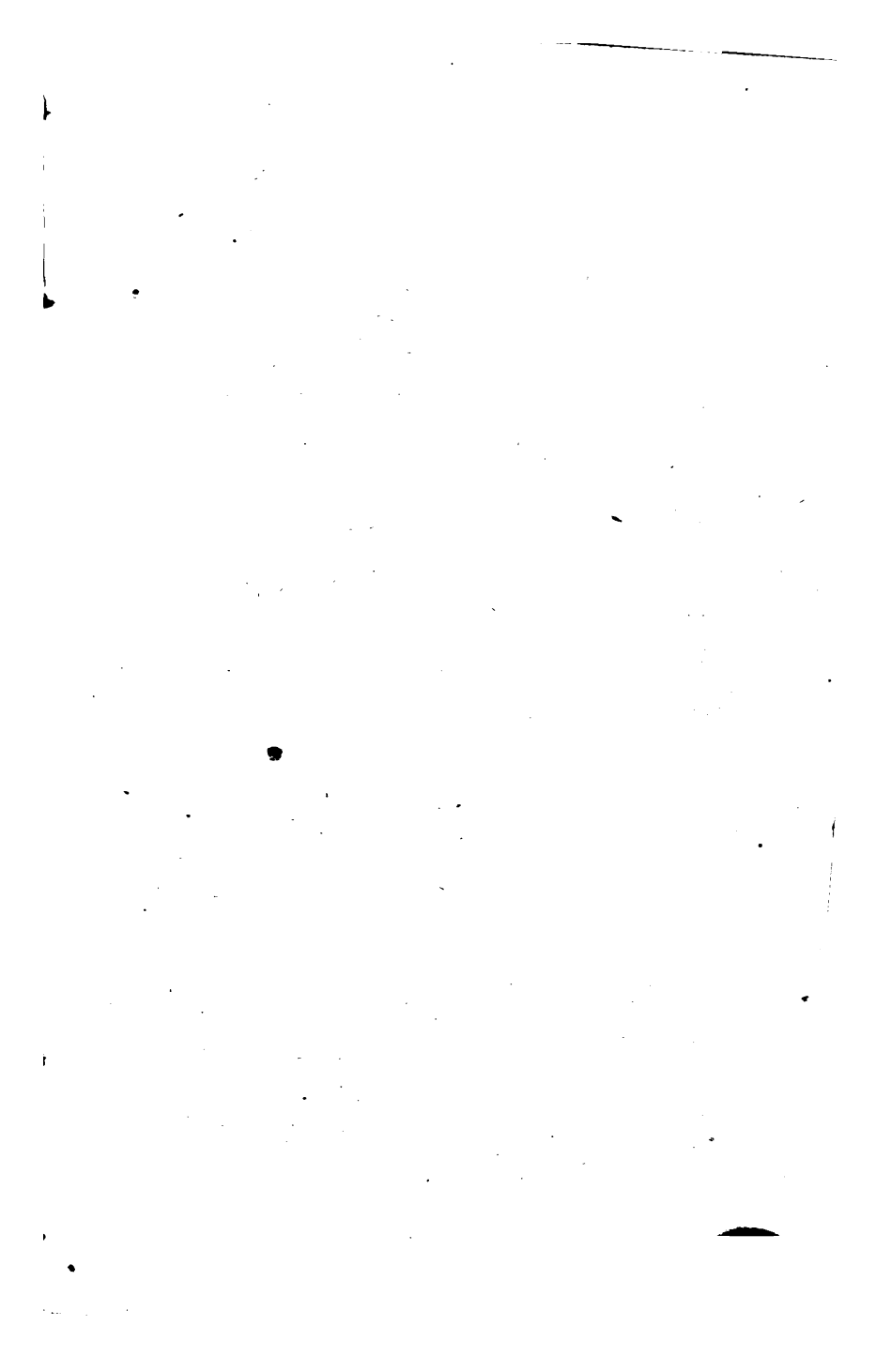
Lord, in my views let both united be:

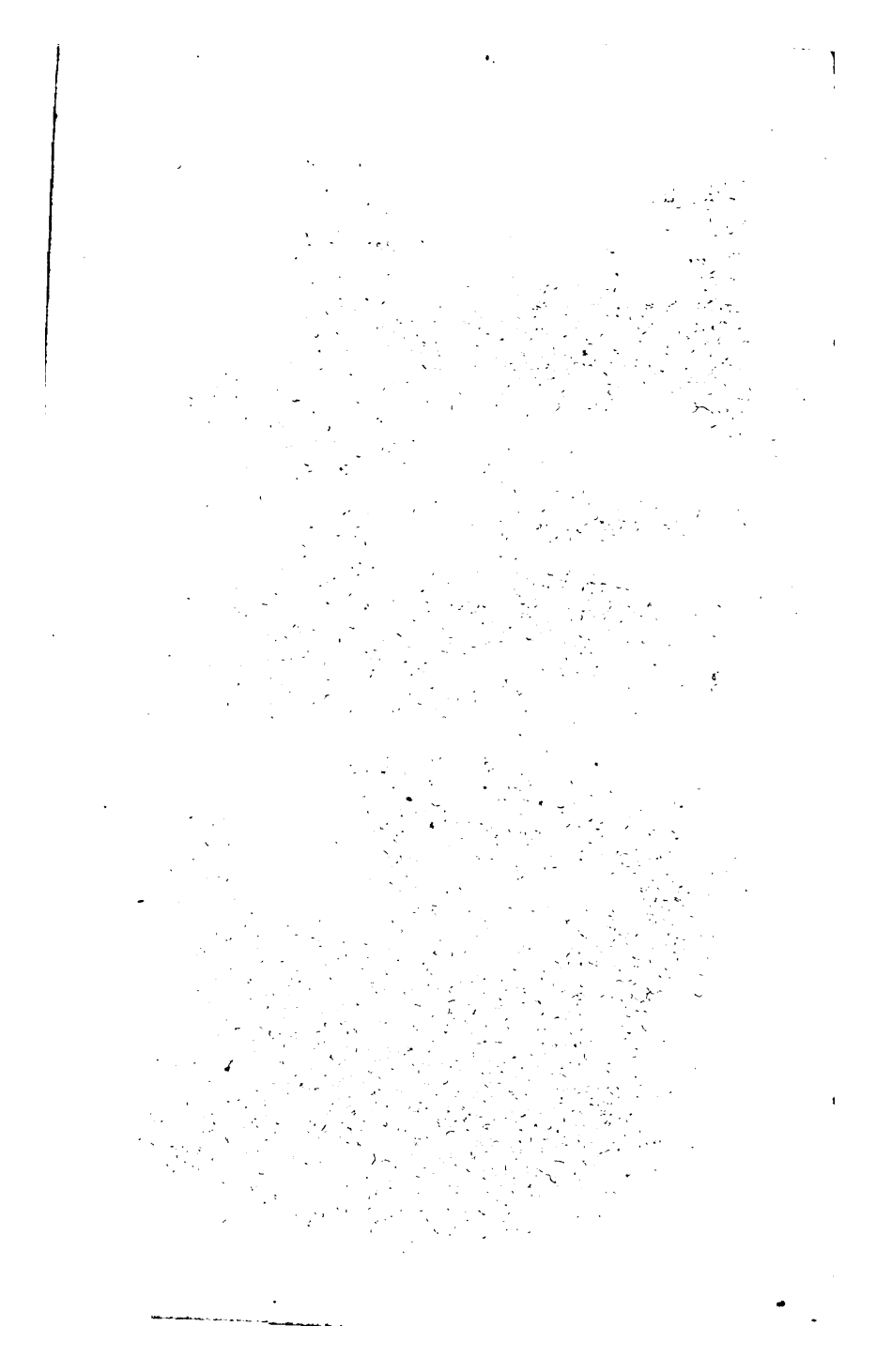
I live in pleasure when I live to thee. — *Doddridge*.

THE END.









This book should be returned  
the Library on or before the last d  
stamped below.

A fine of five cents a day is incurred  
by retaining it beyond the specified  
time.

Please return promptly.